DOE/EIS - 0138
Volume III

FINAL
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

SUPERCONDUCTING SUPER COLLIDER

Volume III

December 1988

U.S. Department of Energy
Washington D.C. 20585

VOLUME III METHODOLOGY FOR SITE SELECTION

	Page
CHAPTER 1 INVITATION FOR SITE PROPOSALS	1
1.1 SOLICITATION	2
1.2 PROPOSALS SUBMITTED AND QUALIFIED	5
CHAPTER 2 ESTABLISHMENT OF THE BEST QUALIFIED LIST	8
2.1 NAS/NAE COMMITTEE EVALUATION PROCEDURES	8
2.2 RECOMMENDED BQL	10
2.3 DOE SELECTION OF BQL	12
CHAPTER 3 IDENTIFICATION OF PREFERRED/FINAL SITE	13
3.1 REVIEW PROCEDURES	13
3.2 PREFERRED SITE	13
3.3 FINAL SITE	13
REFERENCES	14
ATTACHMENTS	
SELECTION OF THE PREFERRED SITE FOR THE SSC	
SSC SITE EVALUATIONS	
TABLES	
1-1 PROPOSALS SUBMITTED TO DOE FOR SITING THE SSC	6
2-1 NAS/NAE RECOMMENDED BQL AND STATED FAVORABLE CONDITIONS FOR SITING THE SSC	11

VOLUME III METHODOLOGY FOR SITE SELECTION

CHAPTER 1 INVITATION FOR SITE PROPOSALS

In February 1987, DOE established an SSC Site Task Force (STF), chaired by Dr. Wilmot N. Hess (Associate Director for High Energy and Nuclear Physics, Office of Energy Research).

The STF consists of DOE key personnel from: Energy Research; General Counsel; Management and Administration; Environment, Safety and Health; and the DOE San Francisco Operations Office. They are:

Wilmot N. Hess, Chairman, SSC Site Task Force, Office of Energy Research

L. Edward Temple, Jr., Executive Director, SSC Site Task Force, Office of Energy Research

Richard H. Nolan*, Deputy Executive Director, SSC Site Task Force, San Francisco Operations Office

Robert L. Forst*, Office of General Counsel

Earle C. Fowler, Office of Energy Research

Daniel R. Lehman, Office of Energy Research

Howard K. Mitchell, Office of Assistant Secretary, Management and Administration

Robert H. Strickler* (replaced by Warren Black in August 1988 who was made a voting member), Office of Assistant Secretary for Environment, Safety, and Health

Donald G. Trost, Office of Assistant Secretary, Management and Administration

Robert A. Zich, Office of Energy Research

The STF was given specific tasks which were:

- Development of site evaluation criteria and cost considerations for site selection.
- Preparation of the ISP.
- Identification of qualified proposals from among those submitted.

*Non-voting member

- Review and validation of the National Academy of Sciences/ National Academy of Engineering (NAS/NAE) SSC Site Evaluation Committee's report and recommendations of the Best Qualified List (BQL).
- Implementation of the NEPA process.
- Development of cost analyses.
- Confirmation of geotechnical, environmental, and other information provided by BQL proposer organizations.
- Comprehensive evaluation of BQL proposals.

1.1 SOLICITATION

On April 1, 1987, the DOE issued the solicitation for potential sites for the SSC as DOE/ER-0315, called the Invitation for Site Proposals (ISP). This ISP invited states and other parties to provide land and propose specific sites for the construction and operation of the SSC, the world's largest and most advanced particle accelerator. Proposals were required to be submitted to DOE no later than August 3, 1987. Potential proposers were also requested to provide opportunities for offsetting SSC construction and operation costs to the Federal Government.

Two amendments to the ISP were made by DOE. Amendment 1 (June 24, 1987) made corrections in wording to Sections 2.2.2.1.1 and 3.3.4.1 of the ISP and identified an alternate approach to land acquisition required for the SSC. Amendment 2 (July 14, 1987) made the ISP conform to legislation which had been enacted to prohibit DOE from considering financial or other incentives in the selection of a site for the SSC and delayed the deadline for proposal submittals until September 2, 1987.

Land requirements were identified in the ISP as approximately 16,000 acres to be occupied by the SSC complex. The restrictions cited were:

- Land offered must be completely within the U.S.
- Clear title must be provided in a timely manner at no cost to the Federal Government.
- A real estate acquisition plan must be submitted to DOE.

It was not necessary that land inside the collider ring be owned or even controlled by the Federal Government. General access across the ring would be allowed. In general, it would be possible to continue to use most existing roads, railroads, and utility facilities.

The Government required the unconditional fee simple title to all land on which permanent improvements are planned or anticipated. This included all surface areas (e.g. campus areas, service areas, injector

areas, experimental areas) including surface areas that were above tunnels which were less than or equal to 50 ft below ground. To maintain the integrity integrity of a deep tunnel (deeper than 50 ft) in the collider arcs and beam absorbers, a stratified fee estate was sufficient. Enough land to adequately support the SSC in various types of rights-of-way for off-site roads, utilities, and communication lines was also required.

The ISP further defined the SSC as a major Federal action requiring the preparation of an EIS under NEPA.

The ISP stated five qualifications for proposals to be considered. These were (as quoted below):

- "Location entirely in the United States of America.
- Land size and configuration to accommodate the SSC facility as specified in this Invitation, including Figure 1-2 and Table B-1.
- Absence of cost to the Government for land acquisition.
- Capability of providing at least 250 MW of electrical power with at least 500 gpm of industrial water or 200 MW of power with 2,200 gpm of industrial water, or an appropriate interpolated combination.
- Absence of known unacceptable environmental impacts from siting, constructing, operating, and decommissioning the SSC. Reasonable mitigation measures may be taken into consideration."

The ISP also stated that technical evaluation criteria within six major topics and cost considerations would be used for proposal evaluation by the NAS/NAE committee for recommendation of the BQL to DOE and used by DOE to select the most qualified site. In order of importance the criteria were (as quoted below):

- "Geology and Tunneling
  - Suitability of the topography, geology, and associated geohydrology for efficient and timely construction of the proposed SSC underground structures.
  - Stability of the proposed geology against settlement and seismicity and other features that could adversely affect SSC operations.
  - Installation and operational efficiency resulting from minimal depths for the accelerator complex and experimental halls.
  - Risk of encountering major problems during construction.

- Regional Resources
  - Proximity of communities within commuting distance of the proposed SSC facilities capable of supporting the SSC staff, their families, and visitors. Adequacy of community resources--e.g., housing, medical services, community services, educational and research activities, employment opportunities for family members, recreation and cultural resources--all available on a nondiscriminatory basis.
  - Accessibility to the site, e.g., major airport(s), railroads, and a highway system serving the vicinity and site.
  - Availability of a regional industrial base and skilled labor pool to support construction and operation of the facility.
  - Extent and type of state, regional, and local administrative and institutional support that will be provided, e.g., assistance in obtaining permits and unifying codes and standards.
- Environment
  - Significance of environmental impacts from siting, constructing, operating, and decommissioning the SSC.
  - Projected ability to comply with all applicable, relevant, and appropriate federal, state, and local environmental/safety requirements within reasonable bounds of time, cost, and litigation risk.
  - Ability of the proposer, the DOE, or both to reasonably mitigate adverse environmental impacts to minimal levels.
- Setting
  - Ability of the proposer to deliver defendable title, in accordance with the schedule in Section 2.2.2.4, for land and estates in land that will adequately protect the Government's interest and the integrity of the SSC during construction and operation.
  - Flexibility to adjust the position of the SSC in the nearby vicinity of the proposed location.
  - Presence of natural and man-made features of the region that could adversely affect the siting, construction, and operation of the SSC.

- o Regional Conditions
  - Presence of man-made disturbances, such as vibration and noise, that could adversely impact the operation of the SSC.
  - Presence of climatic conditions that could adversely impact construction and operation of the SSC.
- o Utilities
  - Reliability and stability of the electric power generating and transmission grid systems. Flexibility for future expansion.
  - Reliability, quality, and quantity of water to meet the needs of the facility.
  - Availability of fuel, waste disposal, and sewage disposal."

The ISP stated cost considerations were important and would be used in conjunction with the technical evaluation criteria in selecting the most desirable site. For each proposal meeting the qualification criteria, a life cycle cost (LCC) estimate would be prepared for the construction phase plus a 25-year operating phase. Although cost considerations are significant, primary emphasis would be placed on the results from the evaluation of technical evaluation criteria by the NAS/NAE in the development of their recommendation to DOE. DOE would place similar emphasis in its determination of the preferred site.

1.2 PROPOSALS SUBMITTED AND QUALIFIED

Forty-three proposals for the SSC were received by DOE by September 2, 1987 (see Table 1-1). The initial evaluation consisted of DOE's determination of compliance by the proposals with the qualification criteria. Proposals which met the qualification criteria were sent to the NAS/NAE Committee (see Chapter 2).

Thirty-six proposals were found qualified and forwarded to the NAS/NAE. If a proposal site did not meet the qualification criteria, it was eliminated from further consideration. The proposing organization was informed of the elimination and the criteria not satisfied were enumerated. Those eliminated are also indicated on Table 1-1 in this section.

Table 1-1

PROPOSALS SUBMITTED TO DOE FOR SITING THE SSC

DOE ID.	State - Site	Proposing Organization/ Proposer
1	*Texas - Liberty County	Terrell G. Lara
2	*N/A	Paul Jablonka
3	New Mexico - Estancia Basin	State of New Mexico
4	South Dakota - Northern Great Plains	State of South Dakota
5	*Washington - Mattawa	A-Enterprises
6	Montana	State of Montana
7	Nevada	State of Nevada
8	New Mexico - Dona Ana County	West Texas Council of Govts. & Dona Ana County
9	Wyoming - Cheyenne	State of Wyoming
10	Texas - Far West Texas	West Texas Council of Govts.
11	Utah - Ripple Valley	State of Utah
12	Utah - Cedar Mountains	State of Utah
13	Florida - Jacksonville	State of Florida
14	Kansas - Topeka	State of Kansas
15	Tennessee	State of Tennessee
16	New York - St. Regis Valley	State of New York
17	Louisiana	State of Louisiana
18	Oregon - Columbia River	State of Oregon
19	Arizona - Maricopa	State of Arizona
20	Texas - Amarillo	State of Texas
21	Colorado - Denver	State of Colorado
22	Mississippi	State of Mississippi
23	Illinois - Fermilab	State of Illinois
24	Oklahoma	State of Oklahoma
25	**New York - Wallkill Valley	State of New York
26	Texas - Dallas/Ft. Worth	State of Texas
27	Ohio	State of Ohio
28	Arizona - Sierrita	State of Arizona
29	**New York - Rochester	State of New York
30	Washington - Lincoln County	State of Washington
31	Oregon - University	State of Oregon
32	No. Carolina - Raleigh/Durham	State of No. Carolina
33	Michigan - Stockbridge	State of Michigan
34	Alaska - Denali	State of Alaska
35	Michigan - Dundee	State of Michigan
36	Texas - Garden City	Garden City SSC Commission

*Eliminated as not meeting qualification criteria
**Subsequently withdrawn by the proposing organization

Table 1-1 (Cont)

PROPOSALS SUBMITTED TO DOE FOR SITING THE SSC

DOE ID.	State - Site	Proposing Organization/ Proposer
37	*Utah - Delta Area	Larsen Institute of Technological Evolution
38	Idaho - Idaho National Engineering Lab.	State of Idaho
39	*New York - International	State of New York
40	California - Davis	State of California
41	California - Stockton	State of California
42	*Texas - Devers	O.R. Amy
43	*Texas - Devers	Bill Leatherwood

*Eliminated as not meeting Qualification Criteria
**Subsequently withdrawn by the proposing organization

CHAPTER 2 ESTABLISHMENT OF THE BEST QUALIFIED LIST

2.1 NAS/NAE COMMITTEE EVALUATION PROCEDURES

By prior agreement, the NAS/NAE convened a committee for the independent evaluation of the 36 qualified proposals using the technical evaluation criteria (Section 1.1 above) and cost considerations. The committee was established in June 1987 and developed procedures for review prior to receipt of the proposals. The evaluation of the qualified proposals and the resulting recommendation of the BQL made to DOE is described in Section 2.2; DOE's review and validation of the NAS/NAE report and naming of the BQL are described below.

2.1.1 Committee Membership

The NAS/NAE Committee was composed of 21 individuals well qualified for the assigned task because of their technical and management expertise and experience. Eight have had extensive experience in managing large scientific enterprises. The membership consisted of:

Edward A. Frieman, Chairman, Scripps Institution of Oceanography and the University of California, San Diego, California

Robert McCormick Adams, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

William J. Baumol, Princeton University, New Jersey, and New York University, New York

John E. Cantlon, Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan

LLoyd S. Cluff, Pacific Gas and Electric Company, San Francisco, California

Ernest D. Courant, Brookhaven National Laboratory, Upton, New York

Don U. Deere, Consultant, Gainesville, Florida

Thomas E. Everhart, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, California

Marvin L. Goldberger, Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton, New Jersey

William R. Gould, Southern California Edison Company, Rosemead, California

Lieutenant General Elvin R. Heiberg, III, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Washington, D.C.

Edward G. Jefferson, Du Pont Company, Wilmington, Delaware

Herman B. Leonard, John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts

Walter E. Massey, University of Chicago and Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Illinois

Paul J. Reardon, Science Applications International Corporation, Princeton, New Jersey

Nicholas P. Samios, Brookhaven National Laboratory, Upton, New York

Roy F. Schwitters, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts

Charles H. Townes, University of California, Berkeley, California

Victoria J. Tschinkel, Consultant, Tallahassee, Florida

Steven Weinberg, University of Texas, Austin, Texas

Stanley G. Wojcicki, Stanford University, Stanford, California, and the SSC Central Design Group, Berkeley, California

2.1.2 Evaluation Procedures

The Committee formed seven working groups focusing on the six technical evaluation criteria (Section 1.1) and on cost. Each group was composed of committee members having specific expertise in the area of focus of that group. The charter of each working group was to identify strengths and weaknesses of each proposal using a scale of good, satisfactory, and questionable.

The results of these working groups' efforts were used as bases for committee discussions of those sites meriting inclusion in the recommended BQL to be furnished to DOE.

The following conditions should be noted concerning the Committee's work:

- The schedule for evaluation was aggressive and their evaluation was to be based on the information provided in the proposal.
- No explicit weighting or ranking method was implemented due to the complexity of aggregating ratings for all criteria and subcriteria.
- No "appropriate" number of best-qualified sites was previously established.

2.1.3 Discussion of Technical Evaluation Criteria

Favorable site conditions within each of the six technical evaluation criteria and cost considerations were identified by the working groups. Unfavorable site conditions were also identified which were used as comparative among sites. The favorable conditions are illustrative of those identified by the Committee and focus on the characteristics of those sites recommended as the BQL.

These favorable conditions included:

- Geological Basis
  - Groundwater table below tunnel depth
  - Low permeability rock
  - Uniform rock
  - Rock allowing rapid boring or excavation
  - Shallow depths for tunnel
  - Rock having high quality mechanical and chemical characteristics.
- Regional resources
  - Potential for attraction and retention of first-class staff
  - Staff spouse employment opportunities
  - Cultural and recreational opportunities
  - Ease of access to the laboratory
  - Capability of supporting diverse lifestyles
  - Local labor pool
  - Local support of the project.
- Environment
  - Minimal consequences on environmental resources
  - Adequate data for assessment of impacts.
- Other technical criteria
  - Moderate climate
  - Simplicity and timely land acquisition plan
  - Transportation support systems.
- Cost
  - Minimal construction costs
  - Minimal operating costs.

2.2 RECOMMENDED BQL

Table 2-1 summarizes the characteristics the Committee cited in recommending sites as best qualified. The NAS/NAE recommended BQL was:

Arizona/Maricopa
Colorado
Illinois

Table 2-1

NAS/NAE RECOMMENDED BQL AND STATED FAVORABLE CONDITIONS FOR SITING THE SSC

	Cited Favorable Conditions
Arizona	Favorable geology; minimal dewatering or groundwater impacts; requisite regional resources and strong technical labor base at or near the site; minimal environmental degradation; few affected landowners
Colorado	Simple, predictable geology; minimal groundwater impacts; strong regional resources of Denver and Boulder (although somewhat distant); good transportation; minimal environmental degradation; few required relocations
Illinois	Geological formation in which there is extensive tunneling experience; excellent regional resources; extensive transportation system; beneficial infrastructure associated with Fermilab
Michigan	Favorable geology; essential regional resources at or near the site; excellent industrial base; limited environmental degradation
New York/ Rochester*	Favorable predictable geology; requisite regional resources at or near the site; advanced technology industrial base; limited environmental degradation
North Carolina	Favorable geology; strong local attributes, including Research Triangle Park; good regional conditions, including climate
Tennessee	Generally favorable geology; requisite regional resources nearby; minimal environmental degradation; moderate climate; good regional conditions
Texas/Dallas Fort Worth	Excellent geology; regional resources and technological base of major urban center; moderate number of affected landowners; good regional conditions

*Withdrawn by the proposer.

Michigan/Stockbridge
New York/Rochester
North Carolina
Tennessee
Texas/Dallas-Fort Worth

The New York/Rochester site proposal was withdrawn on January 15, 1988, by the proposing organization.

2.3 DOE SELECTION OF BQL

On January 19, 1988, DOE announced the BQL.

DOE received the NAS/NAE report of the evaluation which included an unranked list of its recommended best qualified sites on December 24, 1987. DOE reviewed and validated the NAS/NAE report. Based on a review of the report, discussions with the Academies' Committee and the STF's familiarity with the site proposals, DOE concluded that the Academies followed and fully satisfied the requirements and quidelines outlined in the ISP. (On January 15, the State of New York withdrew its proposal for the Rochester site that had been recommended by the Academies.) On January 19, the Secretary of Energy announced the final BQL to be the same as the seven sites remaining on the Academies' list. The other proposers were provided debriefings by the DOE STF during the following weeks.

CHAPTER 3 IDENTIFICATION OF PREFERRED/FINAL SITE

3.1 REVIEW PROCEDURES

Since January 1988, the STF has been conducting detailed evaluations of the seven remaining BQL sites using the technical criteria and cost considerations contained in the ISP. The STF has gathered additional information concerning all of the technical evaluation and cost considerations. To further verify site proposal information, the STF, during the period April through July 1988, visited each best qualified site to 1) obtain, where necessary, clarification of specific areas of the State's proposal, and 2) tour the site.

Detailed STF analyses and environmental information were presented to the DOE Energy Systems Acquisition Advisory Board (ESAAB) as input into the decision process. After considering the STF and ESAAB findings, the Secretary of Energy designated the preferred site in November 1988.

3.2 PREFERRED SITE

Following announcement of the Best Qualified List (BQL) in January 1988, the Site Task Force began a detailed evaluation of the BQL proposals. The Site Task Force reexamined the proposals, reviewed the supplemental data that had been requested by DOE from the proposers, made site visits, and reviewed data assembled for the Environmental Impact Statement. Within a given technical criterion, each subcriterion was discussed until a consensus was reached on the rating to be given to each proposal on that subcriterion. Similarly, the Site Task Force refined the life-cycle cost estimates for each site using all available data. The Site Task Force neither developed numerical ratings for, nor ranked, the proposals.

The Secretary of Energy, John Harrington, announced his selection of the preferred site, the Texas site, on November 10, 1988, based on the following selection statement. Key input to his deliberations were the SSC Site Evaluation Report (DOE/ER-0392, November 1988), meetings with the proposers, the DEIS, and discussion of summary issues raised by comments which had been received on the DEIS.

The preferred site selection statement and the SSC Site Evaluation Report, which are major references, are reprinted in their entirety at the end of this Chapter 3 for the reader's convenience, but are not a component of the EIS itself.

3.3 FINAL SITE

No sooner than 30 days after the Final EIS is filed with the Environmental Protection Agency, the DOE will publish its Record of Decision in the Federal Register. This will document the site selection decision and the factors considered in the decision. It will also include discussions of alternatives that were considered and mitigation measures selected to avoid or minimize any environmental impacts.

REFERENCES CITED

DOE/ER-0315, "Invitation for Site Proposals for the Superconducting Super Collider (SSC), April 1987," as amended. U.S. DOE/Office of Energy Research/SSC Site Task Force.

DOE/SSC Site Task Force, "Best Qualified Sites for the Superconducting Super Collider," January 1988.

NAS/NAE, Superconducting Super Collider Site Evaluation Committee, "Siting the Superconducting Super Collider," National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., January 1988.

DOE/ER-0392, "SSC Site Evaluations - A Report by the SSC Site Task Force," November 1988.

THE SECRETARY OF ENERGY
WASHINGTON D C

Selection of the Preferred Site for the Superconducting Super Collider

In early November 1988, the Department's Site Task Force for the Superconducting Super Collider (SSC) completed its report on the evaluation of the seven best qualified site proposals for location of the SSC. The Task Force report has been presented to me and to the Energy System Acquisition Advisory Board, comprised of senior Department officials. In reaching my decision on the preferred site, I have also considered information in the Draft Environmental Impact Statement on the SSC issued in August 1988, and a summary of the comments submitted on the Draft Statement. In addition, certain senior Department officials and I attended a presentation made by representatives of each of the seven states proposing a site which was chosen for the best qualified list. Each state proposer was thus given the opportunity to describe the strengths of its site directly to me.

Selection and Evaluation Process

Twenty-one months ago, in February 1987, the Department announced the SSC site selection process, which was designed to assure a fair and open competition among states or other proposers which wanted to offer a site for the SSC. This process included the establishment of an SSC Site Task Force of career Department employees reporting to the Director of the Department's Office of Energy Research. Activities of the Task Force included preparing the *Invitation for Site Proposals for the SSC*, and performing a comprehensive evaluation of the best qualified proposals.

On April 1, 1987, the *Invitation for Site Proposals for the SSC* was issued. The *Invitation* included the procedures for selection, qualification criteria, technical evaluation criteria, and cost considerations.

In response to the *Invitation*, the Department received 43 proposals by the deadline date of September 2, 1987. The Task Force reviewed those proposals to determine if they met the qualification criteria. Seven proposals did not meet one or more of those criteria and were disqualified. Thirty-six proposals for sites in 25 states met all the qualification criteria.

On September 17, 1987, the Department forwarded the qualified proposals to the National Academy of Sciences/National Academy of Engineering (NAS/NAE) for their evaluation and recommendations of the best qualified sites. (One proposal, New York, Wallkill Valley, was withdrawn by the proposer in October 1987, leaving 35 sites for further evaluation.) On December 24, 1987, the NAS/NAE submitted their report to the Department which identified eight sites that "merited inclusion" on the best qualified list. (One recommended best qualified list proposal, New York, Rochester, was withdrawn by the proposer on January 15, 1988.)

The Task Force reviewed the report, met with staff of the NAS/NAE and after discussion among Task Force members, unanimously recommended that the Department accept the recommendation of the NAS/NAE that the following proposals be considered the best qualified list of sites. That list was accepted by the Department and was announced on January 19, 1988:

Arizona (Maricopa)
Colorado
Illinois
Michigan (Stockbridge)
North Carolina
Tennessee
Texas (Dallas-Fort Worth)

Following announcement of the best qualified list in January 1988, the Task Force began a detailed evaluation of those proposals. The Task Force re-examined the extensive material submitted as part of each proposal, requested additional information and clarification from proposers, utilized the expertise of other Department employees and contractors where necessary to help evaluate data, conducted personal visits to each site, and met with representatives of the proposers and others as necessary for a thorough understanding of each proposal.

The report by the SSC Site Task Force dated November 1988, is being made available to the public. That report contains a detailed description of the selection procedure, evaluation criteria and cost considerations, background of selection activities, the best qualified sites, and the Task Force's ratings and life-cycle cost evaluation for each site and the supporting rationale. In view of the availability of that report, there is no need to summarize here the material included in the report.

Selection

The evaluation by the Task Force was thorough and was consistent with applicable procedures. The Task Force gave fair and complete consideration to the proposals under the bases for evaluation set forth in the *Invitation*.

After the presentation by the Task Force to me and to the Energy System Acquisition Advisory Board, I solicited the views of the Board and other appropriate senior Department staff. As was stated above, I have also considered the Draft Environmental Impact Statement on the SSC and a summary of the comments on the Draft Statement. Further, I have heard a presentation by representatives of each state proposing a site which was chosen for the best qualified list.

Consistent with the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act and regulations implementing that Act, my decision at this time is the selection of the preferred site for the SSC. Final site selection will be made after publication of the Final Environmental Impact Statement, which we anticipate will be in early December, and will be incorporated in the Department's Record of Decision, which will be issued no sooner than 30 days after publication of the Final Environmental Impact Statement.

Based on the foregoing, I select, as the preferred site for the location of the SSC, the site proposed by the State of Texas.

I have made this decision for a number of reasons. First, the Texas site is the location that best meets the goal of the SSC site selection process, which is to identify a site that will permit the highest level of research productivity and effectiveness of the SSC at a reasonable cost of construction and operation with minimal impact on the environment. Based on the findings of the Site Task Force and considerations mentioned above, it is clear that, whether considered from an overall perspective or from the perspective of individual site criteria, the Texas site best meets the objectives of the site selection process.

The technical evaluation criteria and cost considerations as described in the *Invitation* form the basis for this conclusion. These criteria include: Geology and Tunneling; Regional Resources; Environment; Setting; Regional Conditions; and Utilities. These are listed in descending order of relative importance. Life-cycle cost estimates prepared for each of the best qualified sites must also be considered in the decision. These cost estimates must be used in conjunction with the technical evaluation criteria in selecting the preferred site, but the primary emphasis must be placed on the results of the technical evaluation criteria.

Under the six technical evaluation criteria taken as a whole, the Texas site is rated the highest overall by the Task Force. The Task Force's ratings and reasoning are persuasive.

In the area of geology and tunneling, several factors were important in the evaluation. These included the geologic suitability of the site, the operational stability and efficiency at the site, and the potential for construction risk. In Texas, the tunnel will be constructed in a uniform, well characterized and understood geologic medium. The characteristics for tunneling are excellent. The chalk and marl in which the tunnel will be constructed are essentially impermeable and no water problems are anticipated. The average tunnel depth of approximately 150 feet is relatively shallow and advantageous from an operational standpoint. There is extensive experience in the area in tunneling this type of material, and the site presents the Department with a minimal construction risk.

The regional resources criterion considers the accessibility and quality of community resources (e.g., housing, employment opportunities for family members etc.), transportation accessibility to the site, the availability of an industrial base to support construction and operation of the SSC, and the extent of the institutional support or opposition present in the area that might affect the Department's ability to construct and operate the SSC. The Texas site presents the Department with a superb array of regional resources to support the SSC. This includes an excellent supply of easily accessible housing at below National average prices, and good employment opportunities for spouses. The site is easily accessible by convenient air and road access and offers an excellent rail network. There is a skilled high-technology and construction labor pool base in the area. There has been exemplary coordination among state and local governmental units as well as the citizenry. A high level of public support exists for the project.

In considering environment, the Department reviewed the SSC's potential environmental impact (with particular emphasis on potential effects on sensitive environments, surface or groundwater resources, and air quality), the ability to meet applicable environmental regulatory requirements, and the potential for minimizing environmental impacts. The technical evaluation rating for environment at the Texas site is outstanding. The natural ecology of the area has already been highly modified through extensive development of the land for pasture and farming. Potential impacts to wetlands and sensitive habitats would be insignificant. The site meets attainment requirements as specified by the National Ambient Air Quality Standards. Finally, the tunnel would be excavated above the groundwater table and the potential for water quality impacts to surface or groundwater is low.

The setting evaluation criterion requires that the Department consider the ability of a proposer to deliver its offer of real estate in a timely manner, the ability to relocate the entire ring or surface facilities at the designated site and the presence of natural and man-made features at the site which might interfere with the construction or operation of the SSC. The Texas site is outstanding in the area of setting. The Department is confident about Texas' ability to deliver its offer of land on schedule. There is a well conceived land acquisition plan and schedule in place. Further, the relocation plan is well prepared and the acquisition team has shown great sensitivity to potentially affected landowners. There is an experienced land acquisition management team in place, and no scheduling problems are anticipated in acquiring the land or in accomplishing the required relocations. Finally, the site allows good flexibility to adjust the final ring location. There are no significant natural or man-made features in the area which would adversely affect construction and operation of the SSC.

With regard to regional conditions, the evaluation is concerned with potential sources of vibration and noise which might affect the operation of the SSC, and with the climatic conditions which could affect construction schedules or operating parameters. Texas is good in this criterion. The vibration levels from roads, railroads, and quarries are generally acceptable and the climate is considered excellent for SSC construction and operational requirements. While there is some concern with vibration from one railroad line at a point over the collider tunnel, increased track maintenance or better cushioning of the railroad bed should minimize this problem to acceptable levels. We believe such measures are relatively easy to accomplish.

In the utilities criterion, the technical evaluation focuses on each proposer's ability to provide reliable and stable electrical power to the SSC, its ability to provide reliable sources of water in sufficient quantity, and ability to provide fuel and handle waste generated by the SSC. The Texas site, as is the case with all the best qualified list of sites, has been rated good in this criterion. This is based on the conclusion that each site can adequately support the SSC's utility needs.

As was stated above, life-cycle cost is also a consideration in selection of a preferred site. The results of the life-cycle cost estimates for each of the best qualified sites yield an average life-cycle cost of $11.0 billion. This estimate covers the construction of the SSC and a projected 25-year operating lifetime for the machine. The range of the estimates is $10.7 to $11.5 billion (excluding any credit to the Illinois proposal for the proposed use of the Tevatron at Fermilab as an injector for the SSC). The total life-cycle cost estimate for Texas is $10.8 billion. This puts Texas among the lowest of the proposals with regard to life-cycle cost. Further, the projected life-cycle cost for the construction of the SSC at the Texas site is consistent with the Department's construction estimate for the SSC as presented to Congress.

Even after considering the possible credit which might be attributed to use of the Tevatron, the cost differences among sites is in a comparatively narrow range. Moreover, there are general inherent uncertainties in predicting costs for the SSC at any site over a 25-year period (possibly 10 percent). Accordingly, even though the Texas life-cycle cost estimate is not the lowest of the best qualified sites, its superior overall technical rating clearly outweighs any cost advantage at any other site.

In summary, the Texas proposal, based on my assessment of the criteria weighed in the objective site selection process, is the superior preferred site. It was rated outstanding on the first four technical evaluation criteria. These are the four most important technical evaluation criteria. No other proposal received outstanding ratings on geology and tunneling, regional resources, environment, and setting. The lowest rating on any technical evaluation criterion for the Texas proposal was good on regional conditions; and good on utilities (for which all sites were rated good).

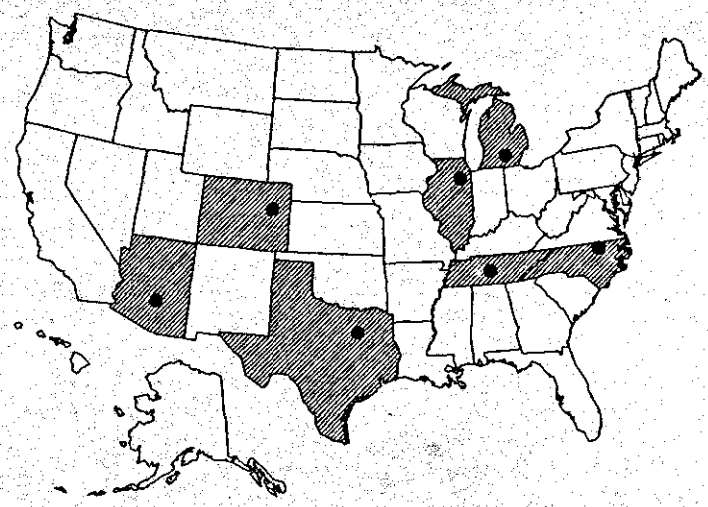
The Texas proposal clearly received the highest overall technical evaluation ratings of any proposal and exhibited no significant overall weaknesses. Thus, I select the Texas site as the preferred site for the SSC.

John S. Herrington
Secretary of Energy

November 10, 1988
Date

DOE/ER-0392

SSC SITE EVALUATIONS



A Report by the SSC Site Task Force

November 1988

DOE F 1325.8
(12-84)

United States Government **Department of Energy**

memorandum

DATE: November 7, 1988

REPLY TO ATTN OF: ER-65

SUBJECT: Evaluation of SSC Best Qualified List of Sites

TO: Robert O. Hunter, Jr., Director, Office of Energy Research

In January 1987, President Reagan approved, for submission to Congress, a proposal to construct the world's largest and most advanced particle accelerator – the Superconducting Super Collider (SSC). On February 10, 1987, Secretary of Energy Herrington announced an SSC site selection process to assure a fair and open competition. The Department of Energy (DOE) SSC Site Task Force, which was established later that month, has been a major element in that selection process. The Task Force was responsible for a host of activities, including the following major tasks:

Issuance of the *Invitation for Site Proposals for the Superconducting Super Collider (Invitation)* (DOE/ER-0315) which described the SSC and the resources it requires, solicited proposals of land, gave guidance on proposal preparation, established qualification criteria, and provided the technical evaluation criteria and cost considerations that have been used to evaluate the proposals;

Review and validation of the National Academy of Sciences/National Academy of Engineering Super Collider Site Evaluation Committee (Academies' Committee) report and recommended Best Qualified List (BQL) of site proposals;

Implementation of the National Environmental Policy Act requirements; and

Performance of a comprehensive evaluation of BQL site proposals, including making site visits, conducting cost analyses, and confirming geotechnical and other information provided by BQL site proposers.

This report addresses the last of these major activities and provides to the Director, Office of Energy Research, the Task Force's consensus evaluations regarding the major strengths and weaknesses of the BQL sites when measured against the technical evaluation criteria in the *Invitation*. The report also provides refined life-cycle cost estimates for the construction phase of the SSC plus a 25-year operating phase for each BQL site consistent with the guidance provided in the *Invitation*, as amended, and based on additional site-specific information gathered since the Academies' Committee evaluation.

In reaching a consensus rating for each criterion and subcriterion for the BQL sites, the Task Force did not rank the sites in comparison to one another, nor did it evaluate cost trade-offs (e.g., whether technical strengths for a particular site were sufficient to outweigh higher probable costs or whether lower probable costs were sufficient to outweigh technical weaknesses of a particular site).

It is the judgment of the Task Force that the report represents an accurate assessment of the sites when compared against the technical evaluation criteria and cost considerations defined in the *Invitation* and that it is consistent with the methodology for evaluation approved by the Energy System Acquisition Advisory Board (ESAAB).

Wilmot N. Hess
Chairman
SSC Site Task Force

PREFACE

This report concludes a nearly 2-year effort by the Department of Energy's Site Task Force for the Superconducting Super Collider (SSC) to solicit and evaluate sites for SSC construction and operation. The analyses and judgments expressed in the report represent the consensus judgement of the voting members (see Appendix A) following review, analysis, and discussions among all members and advisors. All conclusions have the unanimous approval of the voting members.

To review and evaluate the Best Qualified List (BQL) of sites has been a challenging and difficult task. Any one of these sites would provide a favorable environment in which to construct and operate what will be the world's premier high energy physics laboratory.

To fully and accurately evaluate these sites has required a significant amount of assistance. The seven proposers provided a vast amount of data, and all are to be commended for the diligence and professionalism reflected in their proposals and the presentations that they made to the Task Force during visits to the sites. Without the cooperative assistance of the seven proposal teams, it would have been much more difficult to conduct the in-depth evaluations summarized in this report.

The Task Force also wishes to thank all of the proposers who participated in the site selection process whether or not they were chosen for the BQL. They contributed to the overall success of the site selection process.

The Task Force also acknowledges the many employees and contractors who have provided outstanding professional support (see Appendix B). An enterprise of the scale of the SSC site selection process requires not only the talents of physicists and engineers, it demands the expertise of many who are knowledgeable about real estate acquisition, procurement, construction, environmental protection, law, civil rights, and management. Task Force activities represent a Department-wide effort, with expertise drawn from the DOE Headquarters, the Chicago and San Francisco Operations Offices, and from the national laboratories and other contractors.

In addition, the Task Force is indebted to the many administrative staff and clerical personnel who have provided vital support. The support personnel from Computer Data Systems, Incorporated and Systematic Management Services, Incorporated were critical to completing the Task Force effort. Special acknowledgment is given to the tireless contributions of the many DOE personnel involved, including Mary Confar, Shirley A. Derflinger, Douglas A. Duarte, Joyce T. Esworthy, Robert G. Green, Kathy L. Holmes, Anna E. Lowe, Joan D. Shepley and Judy F. Virts.

Without the dedicated efforts of all of the people involved, the Task Force could not have completed its evaluation.

Contents

TRANSMITTAL MEMORANDUM i

PREFACE iii

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 1
   - DESCRIPTION OF THE SSC 1
   - THE SITE SELECTION PROCESS 2
   - EVALUATION SUMMARIES 5
   - EQUAL OPPORTUNITY 12

2. INTRODUCTION 13
   - SSC TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION 13
   - SSC LAND REQUIREMENTS 18
   - SSC SITE SELECTION 18

3. SITE DESCRIPTIONS 25
   - ARIZONA 25
   - COLORADO 28
   - ILLINOIS 30
   - MICHIGAN 33
   - NORTH CAROLINA 35
   - TENNESSEE 38
   - TEXAS 41

4. METHODOLOGY 45
   - TECHNICAL EVALUATIONS 45
   - COST ESTIMATES 46
   - ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS 47
   - EQUAL OPPORTUNITY 47

5. TECHNICAL EVALUATIONS 49
   - ARIZONA 49
   - COLORADO 57
   - ILLINOIS 64
   - MICHIGAN 71
   - NORTH CAROLINA 77
   - TENNESSEE 84
   - TEXAS 90

6. LIFE-CYCLE COST 97

7. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY 101

APPENDIX A: SUPERCONDUCTING SUPER COLLIDER SITE TASK FORCE MEMBERS 103

APPENDIX B: SSC SITE TASK FORCE TECHNICAL SUPPORT AND ADVISORS 107

APPENDIX C QUALIFICATION CRITERIA, TECHNICAL EVALUATION CRITERIA, AND COST CONSIDERATIONS 111

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

With this report, the SSC Site Task Force forwards to the Director, Office of Energy Research, U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), its evaluation of the technical criteria and life-cycle costs for the proposed SSC sites judged to be the best qualified. The criteria against which each site was evaluated are those set forth in the *Invitation for Site Proposals for the Superconducting Super Collider* (DOE/ER-0315) *(Invitation)* which was prepared by the Task Force and issued in April 1987. The methodology followed by the Task Force in this report and in all other phases of the proposal evaluation has been consistent with the SSC site selection process approved by DOE's Energy System Acquisition Advisory Board (ESAAB). The goal of the site selection process is to identify a site that will permit the highest level of research productivity and overall effectiveness of the SSC at a reasonable cost of construction and operation and with minimal impact on the environment.

The Task Force acknowledges that all seven sites are, indeed, highly qualified locations for the construction and operation of the SSC on the basis of technical and cost considerations. In performing its evaluation, which is presented below, the Task Force took an in-depth look at each site on the basis of site visits and extensive technical analyses. A consensus rating for each technical evaluation criterion and subcriterion was developed for each site.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SSC

The SSC will be the world's most powerful particle accelerator. Approximately 10,000 superconducting magnets will focus and guide 2 beams of protons in opposite directions around a racetrack-shaped tunnel approximately 53 miles in circumference and 10 feet in cross-section diameter. The beams will be accelerated to nearly the speed of light and made to collide head-on with an energy of 40 trillion electron volts. The collisions are expected to create new subatomic particles that will be detected and analyzed, thus adding to our understanding of the fundamental nature of matter and energy. Such knowledge will not only answer questions about the physical world that have fascinated mankind since the earliest times, it will benefit society in the areas of technology, education, and industry.

In addition to the extensive tunnel, there will be other important underground facilities, including a series of injector accelerators and, initially, four large interaction halls (and, subsequently, two more halls) in which experiments will be conducted. Numerous support buildings will be located at the surface around the ring, but most of them will be located on the central campus-like setting. The entire SSC complex will occupy approximately 16,000 acres of land as set forth in the *Invitation*. The cost for construction of the SSC is estimated to be $3.2 billion (FY 1988 dollars), and construction could be completed by the fall of 1996.

THE SITE SELECTION PROCESS

The SSC site selection process, announced by Secretary of Energy John S. Herrington on February 10, 1987, was designed to enable a fair and open competition for states or other proposers wishing to host the SSC. The process called for the establishment of an SSC Site Task Force reporting to the Director of the DOE's Office of Energy Research. The Task Force was formally organized on February 27, 1987, under the chairmanship of Dr. Wilmot N. Hess, Associate Director for the Office of High Energy and Nuclear Physics. Its members include senior personnel from the Office of Energy Research; Office of General Counsel; Assistant Secretary, Management and Administration; Assistant Secretary for Environment, Safety and Health; and the San Francisco Operations Office (see Appendix A). In addition, the DOE's Chicago Operations Office provided substantial technical assistance and administrative support.

The Task Force developed the *Invitation*, which was issued on April 1, 1987, and solicited states and other interested parties to propose a site for construction and operation of the SSC. The *Invitation* described the selection process, the qualification criteria for initial proposal screening, the technical criteria for evaluating proposals in detail, the information required of proposers, and a description of the SSC facility. The *Invitation* was developed with the objective of requesting the minimum amount of information and data necessary to fully evaluate proposed sites against the criteria.

The *Invitation* set forth the qualification criteria, technical evaluation criteria, and cost considerations to be used in the site selection process (see Appendix C). The six technical evaluation criteria were listed in descending order of importance as were the subcriteria within each criterion. Although costs were recognized as significant, primary emphasis overall was to be given to the technical evaluations.

PROPOSALS RECEIVED - ACADEMIES' COMMITTEE REVIEW

In response to the *Invitation*, the DOE received 43 proposals by September 2, 1987, the cutoff date for receipt of proposals. These proposals were reviewed by the Task Force to determine if they met the five qualification criteria set forth in Section 3.2 of the *Invitation*. Seven proposals did not meet the basic qualification criteria and were disqualified. Thirty-six proposals, for sites in 25 states, met all of the DOE's qualification criteria. One proposal, New York, Wallkill Valley, was withdrawn by the proposer in October 1987, leaving 35 sites for evaluation.

The DOE asked the National Academy of Sciences and the National Academy of Engineering to assist in the SSC site evaluation process by providing an independent evaluation of the qualified site proposals against the set of requirements in the *Invitation* and to recommend an unranked Best Qualified List (BQL) of sites. The Academies' assistance was sought in the interest of enlisting an independent evaluation that would further the goal of a credible and objective site selection process. On September 17, 1987, the DOE forwarded the qualified

proposals to the Academies' Super Collider Site Evaluation Committee (Academies' Committee), which was composed of 21 members chosen on the basis of technical, professional, and managerial experience. The Task Force also supplied life-cycle cost estimates. The Academies' Committee formed seven working groups (one for each technical evaluation criterion and one for the life-cycle cost). Each technical evaluation criterion working group was charged with providing an initial evaluation of each subcriterion within that working group's area of responsibility as a basis for presentation to and discussion by the full Committee. The Academies' Committee discussed the working group evaluations of the 35 proposals during its final meeting. The Chairman asked the full Committee to discuss each site until a consensus was reached that it should or should not be placed on the BQL. The recommended BQL is unranked; at no point did the Committee consider what would be an appropriate number of BQL sites. Geographic distribution was not a factor in the Committee's decision, nor did the Committee limit BQL sites to one per state.

The Committee's report *Siting the Superconducting Super Collider*, which was forwarded to the DOE on December 24, 1987, identified eight sites that "merited inclusion" on the BQL:

Arizona (Maricopa)
Colorado
Illinois
Michigan (Stockbridge)
New York (Rochester)
North Carolina
Tennessee
Texas (Dallas-Fort Worth).

The New York proposal was withdrawn by the proposer on January 15, 1988.

DETERMINATION OF BQL

The Task Force reviewed the Academies' Committee report for conformance with the technical evaluation criteria, subcriteria, and cost considerations in the *Invitation*, including their relative importance, to ensure that the evaluation and supporting material were sufficient and appropriate to 1) permit the DOE to accept the BQL and 2) provide for debriefing proposers not included on the BQL. After review of the report, meetings with the Academies' staff, and meetings among Task Force members, the Task Force unanimously agreed that the BQL be accepted without modification. The BQL was announced by the Secretary of Energy on January 19, 1988, and consisted of the seven remaining sites on the Academies' recommended list.

EVALUATION OF BQL SITE PROPOSALS

The Task Force assessment of proposals began with the review to determine qualified proposals in September 1987. Following this review, and while the Academies' Committee was conducting its review, the Task Force was familiarizing itself with the 35 qualified proposals. To accomplish this, the Task Force assigned lead responsibility for each technical

evaluation criterion and the life-cycle cost to an individual Task Force member. In consultation with other Task Force members and advisors, each lead member assessed each proposal in his respective area of responsibility and reported his observations to the entire Task Force.

Following announcement of the BQL in January 1988, the Task Force began a detailed evaluation of the BQL proposals. Utilizing the same committee structure that had been used for the proposal familiarization, the Task Force re-examined the proposals and the supplemental data that had been requested. From these reviews, areas requiring clarification or additional data were identified and questions were submitted to the proposers.

Staff from a DOE contractor, RTK, accompanied by a DOE representative, conducted 1-week visits to each site (concentrating on environmental and geological issues) and provided summary reports to the Task Force. The Task Force subsequently visited each BQL site between April and July. These Task Force visits permitted in-depth familiarization with the site and its vicinity and allowed members to meet with representatives of the proposer to clarify questions and outstanding issues. At the end of each visit, questions were left with the proposer for response within 4 weeks, and the Task Force documented its findings.

Following all site visits, the Task Force committees reviewed all supplemental data, including that assembled for the preparation of the Environmental Impact Statement. They then prepared reports in their technical areas and made presentations to the full Task Force. Following committee presentations, intensive discussions were held by the Task Force as a whole to review committee findings. Within a given technical criterion, such as geology and tunneling, each subcriterion was discussed until a consensus was reached on the rating to be given to each proposal on that subcriterion. Potential ratings were "outstanding," "good," "satisfactory," "poor," or "unsatisfactory." Once consensus was reached on the ratings for all subcriteria within a criterion, the Task Force discussed what the overall rating should be for each proposal on that criterion. When consensus was reached on the overall criterion rating for each proposal, the Task Force proceeded to the next criterion. At the final session, all ratings were revisited. No ratings were changed during that final session. The Task Force neither developed numerical ratings nor ranked the proposals.

The Task Force also discussed the life-cycle cost analyses, including the appropriate credit to be given to the Illinois site for the presence of Fermilab. These analyses build upon the work done for the SSC *Conceptual Design Report (CDR)*, SSC-SR-2020, in 1986 and, more specifically, upon the analyses prepared for all qualified sites which were reviewed by the Academies' Committee. Those life-cycle cost estimates were refined for this report utilizing the supplemental data submitted by the proposers, the site visits, and more detailed geotechnical investigation. This allowed more precise estimates in many areas, including tunneling (better definition of rock types) and utilities (better rate and load information). The Task Force reached consensus on the cost estimates for each site and on the range of credits that should be used for the Illinois proposal. The Task Force methodology is discussed more fully in Chapter 4.

EVALUATION SUMMARIES

The results of the Task Force evaluations of technical criteria and cost considerations are summarized below by state. Additional technical details are provided in Chapter 3, "Site Descriptions," Chapter 5, "Technical Evaluations," and Chapter 6, "Life-Cycle Cost."

ARIZONA

The Maricopa site is located in a desert region approximately 35 miles southwest of Phoenix. The collider ring encircles the Southern Maricopa Mountains and passes through portions of the Northern Maricopa Mountains.

The site geology is satisfactory overall for SSC construction using a combination of cut-and-cover and tunnel boring methods. Several distinct rock types will be encountered, including fanglomerate (a weakly cemented sedimentary rock), granitic rocks, and a complex, layered sequence of volcanic and sedimentary rocks. Most of the tunnel (68 percent) will pass through fanglomerate, with up to 18 percent shallow enough to be completed by cut-and-cover techniques. A structural lining will be required for the fanglomerate portion of the tunnel and locally through zones of fracturing in the granites. All underground portions of the facility will lie above the regional water table; hence, water problems are unlikely.

Although the geology is favorable in many ways, there are geologic weaknesses, most notably: the need for multiple tunneling techniques required for the three major rock types; concern over the likely mixed-face tunneling in the volcanics and at the granite-fanglomerate contacts; the interception of possible faults and shear zones in the granitic segments of the mountainous areas; and the need for some deep shafts in the approximately 11 miles of the ring that would pass under mountainous terrain. The geologic complexity of the Maricopa site and the limited extent of geologic studies in the area (initiated largely for this project) create the potential for major unforeseen problems to arise during construction.

The various regional resources needed to support the construction and operation of the SSC are satisfactory. There are essentially no existing housing supplies or other community resources within a projected 45-minute commute from this site. However, the ample and expanding supplies of housing and other community resources of the rapidly growing Phoenix metropolitan area would be available beyond a 50-minute drive once site access roads and other upgrades are constructed. Public school systems and job opportunities for family members are excellent in the Phoenix area. Air accessibility is good. The industrial and construction base resources needed to build and operate the SSC are satisfactory, but distant. There is very limited individual opposition. The institutional program is weak and the involvement of state and local agencies has been minimal.

The site provides a good environment for the SSC. There are no wetlands, farmland, or developed mineral resources, and, because the water table is so deep, there is little potential for water contamination. Careful construction practices will be required to minimize

disruption of the sensitive desert ecosystem. The SSC might impact cultural resources (such as historic trails), scenic views, and air quality.

The site provides a good setting for the SSC. A majority of the land required for the site is Federal land under the administration of the Bureau of Land Management of the Department of the Interior. Only six relocations would be required by the land acquisition plan, which would use a private contractor managed by the Arizona Department of Transportation. Uncertainty over the potential designation of a portion of the site as a Wilderness Area limits the site somewhat in terms of flexibility to adjust the ring position during final design, and the limitation on operation and construction such designation could cause.

The regional conditions for the site are satisfactory overall. A mainline railroad crosses the site near two interaction regions. Calculations and field measurements indicate that vibrations caused by passing trains will not exceed the SSC tolerances, but only by a narrow margin. The climate should not affect SSC construction or operations, although the potential for flash flooding will have to be considered.

Power, water, and waste disposal facilities for the site are good overall.

The life-cycle cost for constructing the SSC at the Maricopa Site and operating it for 25 years is estimated to be $11.5 billion, in 1988 dollars.

COLORADO

The Colorado site is located near Fort Morgan in a rural area approximately 65 miles east-northeast of the Denver metropolitan area.

The uniform, predictable nature of the geology at the site presents good conditions for tunneling. The region is relatively flat and is underlaid by the Pierre Shale, a homogeneous, low-strength, and easily tunneled sequence of claystone. The tunnel will be entirely within the claystone at a depth ranging from 70 to 200 feet and averaging 125 feet. Although groundwater problems are minimal in this impermeable shale, the entire tunnel will have to be lined immediately to prevent slaking (drying out and crumbling of the claystone upon exposure to air). The elastic nature of the claystone may require additional supports, such as drilled piles or spread footings, beneath experimental hall foundations to prevent settlement and rebound as heavy detectors are moved about.

The regional resources of the area are considered satisfactory for the needs of the SSC. Although Fort Morgan and Brush are nearby, it will take a 75-minute or longer commute to reach an ample supply of community resources to support the site, even after construction of new two-lane access roads and other needed improvements. The distant Denver metropolitan area has good public school systems and employment opportunities for family members, excellent recreational and cultural opportunities, and good access to other research institutions. Air accessibility is good. The Denver area's industrial and construction base is excellent. There is very limited individual opposition. State and local institutional planning and coordination activities have been exemplary.

The site is considered outstanding from an environmental standpoint. Impacts on water quality, air quality, and scenic and cultural resources are estimated to be low, and only moderate impacts are anticipated to floodplains, wetlands, sensitive habitats, and farmlands.

The site setting is generally good in that there are only 157 parcels and 67 ownerships, and there would be only 23 relocations required. Although the State proposes to acquire approximately 52,520 acres of land in fee simple, only the land and estates required in the *Invitation* will be transferred to DOE, and the remainder will be held by the State to protect the facility and to provide for potential shifting during final design. Combined with the relatively flat, rural nature of the site, this provides great flexibility for final ring positioning. This intrinsically attractive situation is moderated somewhat by the lack of thoroughly developed land acquisition and relocation plans.

The regional conditions are outstanding in that no major highways or railroads cross the ring, vibrations from other sources are at least ten times lower than SSC tolerances, and the moderate winter weather will affect SSC construction and operations only minimally.

Power, water, and waste disposal facilities for the site are good overall.

The life-cycle cost estimate for constructing and operating the SSC at the Colorado site is $11.2 billion in 1988 dollars.

ILLINOIS

The Illinois site is located 40 miles west of downtown Chicago near the city of Batavia in a region of flat to rolling terrain. Glacial sediments form a thick mantle over a bedrock sequence of limestone, shale, and dolomite. This simple, well-understood, bedrock geology is outstanding for tunneling. The collider tunnel will be constructed entirely within a deep uniform sequence of high-strength, essentially impermeable dolomite; hence, most of the tunnel can be left unlined. There are no major faults at the site, and joints in the rock are widely spaced.

The Tevatron at Fermilab is proposed for use as the injector complex, and long tunnels connecting this surface facility to the deep collider tunnel will have to be constructed. Shafts will range in depth from 330 to 610 feet, averaging 435 feet. Because the overlying glacial sediments and weathered bedrock carry large amounts of water, all shafts will penetrate some thickness of saturated rock and will require ground support and water control prior to excavation. Experimental halls will be excavated as large underground caverns in the dolomite.

The Chicago metropolitan area is the Nation's third largest, and it provides outstanding regional resources. The SSC campus area would incorporate the Fermilab site and is located in a heavily populated suburban area. The excellent public school systems, family employment opportunities, cultural and recreational opportunities, and access to major research institutions are somewhat offset by a high cost of living. The site is served by an extensive network of highways and public transportation. Air accessibility is excellent. The area has one

of the largest industrial and construction bases in the Nation. Although State and local governments have been supportive of the project, a strong and vigorous organized opposition has developed.

From an environmental standpoint the site is good. Relatively few acres of prime farmland would be impacted, and there would be minimal impacts on mineral resources, wetlands, and air quality. An existing regional groundwater overdraft condition would be aggravated, and increased noise levels may annoy residents living near the service areas.

Strong opposition by many landowners, the relatively large number of ownerships (approximately 3,000), and the limited flexibility to adjust the ring position during final design provide a poor setting for the SSC. Moreover, the complicated and demanding land acquisition will be overseen by a state agency that has essentially no experience in this area.

The site's regional conditions are generally good. Criss-crossed by highways and railroads and with nearby quarries, the site has many sources of vibration, although it is well within vibration tolerances according to mathematical calculations. Winter weather is of concern, but no significant downtime is anticipated.

Power, water, and waste disposal facilities for the site are good overall.

The life-cycle cost for constructing the SSC at the Illinois site and operating it for 25 years is estimated to range between $10.4 billion and $10.9 billion, in 1988 dollars. The Illinois site benefits from use of the existing Tevatron as the injector. The range reflects uncertainty in projecting the lifetime for a productive Tevatron high energy physics program beyond the SSC start-up and in projecting the cost to upgrade the 150-GeV main ring. The $10.9 billion figure assumes a 5-year operating life beyond SSC start-up, the $10.4 billion figure, a 15-year operating period.

MICHIGAN

The Michigan site is located approximately 60 miles west of metropolitan Detroit in a triangle bounded by the three metropolitan areas of Ann Arbor, Lansing-East Lansing, and Jackson. This rural region is characterized by glacial lowlands with low hills, lakes, and numerous ponds and swamps.

The site bedrock lies beneath a mantle of glacial sediments and is composed of an interlayered sequence of low-strength sandstone, limestone, and shale, which is satisfactory for SSC construction. The moderately permeable sandstones are a major source of groundwater for the region; hence, a continuous waterproof liner will be needed for both structural support and water control in the collider tunnel. The collider tunnel will be located at an average depth of 140 feet. Shaft depths range from 75 to 185 feet. All shafts will require significant water control measures prior to excavation, and a cast-in-place liner will be installed from surface to tunnel depth. Significant water-control measures will also be required for the experimental halls, whether they are built as very large cut-and-cover excavations or as underground caverns in the sandstone.

The Michigan site is outstanding in terms of regional resources. The three small metropolitan areas that fall within a 45-minute commute offer an ample supply of housing, excellent public school systems, and good job opportunities for family members. There are two major research universities nearby and a mature industrial and construction base in the Detroit metropolitan area. Air accessibility is good. The site is served by a good network of roads and highways. An excellent institutional outreach program has consolidated support for the project, and there is very limited individual opposition.

The site is considered good from the standpoint of environmental impacts. There would be little impact visually, and air quality, community resources and cultural resources would be minimally affected. Groundwater is already overdrafted locally, and the tunnel would pass through a major aquifer. Dewatering of excavations during construction may locally affect water supplies. Wetlands and water quality impacts are of some concern.

The Michigan site includes 801 parcels and 221 relocations and is satisfactory in terms of setting. A relatively inexperienced private contractor will acquire the land. The rural site provides flexibility for adjusting the final ring position, but this is compromised somewhat by the extensive wetlands and nearby community and recreational centers.

The site was judged outstanding in terms of regional conditions because of the near absence of vibration and noise concerns. Winter weather is of concern, but no significant down time is anticipated.

Power, water, and waste disposal facilities for the site are good overall.

The life-cycle cost for constructing the SSC at the Michigan site and operating it for 25 years is estimated to be $11.5 billion in 1988 dollars.

NORTH CAROLINA

The North Carolina site is located in a sparsely populated rural area approximately 15 miles north of downtown Durham. The geological setting of the site is considered good for SSC construction. Slightly rolling woodlands of the Piedmont Province are rooted in thick, compacted residual soil that grades downward into weathered bedrock and eventually to unweathered rock. Located at an average depth of 170 feet, the collider tunnel will pass through a structurally complex series of metamorphosed volcanic and sedimentary rocks that have been intruded by granitic rocks. Although seven different rock types will be encountered, they are similar enough in terms of their engineering properties to be considered a single unit for the purpose of tunneling. Faults and fractures occur near the contacts between the granitic and other rocks, and internally within the granites. Much of the collider tunnel can be left unlined in the high-strength granitic and volcanic rocks; however, structural support and water control may be required in these fracture zones. The shafts, which range in depth from 70 to 275 feet, will need to be lined and structurally supported in the soil and weathered bedrock sections. The state proposes that all experimental halls be constructed as underground caverns; however, there may be insufficient thickness of unweathered bedrock to support the roofs of two halls, and cut-and-cover excavations may have to be considered.

The area has good regional resources. The campus will be within a 45-minute commute of most of the Raleigh-Durham metropolitan area, its principal employment centers, three major research universities, and the Research Triangle Park. Public school systems are satisfactory. The site is served by numerous highways, but good immediate access to the campus area will be limited for several years pending road improvements. Air accessibility is good. The industrial and construction base is good overall, but limited in several areas. There is significant organized opposition and tenuous institutional support at the local level.

The site is good from an environmental impact perspective. Air quality standards have been met in the area, scenic impacts will be low, and there are no mineral resource impacts. However, some valuable wetlands would be affected, and the fractured bedrock poses the potential for groundwater contamination.

The site is comprised of more than 800 parcels and almost as many ownerships. Based on the site visit, the Task Force estimates a total of approximately 180 relocations (the proposal estimated 111). The setting is considered satisfactory in that flexibility for final ring location is offset by an inadequate number of staff for land acquisition as well as by organized landowner opposition.

The site's regional conditions are generally good. Highways and railroads at the site are at greater distances from the interaction points than required. There is uncertainty about the vibrational levels from an existing rock quarry relatively near the site and another under construction. There are no adverse climate conditions in the region.

Power, water, and waste disposal facilities for the site are good overall.

The life-cycle cost for constructing the SSC at the North Carolina site and operating it for 25 years is estimated to be $10.7 billion in 1988 dollars.

TENNESSEE

The Tennessee site is located approximately 30 miles southeast of Nashville on a mature plain whose geology is outstanding for SSC construction. The rock beneath the site is a thick, uniform sequence of high-strength limestone that comprises a single, homogeneous construction unit. No major faults disrupt the rock sequence. Karst features (solution-widened joints, caves, and sinkholes) are present near the surface but should not be encountered during tunneling. The tunnel will be constructed at an average depth of 405 feet (shafts range in depth from 285 to 670 feet). The strength of the rock together with its low water permeability will allow the tunnel and most shafts to be left unlined, with only occasional rock bolts needed for support. The limestone also provides excellent foundation conditions for the experimental halls, which will be excavated as deep underground caverns at an average depth of 385 feet.

The regional resources of the area are satisfactory for the SSC. The campus is near the city of Murfreesboro. The suburbs of Nashville and several sizable towns lie within an approximate 45-minute commute. Overall, the public school systems tend to be average or below average.

Family employment opportunities are good, but cultural amenities and access to research institutions are somewhat limited. Otherwise very favorable cost-of-living indices are moderated by housing costs at or above national averages. The metropolitan area and the site vicinity, in particular, are served by an extensive network of highways. Air accessibility is good. Many new firms have recently been attracted to the region, but the industrial and construction base (with the exception of the emerging automobile industry) is limited. There is some individual opposition, and organized opposition may be developing. Institutional programs and outreach activities are limited.

The site is considered good from an environmental impact standpoint. There would be minimal impacts on land resources and only moderate impacts on surface waters and wetlands. Sensitive habitats such as cedar glades are of possible concern as is the fact that the region is not in compliance with existing ozone standards.

An experienced land acquisition team, a good acquisition plan, and outstanding flexibility for final ring location combine to make the site outstanding in terms of setting despite the large number of ownerships involved (approximately 800). There are 128 relocations, and this should pose no problem.

Vibrations resulting from nearby roads, railroads, and quarries would be ten times below SSC tolerances. This, combined with a good climate, make for an outstanding site in terms of regional conditions.

Power, water, and waste disposal facilities for the site are good overall.

The life-cycle cost for constructing the SSC at the Tennessee site and operating it for 25 years is estimated to be $10.7 billion in 1988 dollars.

TEXAS

The site is located in Ellis County, approximately 25 miles south of Dallas and 35 miles southeast of Fort Worth, in a semi-rural setting of flat to rolling prairies.

The chalk and marl underlying the site form a sequence of uniform, well-characterized, and structurally competent rock that is outstanding for tunneling. Although the marl (25 percent of the ring) will require a lining for structural support and to prevent slaking (breaking up upon exposure to air), both the chalk and marl are impermeable; hence, water control during construction and operation will not be a problem. Several faults cross the ring, but they are inactive, and the site lies in an area of very low earthquake potential. The state proposes that all experimental halls be constructed by deep (190 to 265 feet) open-pit excavations. Three halls may rest on more elastic shale and marl, and may require additional support to assure stability under detector loads. The low-strength chalk, however, should provide acceptable, stable foundation conditions.

Regional resources for the site are outstanding. The city of Waxahachie is located inside the ring, and the campus is within an easy commute of other attractive residential areas and

employment centers of the Dallas-Fort Worth metropolitan area. Housing prices and the cost of living are very attractive. Public school systems are satisfactory. Air accessibility is excellent. The metropolitan area and the site vicinity in particular is served by an excellent network of roads. The industrial and construction base is outstanding. Exemplary coordination of all appropriate local and state governmental units was effectively implemented. There is a high level of public support with very limited individual opposition.

The area is viewed as outstanding from the environmental perspective in that the extensively developed pasture and farmland have already been highly modified, and the SSC would have a minimal impact on surface water, groundwater, wetlands, and ecological resources.

A well-conceived land acquisition plan and schedule, a strong management team, and good flexibility in adjusting the final ring location make for an outstanding setting. The 614 parcels and 175 relocations should present no scheduling problem.

A favorable climate and generally acceptable vibration levels from the roads, railroads, and quarries provide good regional conditions. Increased track maintenance may be needed for one railroad line that passes only 25 feet above the collider tunnel.

Power, water, and waste disposal facilities for the site are good overall.

The life-cycle cost for constructing the SSC at the Texas site and operating it for 25 years is estimated to be $10.8 billion in 1988 dollars.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

The *Invitation* requirement that all community resources be available on a nondiscriminatory basis was viewed by the Task Force as a critical element of the selection process. To assure that the education, employment, and housing resources were available on a nondiscriminatory basis, an on-site civil rights assessment of each BQL site was conducted by a representative of DOE's Office of Equal Opportunity. Some states had visible and effective mechanisms in place. In several states the educational resources were subject to active court orders or decrees. While the need for such a legal remedy indicates a weakness, its presence was viewed positively because it establishes a viable mechanism to help ensure compliance.

Although concerns still exist in the various states, there are continuing efforts to improve the mechanisms to resolve them. Accordingly, the Task Force concluded, based upon the available information, that (a) each state met the minimum requirements of the *Invitation*; (b) the community resources are available on a nondiscriminatory basis; and (c) mechanisms are in place to provide due process should a problem arise.

2

INTRODUCTION

The ultimate secrets of matter and energy are to be found in the world of fundamental particles. These particles compose all matter, and the laws they obey apparently apply at any time and place in the universe. The goal of high energy physics is to map out this world and to discover the rules that govern its behavior.

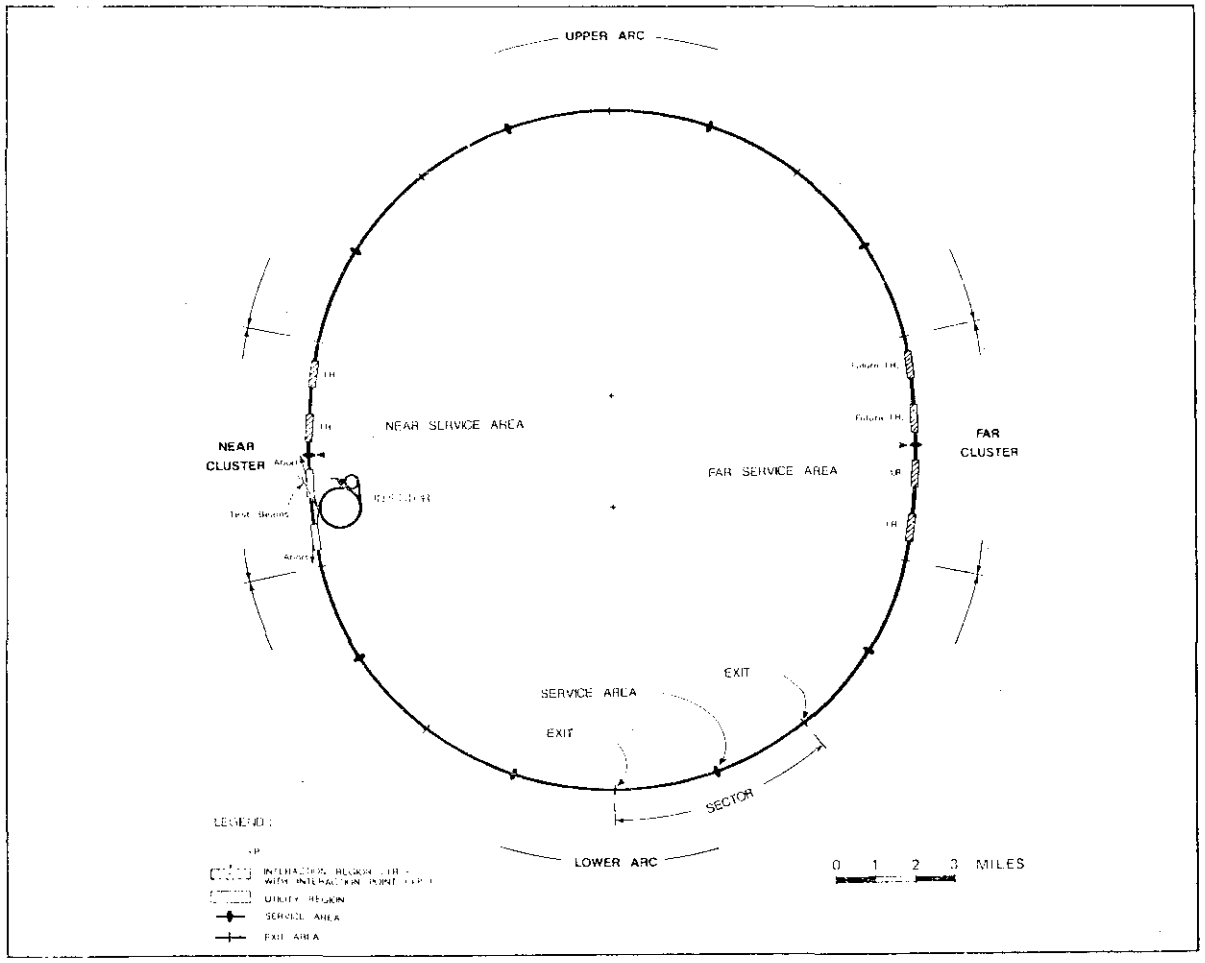
The SSC will be the most powerful scientific instrument ever made to probe the world of elementary particles. Its major feature is a racetrack-shaped tunnel, approximately 53 miles in circumference, in which the basic constituents of matter will be created and studied at an energy of 40 trillion electron volts, 20 times greater than at any existing facility. Particle physicists in the United States and abroad agree that the construction of the SSC will give scientists access to an instrument unrivaled in the world for making frontier discoveries well into the next century.

The racetrack-shaped tunnel has an approximate 10-foot inside diameter and will be located with the centerline at least 35 feet underground. Inside the tunnel, two rings of superconducting magnets will steer two beams of protons in opposite directions and bring the beams into head-on collisions inside particle detectors located at the interaction points shown in Figure 1. Service areas are located approximately every 5 miles and consist of a cluster of surface buildings containing cryogenic refrigerators, helium compressors, power supplies, support facilities, and points of access. Midway between two service areas is a small building enclosing an access shaft to the collider tunnel.

SSC TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION

The SSC consists of five basic components: (1) an injector complex of four cascaded accelerators in which protons will be accelerated from rest to about 1 TeV; (2) the collider ring, wherein dual beams of protons will be accelerated to 20 TeV and then stored; (3) the experimental areas containing the particle detectors; (4) the campus area; and (5) the site infrastructure consisting of roads and utilities. Each is described in greater detail below.

Figure 1. Typical layout of the SSC.

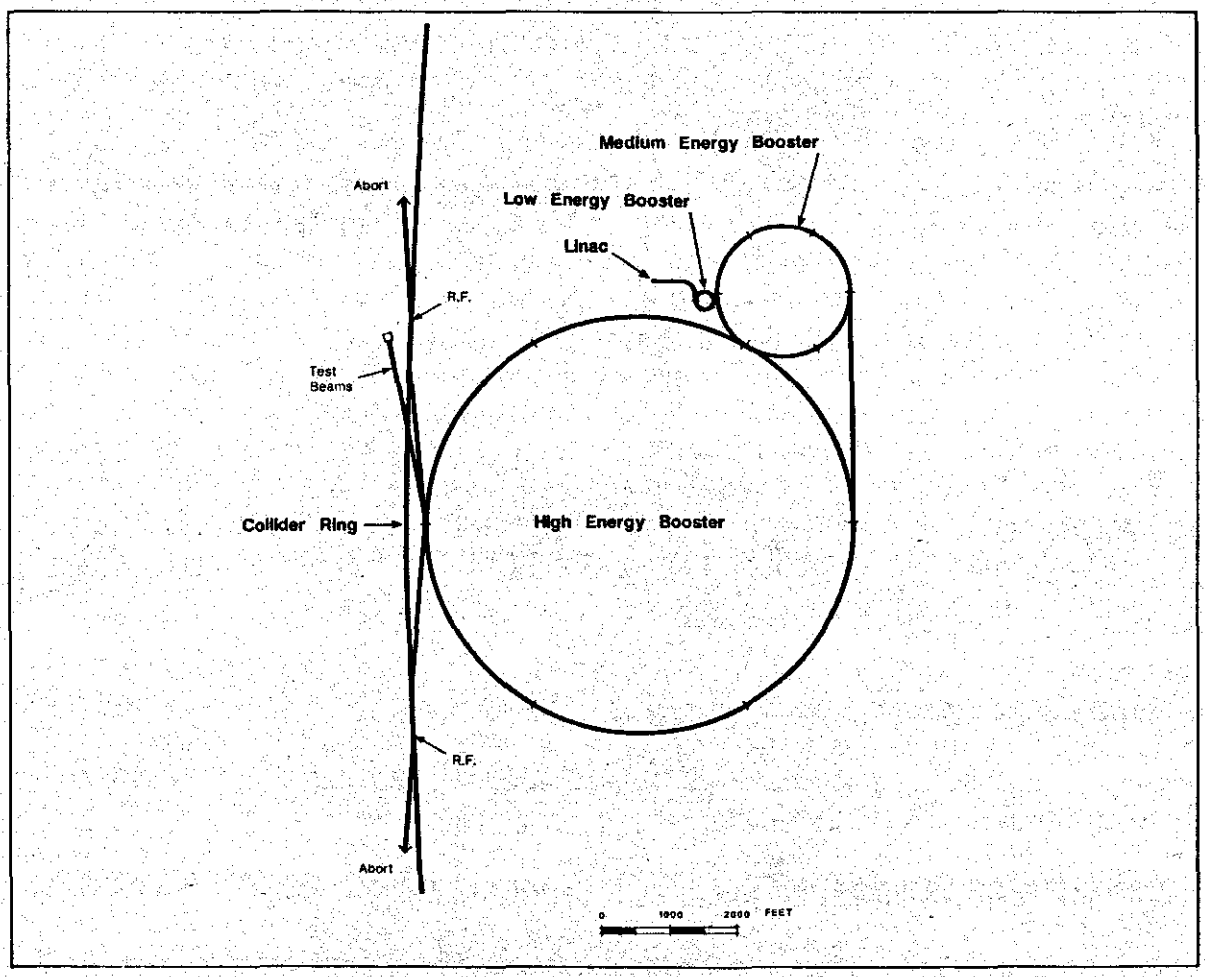


THE INJECTOR COMPLEX

The SSC injector consists primarily of a series of four separate accelerators, a linear accelerator (linac), a low energy booster (LEB), a medium energy booster (MEB), and a high energy booster (HEB), each accelerating the protons to higher energies while maintaining their bunched beam structure (Figure 2). Two prime performance objectives apply to the SSC injector: (1) its final energy must match the lowest energy permitted by the magnetic field of the collider ring, and (2) its beam must have a concentrated high flux of protons to achieve the specified interaction rates in the collider ring.

The first step of the injection system is a linac in which the protons generated in an ion source are accelerated from rest to an energy of 0.6 GeV. The linac is approximately 500 feet long and consists of many radio-frequency (rf) cavities in line. From such a linac, the protons are transported through a beam pipe into an LEB. The LEB is designed to raise their energy to

Figure 2. Typical arrangement of the injector complex.



7 GeV. This accelerator is about 820 feet in circumference and uses conventional magnets. From the 7-GeV LEB accelerator, the next step of the injection process is an MEB in a ring of approximately 1.2 miles in circumference, where the protons have their energy raised to approximately 100 GeV using conventional magnets.

The HEB is the last step in which the energy achieved is 1,000 GeV or 1 TeV, the minimum energy necessary for injection into the collider ring. The HEB is, itself, an accelerator of impressive proportions, approximately 4 miles in circumference. It uses superconducting magnets cooled by liquid helium in a system similar to that employed in the collider.

The conventional facilities of the injector complex include buildings and enclosures for the linac, the LEB, and the MEB. In addition to the tunnel for the HEB, there are six power-supply buildings, one building for the refrigeration system, two injection areas, one rf area, and two extraction/abort areas.

THE COLLIDER RING

The most important construction feature of the SSC is the 53-mile collider ring and tunnel whose internal diameter is 10 feet. In the most convenient accelerator designs the collider ring lies in a horizontal plane. In the *CDR* the collider tunnel was allowed to vary from the horizontal plane (not more than one half degree) to accommodate a possible slope on hypothetical sites.

Inside the tunnel are two rings of superconducting magnets, each consisting of bending (dipole) and focusing (quadrupole) magnets, which steer and confine two beams along approximately oval orbits. The bunches of 1-TeV protons received from the high energy booster are apportioned between the two collider rings and accelerated in opposite directions. For most of the circumference, the two beams travel in separate, parallel vacuum chambers, one above the other. At the interaction points, the counter-rotating beams, having been focused to less than one thousandth of an inch in transverse dimensions, can be brought into collision. The two beams are directed to collide head-on in the heart of the particle detectors, which surround the beams at the interaction points. The interaction points at which the beams intersect are grouped in two zones called "clusters." In the present design, two special utility regions for beam injection, extraction, and abort and for the rf acceleration systems are included in one of the clusters.

The collider ring will contain a number of support structures and facilities that involve conventional design and construction techniques. In the *CDR*, 10 sets of buildings, nearly uniformly spaced around the collider ring, would house the services needed for the refrigerators, compressors, and power supplies. Additional structures at 10 locations would be provided for intermediate accesses.

THE EXPERIMENTAL AREAS

The experimental areas containing the particle detectors will surround the interaction points and will be located in two regions clustered diametrically opposite each other on the collider ring circumference. Each developed experimental area will have surface structures and underground enclosures. At the beam level are the collision hall and the access hall enclosures. A typical collision hall will have a height of 60 feet with a central gallery approximately 75 feet by 70 feet, and a 40 feet by 40 feet gallery at each end along the beam direction. The symmetrical design of the detector requires that the beams enter the halls about halfway up the walls. Each hall may have a unique design in order to adapt it to local site conditions and to its intended use. Recent considerations indicate that one of the halls may be as large as 160 feet long by 120 feet wide (single span) and 130 feet high. A tunnel bypassing each experimental area makes it possible to detour equipment and tunnel services around the collision hall.

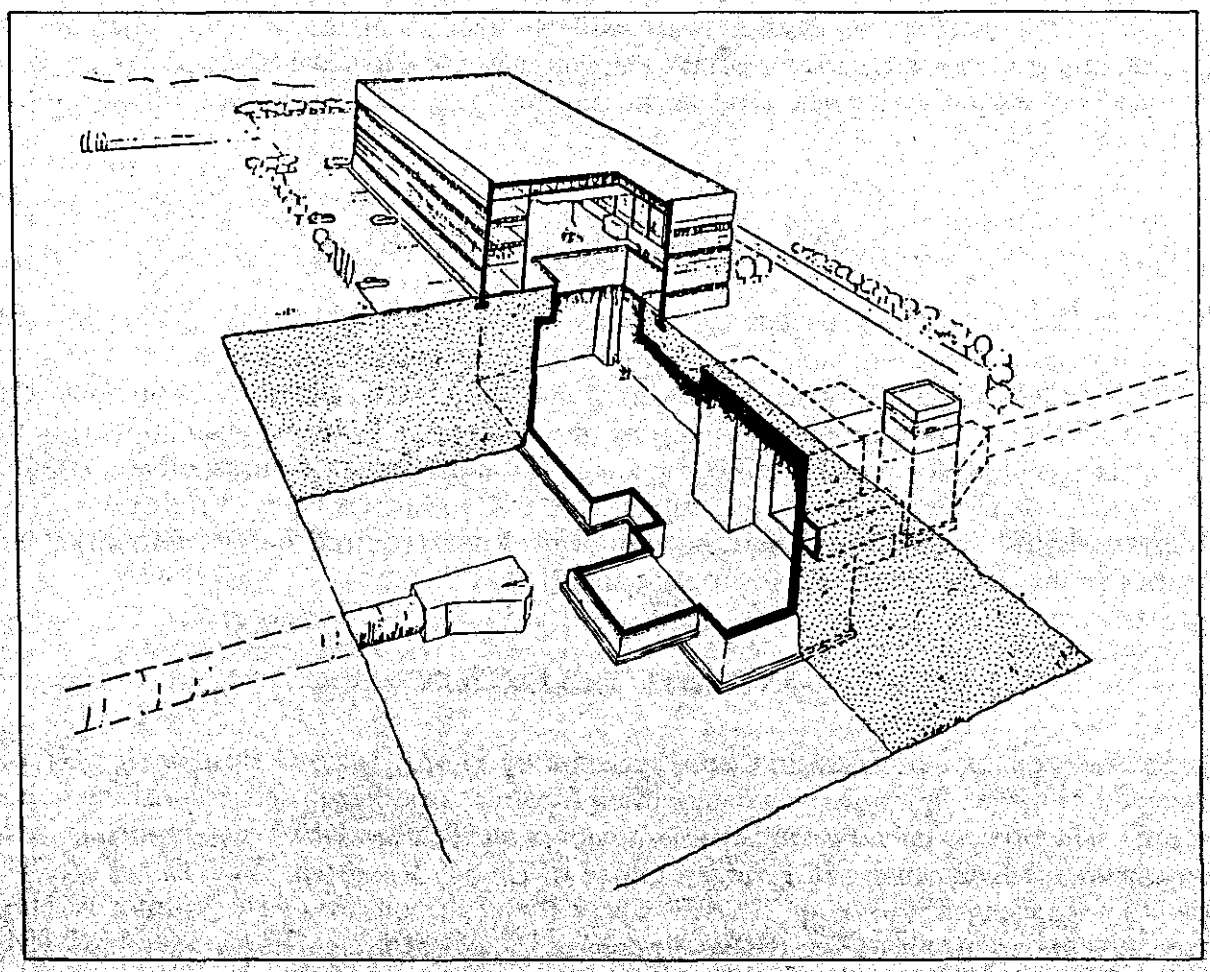
A subterranean access hall at each experimental area will provide assembly areas. Because of the enormous weight of individual detector components and their number, a thick concrete floor with steel plate will be used in both the collision and access halls to support loads up to 9 tons per square foot.

In a typical arrangement, a staging building at ground level above the access hall will provide space for the experimental teams to make subassemblies of their experimental apparatus and to maintain and operate their equipment. The building will contain workshops, offices, a light-duty laboratory, and rooms for electronics and computers. An overhead crane in the staging hall will permit work at either the staging level or the access hall below. Figure 3 is a cutaway illustration of such an experimental facility. The details of the configuration will depend on the local conditions and the depth of the collider tunnel.

THE CAMPUS AREA

The campus complex may consist of 15 or more buildings clustered in 4 major groups—central laboratory building and auditorium, industrial buildings, warehouses, and auxiliary support buildings.

Figure 3. Cutaway illustration of an experimental facility.



A central laboratory building provides office and laboratory space for administrative and technical personnel. One building might contain all of the major offices of the facility and light laboratories for the development and testing of electronic components. It could also include accelerator control rooms, an auditorium, libraries, computing facilities, a main cafeteria, a series of conference rooms, and a small infirmary for emergency medical needs.

Industrial buildings will house limited component assembly activities, various workshops, and associated offices. Warehouses serve as receiving and storage facilities. The auxiliary support buildings – fire, rescue, site patrol, visitor services, and vehicle storage buildings – provide services to the entire complex.

SITE INFRASTRUCTURE

Adjacent to the campus is a main electrical substation, consisting of incoming high voltage electrical service, transformers, switch gear, and distribution systems. A second substation will be located on the far side of the ring. Water treatment facilities are provided for processing the water used for the SSC. Easements for utilities, including fuel and waste systems, will be needed. A road network will be needed in the campus, injector, and experimental areas as well as to connect the cluster regions and to provide access to the service areas and access points located around the 53-mile ring. Existing roads will be utilized wherever possible.

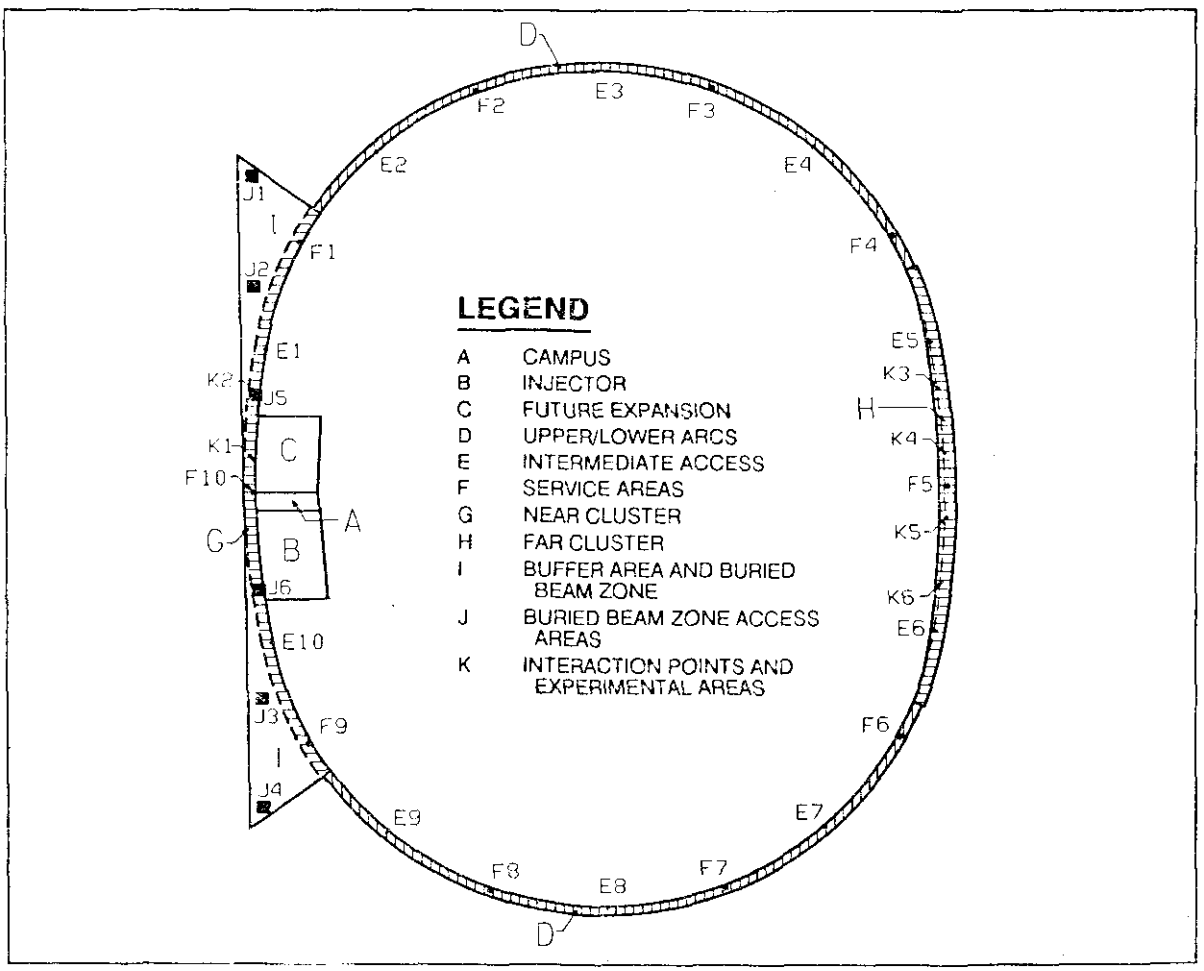
SSC LAND REQUIREMENTS

The entire SSC complex will occupy approximately 16,000 acres of land as set forth in Table B-1 of the *Invitation* and as depicted in Figure 4. The Government must have the unconditional fee simple title to all land on which permanent improvements are planned or anticipated, an area of 6,770 acres. To maintain the integrity of a deep tunnel (deeper than 50 feet) in the collider arcs and buffer area/buried beam zones (D and I areas), a stratified fee estate is sufficient. Enough land to adequately support the SSC in various types of rights-of-way for off-site roads, utilities, and communication lines will also be required, but the amount was not specified in the *Invitation* since it is site dependent.

SSC SITE SELECTION

The SSC site selection process announced by Secretary Herrington on February 10, 1987, was designed to enable a fair and open competition for states or other proposers wishing to host the SSC. The process called for the establishment of an SSC Site Task Force reporting to the Director of the Department of Energy's Office of Energy Research. The Task Force was formally organized on February 27, 1987, under the chairmanship of Dr. Wilmot N. Hess, Associate Director for the Office of High Energy and Nuclear Physics. Its membership is given in Appendix A.

Figure 4. Land required for the SSC.



Specific activities of the Task Force have included:

- Developing site qualification and evaluation criteria and the cost considerations to be used in site selection;
- Preparing the *Invitation*;
- Screening proposals to determine which are qualified;
- Reviewing and validating the Academies' Committee report and recommended BQL site proposals;
- Conducting BQL site visits;
- Implementing the National Environmental Policy Act;
- Conducting cost analyses;
- Confirming geotechnical and other information provided by BQL site proposers; and
- Performing a comprehensive evaluation of BQL site proposals.

Table 1 highlights the important dates and events of the site selection process.

Table 1. Important SSC site selection events and dates.

October 1983	DOE news release on initial steps for the SSC.
March 1984	CDG issues *Reference Designs Study*.
December 1984	Planned site selection procedure announced.
June 1985	*Site Parameters Report* sent to all state Governors for review and comment.
March 1986	DOE issues *Conceptual Design Report*.
January 1987	President of the United States requests Congressional approval for SSC construction.
February 1987	DOE SSC Site Task Force established.
March 1987	DOE issues notice in the *Federal Register* that it intends to solicit donations of land from states and other entities for siting the SSC.
April 1987	DOE issues *Invitation for Site Proposals*.
	DOE holds SSC Preproposal Conference.
May 1987	DOE publishes Advanced Notice of Intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the SSC.
June 1987	National Academy of Sciences/National Academy of Engineering names committee (Academies' Committee) to assist the DOE in SSC site selection process.
September 1987	DOE receives 43 site proposals, and sends 36 qualified proposals to the Academies' Committee for review.
December 1987	The Academies' Committee submits its report *(Siting the Superconducting Super Collider)* to the DOE, containing recommended "best qualified" sites.
January 1988	DOE completes its review and validation of the Academies' Committee report, and announces Best Qualified List (BQL) sites.
	DOE publishes Notice of Intent to prepare an EIS.
February 1988	DOE holds EIS Scoping Meetings at each of the seven BQL sites.
	Date for announcement of preferred site is changed to November 1988.
April-July 1988	DOE Task Force visits BQL sites:
	Arizona — April 18-21
	Texas — May 2-5
	Illinois — May 16-19
	Michigan — May 31 - June 2
	Tennessee — June 13-16
	North Carolina — June 27-30
	Colorado — July 12-15.
August 1988	DOE issues *Superconducting Super Collider Draft Environmental Impact Statement.*
September 1988	Environmental Protection Agency publishes Notice of Availability for *SSC Draft EIS* and starts 45-day comment period.
September-October 1988	Hearings on *SSC Draft EIS* held at seven BQL sites.
	BQL states make presentations to DOE Secretary.
	Task Force receives comments on *SSC Draft EIS*.
November 1988	Task Force completes report on evaluation of BQL sites.
	DOE to announce preferred site.
December 1988	DOE to issue final EIS.
January 1989	DOE to publish Record of Decision and announce final site selection.

INVITATION FOR SITE PROPOSALS

The *Invitation for Site Proposals for the SSC (Invitation)* was the initial priority of the Task Force. Significant work had been done prior to formation of the Task Force in the area of site parameters and requirements. In particular, the SSC Central Design Group (CDG) of the Universities Research Association, a DOE contractor, issued a *Reference Designs Study* in March 1984 and a *Conceptual Design Report* in March 1986 which were used as source documents for the *Invitation*. Additionally, a *Site Parameters Report* was prepared by the CDG, and sent to all state Governors in June 1985 for review and comment. Using these documents as baseline information, the Task Force developed the requirements, the qualification and evaluation criteria, and the selection guidelines which appear in the *Invitation*. On March 3, 1987, a *Federal Register* notice advised that the DOE intended to solicit proposals from states and others to provide offers of land and other contributions for siting the SSC. The final version of the *Invitation* was submitted to the Director of Energy Research who approved and issued it on April 1, 1987.

To evaluate proposals, the DOE requested data on each technical evaluation criterion and costs as they pertained to the proposed site (Section 2.2, Proposal Preparation Instructions, of the *Invitation*). Additional data needs, for BQL sites only, were included in Appendix D of the *Invitation*, "Summary of SSC National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Compliance Plan and Data Needs at the Best Qualified List Stage." The qualification criteria, evaluation criteria, and cost consideration information contained in the *Invitation* are provided in Appendix C of this report.

An SSC Preproposal Conference was held on April 29, 1987, at the General Services Departmental Auditorium, Washington, D.C., to familiarize prospective proposers with the SSC, to discuss siting requirements, and to answer questions related to the *Invitation*. Attendees at the conference represented states, commercial organizations, and academia, and numbered approximately 240. Addresses of the attendees indicated persons from 34 states, Canada, and West Germany were present at the Conference. The number of states planning to submit a proposal for the SSC was not known at the time.

QUALIFICATION PROCESS

In response to the *Invitation*, the DOE received 43 proposals by September 2, 1987, the latest date proposals could be received. These proposals were reviewed by the Task Force to determine if they met the five qualification criteria set forth in Section 3.2 of the *Invitation*. Seven proposals did not meet the basic qualification criteria and were disqualified. Thirty-six proposals, for sites in 25 states, met all the DOE's qualification criteria and were forwarded to the Academies' Committee on September 17, 1987. One proposal, New York, Wallkill Valley, was withdrawn by the proposer in October 1987, leaving 35 sites for evaluation by the Academies' Committee. Table 2 displays the 43 proposals received in response to the *Invitation* and indicates those that were disqualified, withdrawn, or given BQL status.

Table 2. SSC proposals received by the DOE - September 2, 1987

State	Site Name	Proposer	Location
Alaska	*Denali Site*	*State of Alaska*	*50 miles SW of Fairbanks*
ARIZONA	**MARICOPA**	**STATE OF ARIZONA**	**35 MILES SW OF PHOENIX**
Arizona	*Sierrita Site*	*State of Arizona*	*Pima County*
California	*Davis Site*	*State of California*	*Solana and Yolo Counties*
California	*Stockton Site*	*State of California*	*San Joaquin and Stanislaus Counties*
COLORADO	**DENVER SITE**	**STATE OF COLORADO**	**ADAMS AND MORGAN COUNTIES**
Florida	*Jacksonville*	*State of Florida*	*Nassau County*
Idaho	*Idaho National Engineering Lab*	*State of Idaho*	*Jefferson, Bingham, and Butte Counties*
ILLINOIS	**FERMILAB**	**STATE OF ILLINOIS**	**KANE, DUPAGE, AND KENDALL COUNTIES**
Kansas	*Topeka*	*State of Kansas*	*16 miles south of Topeka*
Louisiana	*Louisiana Site*	*State of Louisiana*	*North of Lake Pontchartrain*
Michigan	*Dundee Site*	*State of Michigan*	*Lenawee and Monroe Counties*
MICHIGAN	**STOCKBRIDGE SITE**	**STATE OF MICHIGAN**	**INGHAM AND JACKSON COUNTIES**
Mississippi	*Mississippi Site*	*State of Mississippi*	*East Central Mississippi*
Montana	*Montana Site*	*State of Montana*	*South Central Montana*
Nevada	*Nevada Site*	*State of Nevada*	*Humboldt County*
New Mexico	*Dona Ana County*	*The Rio Grande Council of Govt's and Dona Ana County*	*Dona Ana County, New Mexico*
New Mexico	*Estancia Basin*	*State of New Mexico*	*40 miles east of Albuquerque*
New York[1]	*International Site*	*State of New York*	*Franklin County, NY, and Huntingdon County, Quebec, Canada*
New York[2]	*Rochester Site*	*State of New York*	*Wayne and Monroe Counties*
New York[3]	*St. Regis Valley Site*	*State of New York*	*St. Lawrence and Franklin Counties*
New York[3]	*Wallkill Valley Site*	*State of New York*	*Orange, Ulster, and Sullivan Counties*
N. CAROLINA	**RALEIGH/DURHAM**	**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA**	**GRANVILLE, PERSON, AND DURHAM COUNTIES**
Ohio	*Ohio Site*	*State of Ohio*	*Marion, Union, and Delaware Counties*
Oklahoma	*Oklahoma Site*	*State of Oklahoma*	*Blaine and Kingfisher Counties*
Oregon	*Columbia River Site*	*State of Oregon*	*Morrow and Umatilla Counties*
Oregon	*University Site*	*State of Oregon*	*Benton, Lane, and Linn Counties*
South Dakota	*Northern Great Plains*	*State of South Dakota*	*Southeast South Dakota*
TENNESSEE	**TENNESSEE SITE**	**STATE OF TENNESSEE**	**CENTRAL TENNESSEE**
Texas	*Amarillo*	*State of Texas*	*Swisher, Randall, and Castro Counties*
TEXAS	**DALLAS-FORT WORTH SITE**	**STATE OF TEXAS**	**ELLIS COUNTY**
Texas[4]	*Devers Site 1*	*O. R. Amy*	*Southeast Texas*
Texas[4]	*Devers Site 2*	*Bill Leatherwood*	*Southeast Texas*
Texas	*Far West Texas Site*	*The Rio Grande Council of Govt's*	*Hudspeth County*
Texas[4]	*Garden City Site*	*Garden City SSC Commission*	*West Central Texas*
Texas[4]	*Liberty County Site*	*Terrell G. Lara*	*Cypress Lakes Resort*
Utah	*Cedar Mountains Site*	*State of Utah*	*52 miles west of Salt Lake City*
Utah[4]	*Delta Area Site*	*Larsen Institute of Technological Evolution*	*Central Utah*
Utah	*Ripple Valley*	*State of Utah*	*69 miles west of Salt Lake City*
Washington	*Lincoln County Site*	*State of Washington*	*40 miles west of Spokane*
Washington[4]	*Mattawa*	*A-Enterprises*	*Grant County*
Wyoming	*Cheyenne*	*State of Wyoming*	*Laramie County*
N.A.[4]	*Jablonka*	*Paul Jablonka*	*Moon Area L-5*

[1] Site did not meet the qualification requirement to be located entirely within the United States of America
[2] Withdrawn from consideration on January 15, 1988
[3] Withdrawn from consideration on October 15, 1987
[4] Proposals not qualified. Failed to provide adequate information or data to be evaluated
BOLD = BQL sites

DETERMINATION OF BEST QUALIFIED LIST

By prior agreement, the Academies were asked by the DOE to assist in the SSC site evaluation process by providing an independent evaluation of the qualified site proposals against the set of requirements in the *Invitation* and to recommend an unranked Best Qualified List. The Academies' assistance was sought in the interest of enlisting an independent evaluation that would further the goal of a credible and objective site selection process. It was the opinion of the Department that the Academies' participation would provide a review of the proposals that met the highest standards in light of their reputation for fairness and objectivity.

The Academies' Committee formed seven working groups (one for each technical evaluation criterion and one for the life-cycle cost). Each working group included at least one member who also served on another working group.

The Academies' Committee elaborated on several of the elements within the technical evaluation criteria, subcriteria, and life-cycle cost considerations (e.g., for geology and tunneling, groundwater inflow into the tunnel and experimental halls during construction) that were considered in the evaluation of proposals. These elements are identified in the Academies' Committee report as "those items within the DOE-announced criteria and subcriteria and their relative importance, that are likely to be most critical in determining scientific productivity of the SSC laboratory." Specifically, "Because the SSC will be a very large national laboratory, its ability to recruit and retain a first-class staff is of utmost importance to its scientific success." Given the extensive experience in the management of large scientific enterprises represented on the Academies' Committee, it was well qualified to judge factors crucial to determining scientific productivity.

For each proposal meeting the qualification criteria, the Task Force prepared and furnished to the Academies' Committee a life-cycle cost estimate for the construction phase plus a 25-year operating phase. The *Invitation* stated that cost considerations were significant, but that primary emphasis was to be placed on the evaluation results of the technical evaluation criteria. The Academies' Committee considered costs, but assigned them a minor role because the estimates fell within such a narrow range.

The Academies' Committee received and discussed reports from its working groups on the strengths and weaknesses of each of the 35 proposals during its final meeting. In order to make an explicit decision to include (or not to include) each site on the BQL, the Chairman asked that the full Committee discuss each site until a consensus was reached that it should or should not be placed on the BQL. The recommended BQL was unranked. At no point did the Academies' Committee consider what would be an appropriate number of BQL sites. Geographic distribution was not a factor in the Academies' Committee decision regarding the BQL, nor did the Academies' Committee process limit BQL sites to one per state.

The Academies' Committee report, *Siting the Superconducting Super Collider*, which was forwarded to the DOE on December 24, 1987, identified eight sites that "merited inclusion"

on the BQL. Listed in alphabetical order, the recommended BQL sites are:

Arizona
Colorado
Illinois
Michigan (Stockbridge)
New York (Rochester)
North Carolina
Tennessee
Texas (Dallas-Fort Worth).

The Academies' Committee expressed full confidence that the recommended BQL represented the best collective judgment of the Committee (whose members were carefully chosen for their expertise and impartiality), and reflected a selection of those sites that best met the selection considerations included in the *Invitation*.

Before release to the DOE, the Academies' Committee report was reviewed and approved by a committee of the National Research Council Governing Board to ensure that it met their quality and content standards. It was formally transmitted to the Acting Director of the Office of Energy Research by the Presidents of the Academies.

The Task Force review of the Academies' Committee recommendations is detailed in the report *Best Qualified Sites for the Superconducting Super Collider*, prepared by the Task Force in January 1988. In summary, the Task Force recommended adoption of the Academies' recommended list of sites on the BQL. Subsequently, New York withdrew the Rochester site proposal and on January 19, 1988, Secretary Herrington announced that the seven remaining sites recommended by the Academies would be the BQL for the SSC.

With the Secretary's announcement, the Task Force began its evaluation of the BQL sites, which are described in Chapter 3. The methodology used for the evaluation is summarized in Chapter 4. Chapter 5 presents the technical evaluations, and Chapter 6 presents the life-cycle cost estimates.

3

SITE DESCRIPTIONS

ARIZONA

GENERAL

The Arizona site is located approximately 35 miles southwest of Phoenix (see Figure 5). The proposed ring alignment encircles the Southern Maricopa Mountains and passes through the Northern Maricopa Mountains.

GEOLOGY

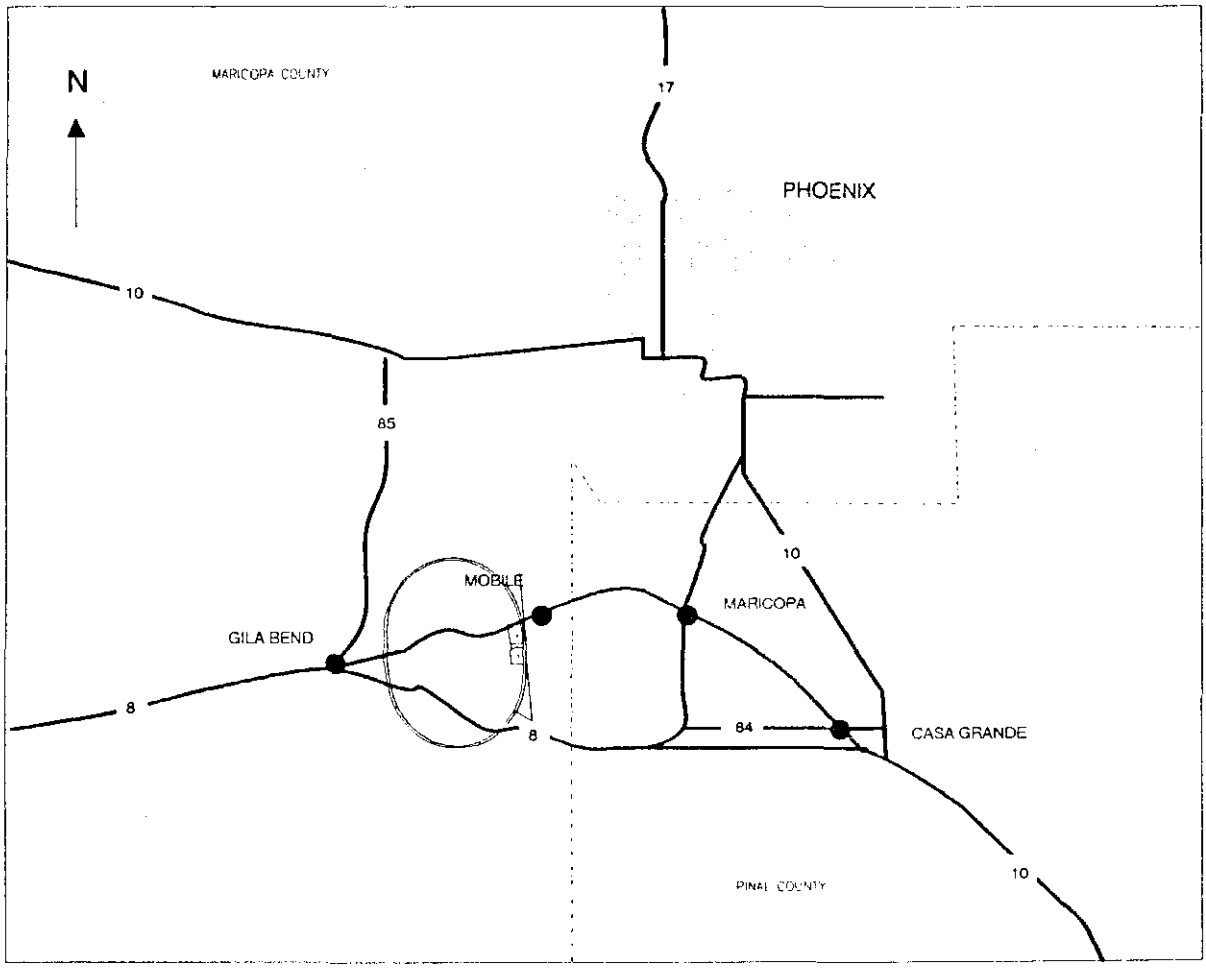
The Maricopa site lies in an area of desert plains punctuated by widely separated peaks of the Maricopa Mountains. The water table lies at a considerable depth below the proposed collider elevation. Several distinct rock groups are present at the site. Precambrian granites and schists form the mountains and are overlaid in the southern portion by a complex layered sequence of volcanics. The deep valleys between the mountain ranges are filled with weakly cemented silt, sand, and gravel (called fanglomerate). The mountains are bounded by major inactive faults; additionally, shear zones have been identified within the granites of the North Maricopa Mountains. Earthquake potential at the site is defined as moderate (Uniform Building Code (UBC) Seismic Zone 2).

Because of the occasionally rugged topography, tunnel depth varies from 40 to over 1,000 feet. Most of the tunnel (68 percent) will pass through fanglomerate. Up to 18 percent of the tunnel will be shallow enough to be completed by cut-and-cover techniques. The remainder will pass through granites and the volcanic complex. A structural lining will be required for the fanglomerate portion of the tunnel and locally through zones of fracturing in the granites. Experimental halls and the injector complex all will be constructed using cut-and-cover techniques. Hall foundations in fanglomerate will require additional supports for load distribution.

REGIONAL RESOURCES

The Phoenix metropolitan area, with approximately two million people, is one of the most rapidly growing areas in the United States. The proposed campus would be located in a remote, essentially unpopulated area more than a 45-minute drive from any sizable residential community. Sky Harbor International Airport, located 3 miles east of downtown Phoenix, will be about a 1-hour drive from the site after completion of proposed highway and road construction and improvements. The site is bounded by Interstate 10 on the north and east,

Figure 5. Arizona site vicinity.



Interstate 8 on the south, and State Road 85 on the west. A mainline railroad transects the site. The high-technology industrial base and skilled labor pool, and the construction base and trade labor pool are developing. The proposal was prepared jointly by the State, the University of Arizona, and Arizona State University, with limited local involvement.

ENVIRONMENT

The site is arid, with no perennial streams and very little surface water. Flash floods that originate in the mountains produce substantial runoff in the washes. Depth to groundwater throughout the site is generally greater than 350 feet below the surface. Groundwater quality in the major basins at the site is highly variable. The alluvial basins are a major source of groundwater in Arizona. Overdraft is not large, but the potential for overdrafting is a major water resource issue in Arizona. The site is located in an attainment area for National Ambient Air Quality Standards. The average day/night sound level is approximately 40 dBA based on

present land use. The environmental setting is Sonoran desert, which is relatively pristine, although the area is widely used for recreational activities. There are no wetlands. There are seven known prehistoric sites and a total of ten known historic sites in the site vicinity. The land is essentially undeveloped.

SETTING

The site consists of 15,830 acres, 131 ownerships, 224 parcels, and six residential relocations. A majority of the property is public domain (9,748 acres) under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM). BLM has indicated general support for the project and has cooperated by temporarily withdrawing 70,000 acres for the project and by starting validation reviews of approximately 130 mining claims on the land involved. A portion of the proposed site had been nominated as a Wilderness Area. While BLM has recommended against Wilderness designation for this area, a final determination must be made by Congress. The town of Mobile is located in the north end of Area I. Other noteworthy features from the setting perspective are the historic stage route and proposed national historic trail crossing the site.

REGIONAL CONDITIONS

The site is crossed by one interstate highway and a mainline railroad. The highway is 2 miles from the nearest interaction point. The railroad crosses the ring at two points, each of which is about 0.5 mile from an interaction point. At one crossing it is only 45 feet above the tunnel. Luke Air Force Base and bombing range is south of the ring. Bombs would not be dropped closer than 14 miles from the ring. The site is quiet with few noise generators.

The monthly average maximum temperature for July is 107°F. The annual mean precipitation in this desert region is 7 inches. In summer, atmospheric circulation brings moist air from the south and occasional intense rains. There is evidence of flash floods at the site.

UTILITIES

Power at this site is provided by the Arizona Public Service Co. with installed generation capacity of 3,660 MW which is 20 times the peak SSC requirement. As proposed, providing construction power will require extending a new line completely around the collider ring. Approximately 41 miles of new 230-KV transmission lines will be required to be constructed by the proposer to provide permanent power to the site. Water will be provided from existing Federally owned BLM wells located approximately 11 miles from the campus, and extended through the tunnel to the service areas. Sewage disposal will be provided by new on-site plants. Fuel (natural gas) and solid waste facilities are readily available.

COLORADO

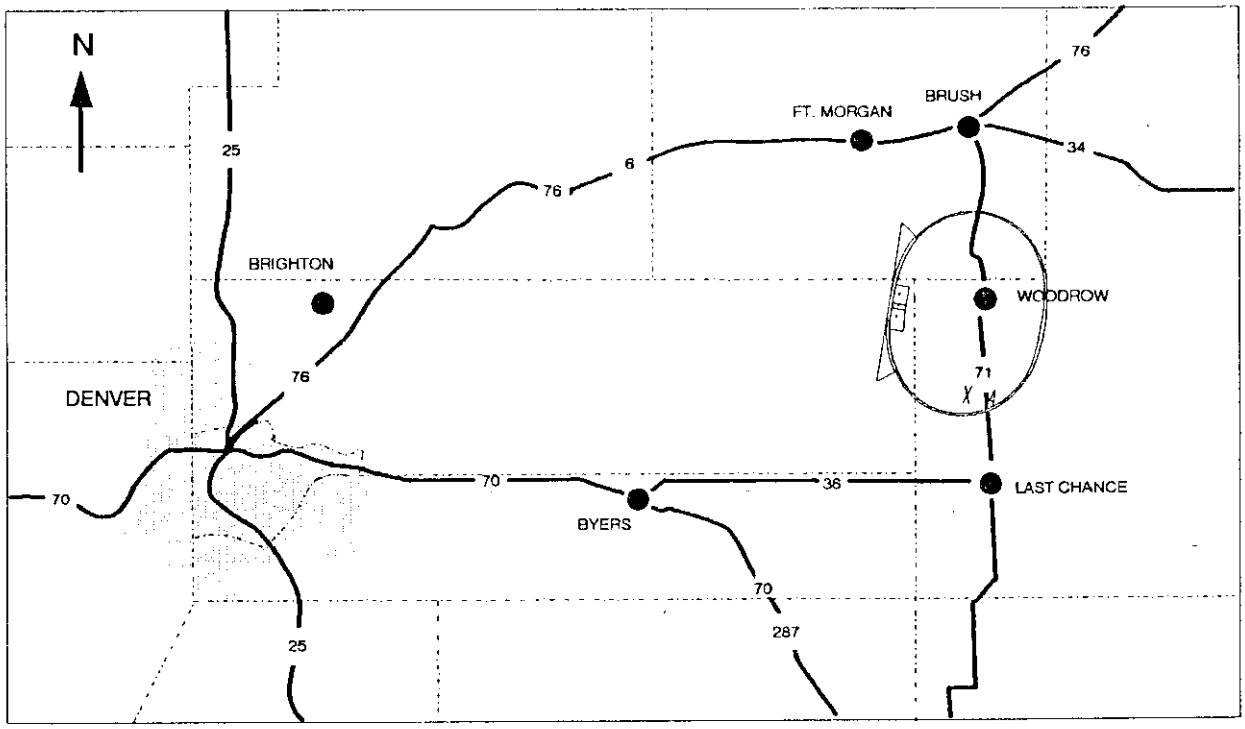
GENERAL

The Colorado site is located in a rural area approximately 65 miles east northeast of the Denver metropolitan area (see Figure 6). Colorado State Highway 71 runs through the center of the site between the communities of Brush and Last Chance. Fort Morgan, the County Seat of Morgan County, is located approximately 20 miles northwest of the site.

GEOLOGY

The Colorado site lies on the high plains east of Denver; the gentle topography at the site generally mimics the relatively flat top of the underlying Pierre Shale. The South Platte River and its intermittent tributaries are the dominant source of water in the region as the thick shale sequence is essentially impermeable. The claystone of the Pierre Shale is homogeneous and of low strength. However, the claystone is elastic and has a high slake potential (tendency to crumble when dry). Major structures (faults) are absent at this site, and the setting is within an area of low seismic risk (UBC Seismic Zone 1). Oil and gas are produced from the Dakota sandstone more than 5,000 feet below the collider ring; commercial drilling in the area dates back to the 1920's.

Figure 6. Colorado site vicinity.



The tunnel at the proposed Colorado site will be entirely within the claystone at a depth ranging up to 200 feet (average shaft depth = 125 feet). Precast segmental liners will be installed to prevent slaking of the claystone. All shafts will penetrate some thickness of alluvium, and 40 percent of them will require water control above the claystone. Similarly, the experimental halls and injector complex, which will be constructed by cut-and-cover techniques, will require water control in the alluvium. Hall foundations on the elastic claystone may require additional support for load distribution.

REGIONAL RESOURCES

The Denver metropolitan area has almost two million people. The largest towns within a 45-minute drive of the proposed campus are Fort Morgan (population approximately 9,000) and Brush (4,000). Stapleton International Airport, located in northeast Denver, is about an 80-minute drive from the site. If a new airport is built, and proposed new and improved highways and a tollway completed, driving time between the new airport and the SSC should be reduced to about 70 minutes. The site is bounded by Interstate 76 on the north and Interstate 70 to the south and is traversed by State Highway 71 connecting with I-76 to the north at Brush and, to the south, with US-36 at Last Chance, and with I-70 at Limon. The site area is served by two mainline railroads. The Denver area has a diverse, mature, high-technology base, skilled labor pool, construction base, and trade labor pool – all of which are remote from the site. The proposal was developed by the State and coordinated with local governments.

ENVIRONMENT

The Colorado site is located in a remote farming area in a rolling, semi-arid, loess-covered plain, incised by intermittent streams with narrow floodplains. The land development pattern is basically nonirrigated farmland. The site has limited surface water resources available, and the proposed water supply for the project would be from wells. Surface water is available from the Colorado Big Thompson Project to augment recharge for the groundwater supply. The tunnel would be constructed below the water table. The site is located in an attainment area for National Ambient Air Quality Standards. The average day/night sound level is approximately 50 dBA based on present land use. The environmental setting is croplands and pasture, typical of the western great plains. There are approximately 5 acres of wetlands that may be impacted. Six historic sites eligible for the National Register have been identified along the proposed access roads. There is potential for additional cultural sites, particularly prehistoric sites, to be identified along creeks.

SETTING

The site consists of 157 parcels and 67 ownerships. There would be 23 residential relocations required. Although the State plans to acquire approximately 52,520 acres of land in fee simple, only the land (15,830 acres) and estates required in the *Invitation* will be transferred to DOE, with the State retaining title and control over the remaining portions of the land they acquire. The site terrain varies from flat to slightly hilly and lies in sparsely populated grasslands used

mostly for dryland wheat farming, cattle grazing, and oil exploration. There are no significant man-made or natural features.

REGIONAL CONDITIONS

A two-lane state highway, but no railroad, crosses the ring. There are some oil and gas wells in and near the ring area, and a few wells are within a few hundred feet of the tunnel.

The climate at the site is characterized by low annual precipitation (15 inches per year) and low humidity. There are occasional severe winter storms. The annual snowfall is about 30 inches.

UTILITIES

Power is provided by a combination of the Public Service Company of Colorado, the Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association, and the Morgan County Rural Electrical Association. Installed generation capacity is 4,903 MW, which is 25 times the peak SSC requirement. There are numerous 345-KV transmission lines in the vicinity of this site. As proposed, construction power will be provided for various existing service locations around the ring. Approximately 99 miles of new 230-KV transmission lines are required to be constructed by the proposer to provide permanent power to the site. Water will be provided by the Morgan County Quality Water District from a combination of new and existing wells located approximately 45 miles from the campus. The required augmentation will be provided. This augmentation requires purchase of surface water rights to replace groundwater removed from aquifers for the SSC. Sewage will be provided by new, on-site plants constructed by the SSC. Fuel (natural gas) and solid waste facilities are readily available.

ILLINOIS

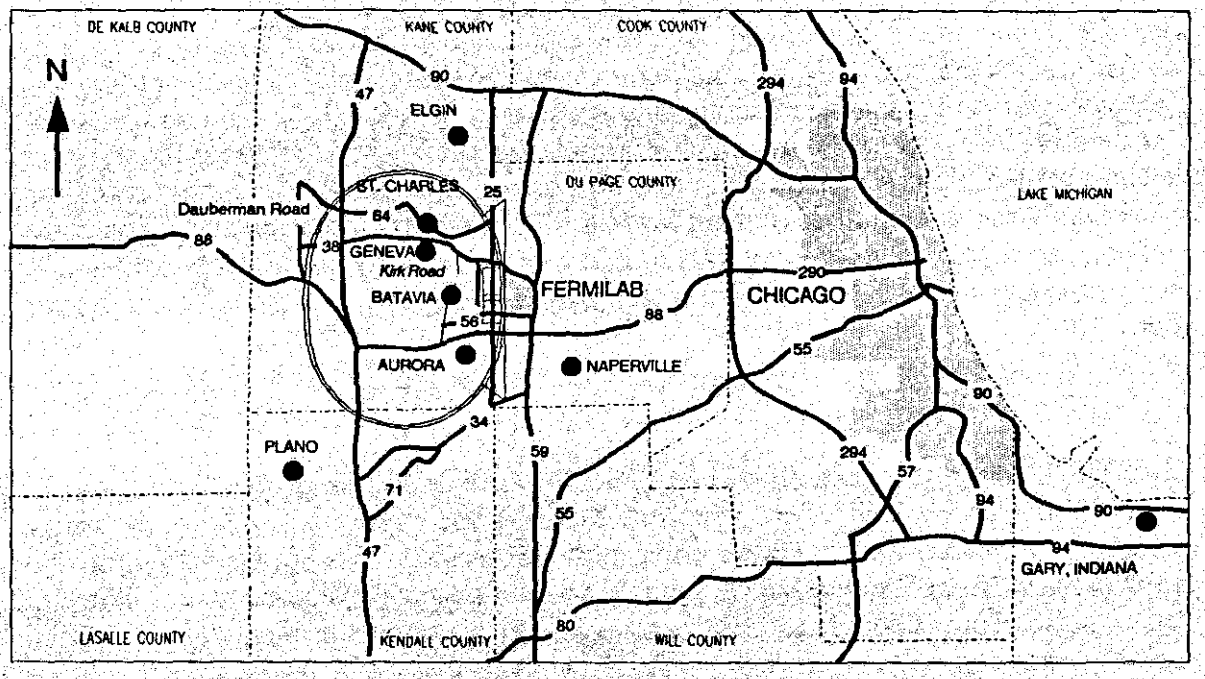
GENERAL

The Illinois site is located 40 miles west of downtown Chicago near the City of Batavia (see Figure 7). The collider ring will pass under farmlands, residential communities, and the Fox River Valley. The site also is adjacent to a growing high technology corridor.

GEOLOGY

The Illinois site is situated in a region of flat to rolling terrain. Glacial sediments form a thick mantle over a bedrock sequence of limestone, shale, and dolomite. The collider tunnel will be entirely within a uniform sequence of high-strength dolomite at an average depth of 430 feet. At this depth, the rock is essentially impermeable; however, the overlying glacial sediments and weathered bedrock carry substantial water volumes. Major structures (faults) are absent at the site, and joints in the rock are widely spaced. The setting lies within an area of low seismic risk (UBC Seismic Zone 1).

Figure 7. Illinois site vicinity.



Because of the high quality and strength of the dolomite, most of the tunnel at this site can be left unlined. All shafts will penetrate some thickness of saturated ground and will require ground support and water control prior to excavation. Shafts range in depth from 330 to 610 feet, averaging 430 feet. Experimental halls will be completed as underground caverns in the dolomite. The Illinois site would use the Tevatron at Fermilab as the injector complex. Long tunnels connecting this surface facility to the deep collider tunnel will have to be constructed.

REGIONAL RESOURCES

The Chicago metropolitan area is the third largest metropolitan area in the Nation. There are about seven million people in the six county SSC area. The SSC campus area, on the eastern side of the ring, would contain the Fermilab site and is located in a heavily populated suburban area. The western portion of the ring is located in a rural setting. O'Hare International Airport is about a 45-minute drive from the site. The site is served by an extensive network of interstate, US and state highways, tollways, and roads. The site is bounded by Interstate 90 to the north, Interstate 294 (tollway) to the east, Interstate 55 to the southeast, and Interstate 80 to the south; Interstate 88 (tollway) traverses the site in an east/west direction at the near and far cluster areas. In addition, there are several state highways traversing the site. The site area is served by an extensive network of several mainline railroads and is adjacent to one of the largest industrial and construction bases and skilled and trade labor pools in the Nation. The proposal was prepared primarily by the State.

ENVIRONMENT

The Illinois site is characterized by low rolling hills with many perennial streams that drain the site. The Fox River crosses the proposed ring location. The land development pattern is complex, i.e., intensively developed for residential, agricultural, and commercial/light industrial uses. There is currently little surface water use in the vicinity of the site; groundwater use is extensive with regional overdraft in major aquifers. The tunnel would be constructed below the water table. The site is located in counties that are designated nonattainment areas for the National Ambient Air Quality Standard for ozone. The average day/night sound level is approximately 50 dBA based on present land use. The environmental setting is a patchwork of farmland, residential development, forest, and wetlands. Forty-seven prehistoric cultural resource properties have been identified within the site area; none are listed on the National Register.

SETTING

There are 11,848 acres not presently owned by the DOE. The Illinois proposal estimates that there are 3,305 parcels and 2,750 separate ownerships. The acquisition will require approximately 219 relocations which consist of 160 residences, 46 farm complexes, 6 commercial businesses, 5 industrial, 1 school, and 1 non-profit organization. The State proposal requires connection of the SSC to the existing Tevatron at Fermilab. Additional features that affect flexibility are the Fox River, the city of Aurora, and the heavily suburbanized eastern part of the site.

REGIONAL CONDITIONS

Three railroads and eight major highways cross the ring. There are three active rock quarries near the ring. There are no nearby oil or gas wells.

The average annual precipitation is 34.7 inches. Ground frost can be expected from mid-December into March. The monthly mean temperature in January is about 20°F. There are about 30 inches of snow annually; on the average, snowfalls of 6 inches or more occur twice a year.

UTILITIES

Power at this site is provided by Commonwealth Edison Company with installed capacity of 22,284 MW, which is 120 times the peak SSC requirement. As proposed, construction power will be provided from various existing service locations around the ring. Approximately 2 miles of new 345-KV transmission lines will be required to be constructed by the proposer to provide permanent power to the site. Water will be provided from the existing Fermilab well system, municipal systems, and a new well and water treatment system for the far cluster. New wells are planned for the general service areas. Sewage disposal at the campus area will be provided by the existing Warrenville Plant. At the far cluster (Area H) a new, on-site treatment plant will have to be provided by the SSC project. Fuel and solid waste disposal facilities are readily available.

MICHIGAN

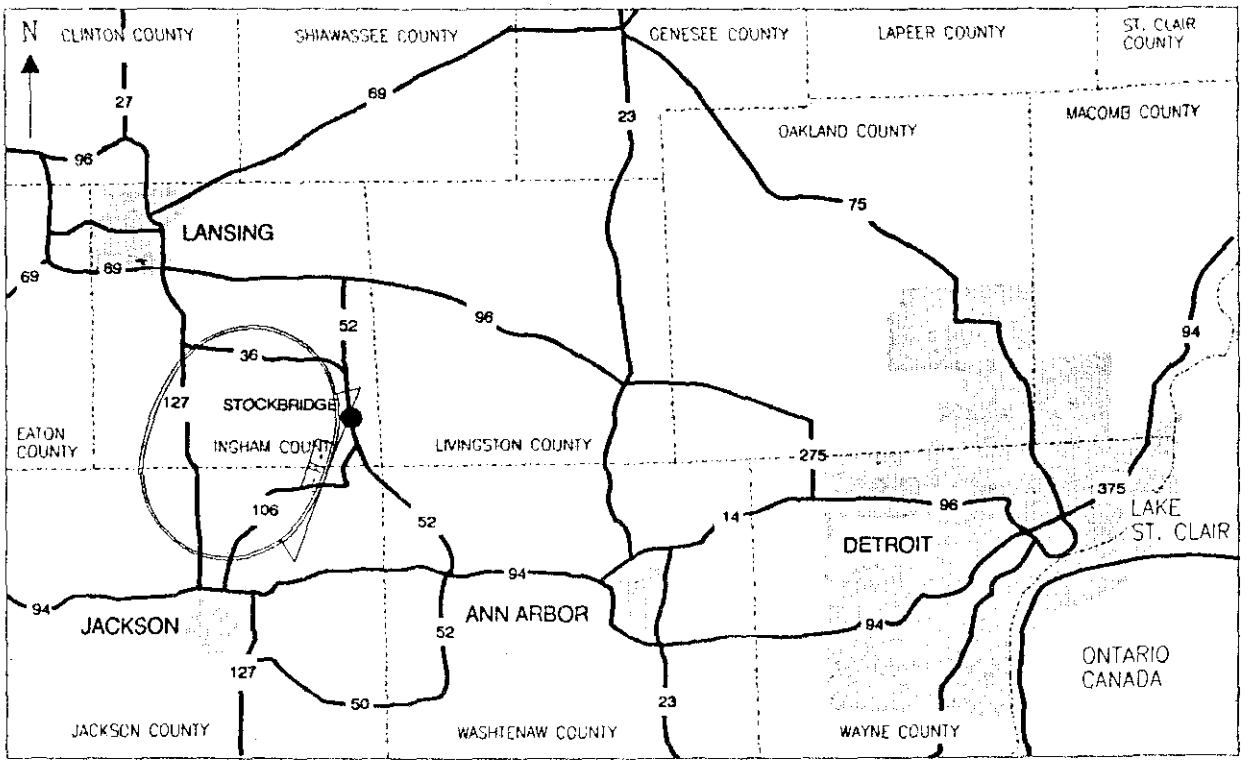
GENERAL

The Michigan site is located in a rural area in a triangle bounded by the three small metropolitan areas of Ann Arbor, Lansing-East Lansing, and Jackson, and is about 60 miles west of metropolitan Detroit (see Figure 8).

GEOLOGY

The Stockbridge site is situated in an area of glacial lowlands, with low irregular hills, lakes, and lake plains. Drainage is sluggish at the site, and there are numerous ponds and swamps. Underlying the mantle of glacial sediments, bedrock is composed of an interlayered sequence of low-strength sandstone, limestone, shale, and minor coal. Sandstones of the Saginaw Formation, while of low to moderate permeability, are a major source of groundwater for the site region. The site is without major structural features (faults), and the setting is one of low earthquake potential (UBC Seismic Zone 1).

Figure 8. Michigan site vicinity.



The collider tunnel will be entirely within rock at an average depth of 140 feet, and will require a waterproof liner throughout. Shaft depth ranges from 75 to 185 feet and averages 140 feet. All shafts will require significant water control measures prior to excavation, and a cast-in-place liner will be installed from surface to depth. The state proposed to construct the experimental halls with very large cut-and-cover excavations. Alternatively, it may be possible to construct two halls as underground caverns in the sandstone. In either case, significant water-control measures will be required. The high energy booster was proposed to be constructed at a depth 20 feet below the tunnel plane; alternatively, the entire injector complex can be constructed near the surface.

REGIONAL RESOURCES

The Ann Arbor, Lansing-East Lansing, and Jackson metropolitan areas' combined population within a 60-minute commuting distance of the site is in excess of 1 million. Detroit Metropolitan Wayne County Airport is about a 1-hour drive from the site. The proposed site is served by a network of interstate, U.S. and state highways and roads. The site is bounded by Interstate 96 to the north, Interstate 94 to the south, US-23 to the east, and Interstate 69/US-27 on the west, with US-127 traversing the ring alignment near the far cluster region. The area is served by two mainline railroads. There is a large industrial base and skilled labor pool and a concentration of suppliers. The proposal was developed by the State with participation by local governments and the university community.

ENVIRONMENT

The Michigan site is characterized by low, rolling hills with many perennial streams that drain the site. The ring location crosses the headwater reaches of streams, mostly within the Grand River watershed. The land development pattern is basically agricultural, but showing increasingly complex land use patterns. There are extensive surface and groundwater supplies; most municipal supplies are from wells; surface water would be used primarily for cooling towers. There is limited localized overdraft of groundwater. The tunnel would be constructed below the water table. The site is located in counties that are designated nonattainment areas for the National Ambient Air Quality Standard for ozone. The average day/night sound level is approximately 50 dBA based on land use. The environmental setting is a patchwork of farmland, forest, wetlands, and residential development. Forests provide diverse habitats, particularly at the borders between croplands, forests, and wetlands. The site is rich in wetland systems. There are several centennial historical farms in the area and prehistoric archaeological sites are likely in upland and wetland areas.

SETTING

The site contains 16,025 acres and includes 801 parcels, 687 ownerships, and 221 relocations. The relocations consist of 162 houses, 53 mobile homes, 5 commercial businesses, and 1 cemetery. The site is rural in nature although there are nearby population centers. The other noteworthy feature is the presence of wetlands near the ring.

REGIONAL CONDITIONS

One major highway crosses the ring through the north and south areas far away from interaction points. One railroad crosses the ring approximately 2.5 miles from an interaction point. There are no substantial sources of noise. There are no nearby quarries.

The site has 30 inches annual mean precipitation. The monthly mean temperature in January is 21.7°F. The annual mean snowfall is about 44 inches. Snowfalls of 10 to 18 inches generally occur once each winter.

UTILITIES

Power at this site is provided by the Consumers' Power Company and the Detroit Edison Company with installed capacity of 6,215 MW, which is 31 times the peak SSC requirement. Transmission lines rated at 345 KV and 138 KV exist within the site area. As proposed, construction power will be provided from various existing service areas around the ring. Approximately 6 miles of new 345-KV and 138-KV transmission lines are required to be constructed to provide permanent power to the site. Water will be provided by connection to the existing Stockbridge water treatment plant and new wells. Sewage disposal for the campus will be provided through a new connection to the existing Stockbridge plant, and the SSC will construct a new plant for the far cluster. Fuel (natural gas) and solid waste disposal facilities are readily available.

NORTH CAROLINA

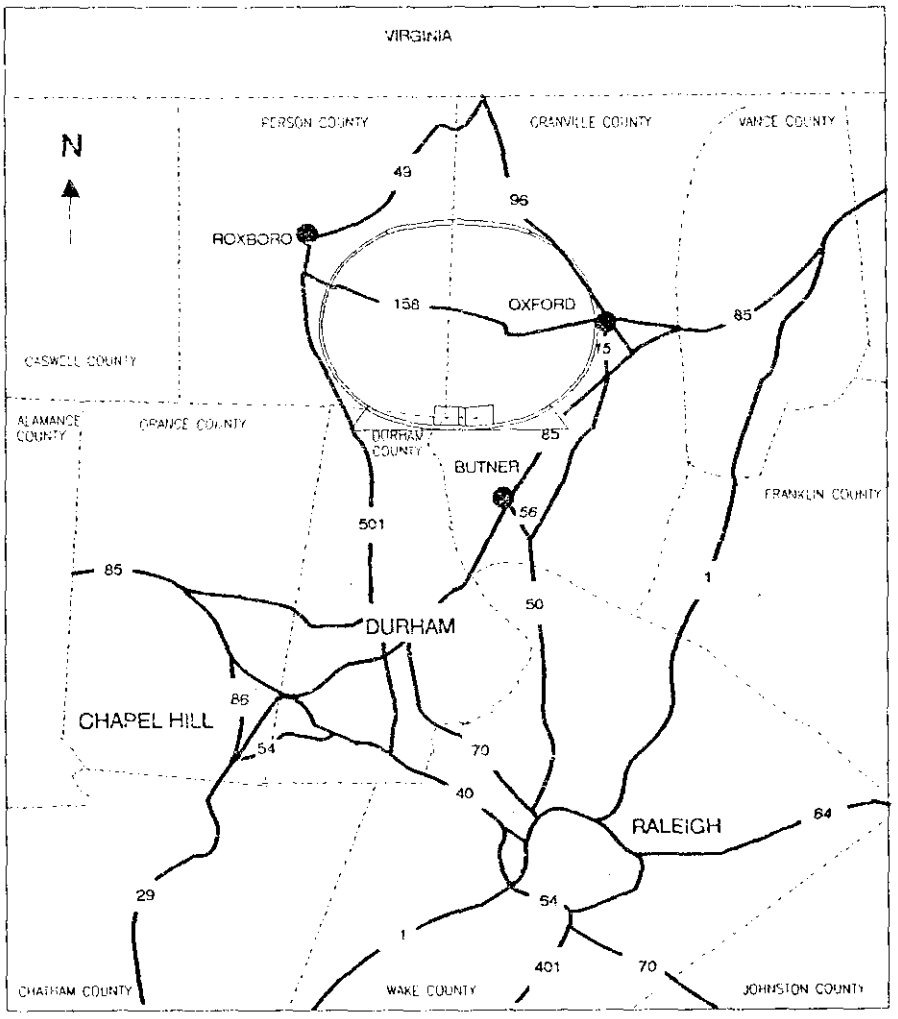
GENERAL

The North Carolina site is in a sparsely populated rural area of northern Durham, eastern Person, and western Granville Counties within 20 miles of the Raleigh-Durham metropolitan area, which includes Research Triangle Park (see Figure 9).

GEOLOGY

The site underlies flat to slightly rolling woodlands of the Piedmont Province. Thick residual soils (saprolite) grade downward into weathered bedrock and eventually to unweathered rock. The compacted residual soil tends to be a poor source of groundwater; however, the zone of weathered rock can be highly transmissive. Less weathered bedrock tends to be impermeable except along joints or fractures. The collider tunnel passes through a complex series of metamorphosed volcanic and sedimentary rocks which have been intruded by granitic bodies. However, because of similar strength and abrasiveness, this variable rock section can be considered as one engineering unit for construction. Thus the same tunnel boring machine (TBM) could be used throughout. The region has had a complex deformational history, and faults/fractures are known to occur near the contacts of the granitic plutons, and internally within the granites. This part of North Carolina lies within an area of low to moderate earthquake potential (UBC Seismic Zone 1-2).

Figure 9. North Carolina site vicinity.



Much of the collider tunnel can be left unlined in the high-strength granites and metavolcanics; however, localized heavy support and water control may be required in zones of fractures. Shafts range in depth from 70 to 275 feet, averaging 170 feet. Lining and structural support will be required through the saprolite and weathered bedrock sections. The state proposed to construct all the experimental halls as underground caverns; however, there may be insufficient thickness of unweathered bedrock to support the roofs of two halls, and cut-and-cover excavations may have to be considered. The high energy booster was proposed to be built 20 feet above the collider tunnel plane. An alternative is to construct the entire injector complex by cut-and-cover techniques at the surface.

REGIONAL RESOURCES

The Raleigh-Durham metropolitan area population in the site vicinity is over 700,000. Raleigh-Durham Airport is about a 40-minute drive from the SSC campus. The site is bounded by Interstate 85 to the east and southeast, Interstate 40 to the south, US-501 on the west, and transected by US-158 along the ring's east-west major axis. The site area is served by several local railroads which connect to arterial rail lines and then to mainlines. The area has a small high-technology skilled labor pool and a developing high-technology industrial base, construction base, and trade labor pool. The proposal was developed by the State with limited involvement from the local governments or communities.

ENVIRONMENT

The North Carolina site is characterized by low, rolling hills with many perennial streams in narrow valleys. The ring location crosses the headwater reaches of streams. The land development pattern is basically agricultural (although 65 percent forested), but shows increasingly complex land use patterns. There are extensive surface water resources; groundwater is limited to shallow bedrock. Most municipal, commercial, and irrigation supply comes from surface waters; some rural domestic and irrigation supplies are from wells. The tunnel would be constructed below the water table. The site is located in counties in an attainment area for the National Ambient Air Quality Standards. The average day/night sound level is approximately 40 dBA based on present land use. The environmental setting is a mix of extensive forest areas, farmland, and residential development. Important wetland and aquatic resources have been identified. Forests provide diverse habitats, particularly at the borders between croplands, forests, and wetlands. There are seven historic buildings in the vicinity of the project that are eligible for nomination to the National Register. An additional 31 sites require evaluation. There are several centennial historical farms in the area, and prehistoric archaeological sites are likely in upland and wetland areas.

SETTING

The site is comprised of 826 parcels and 780 ownerships. Based on the site visit, the Site Task Force estimates a total of approximately 180 relocations consisting of 5 businesses, 5 mobile homes, and 170 residences. The State has estimated a total of 111 relocations made up of 106 residences and 5 businesses. The proposed campus includes 827 acres of Camp Butner which is a State-owned, National Guard facility containing over 4,000 acres. Camp Butner was donated to the State by the United States (a former Army facility). The site has a gentle rolling topography which is sparsely populated. There are several man-made features (e.g., Camp Butner and two housing developments) which are impacted by placement of the fee simple areas.

REGIONAL CONDITIONS

Two major highways cross the ring. The closest approach to an interaction point is 3.3 miles. The Butner quarry is 7.3 miles from the closest interaction point, the Martin-Marietta quarry is under construction 4.5 miles from an interaction point, and a third quarry is also proposed

west of the campus area. Two railroads pass near the ring but the minimum distance to an interaction point is 5.4 miles.

The climate is generally benign with a maximum monthly mean high temperature of 88°F and about 45 inches of precipitation per year. There are few severe storms. There are some heavy rain storms, sometimes associated with hurricanes after landfall.

UTILITIES

Power at this site is provided by Carolina Power and Light and Duke Power with joint installed capacity of 27,000 MW which is 120 times the peak SSC requirement. As proposed, construction power will be provided from various existing service locations around the ring. Approximately 4 miles of new 230-KV transmission lines will be required to be constructed by the proposer to provide permanent power to the site. Water will be provided from Lake Butner to a new SSC-constructed treatment plant for the campus area. Water will be provided from Lake Mayo to a new SSC-constructed treatment plant for the far cluster. The service areas will be served by new wells. Sewage disposal will be provided for the campus area by the Butner plant. Sewage disposal for the far cluster will be provided by a new on-site plant. Fuel (natural gas) and solid waste disposal facilities are readily available.

TENNESSEE

GENERAL

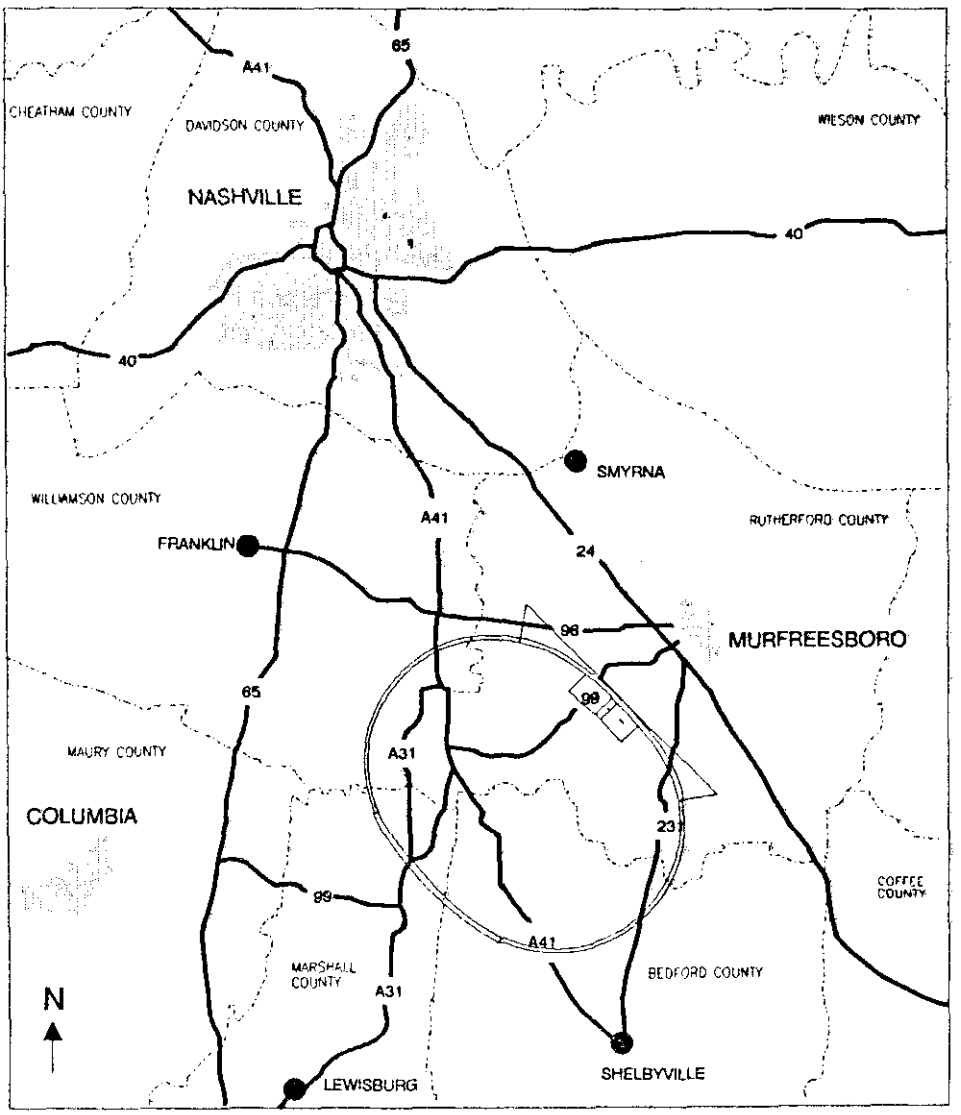
The Tennessee site is in a rural setting approximately 30 miles southeast of Nashville (see Figure 10). The site area encompasses parts of Bedford, Marshall, Rutherford, and Williamson Counties. The main campus area is about 5 miles southwest of Murfreesboro.

GEOLOGY

The Tennessee site is situated on a mature plain studded with numerous remnant knobs and hills. The underlying thick sequence of limestone is relatively soluble, and karst features (caves, widened joints, disappearing streams) are common in the shallow subsurface. The limestone is essentially impermeable, and groundwater occurs only as isolated supplies in solution cavities and channels. The limestone is uniform and predictable both vertically and laterally. Variation in the rock is limited to occasional thin shale interlayers or bands of chert (a variety of flint). No major structures disrupt the rock sequence, and the site is located in an area of low seismicity (UBC Seismic Zone 1).

The tunnel will occupy a horizontal plane in the limestone at an average depth of 405 feet. Because of the excellent quality of the rock, most of the tunnel can be left unlined. Shafts range in depth from 290 to 615 feet. The lack of any extensive soil horizon means that the shafts will be in hard rock from surface to depth. Only limited rock support is expected; most shallow karst features can either be avoided or treated. The experimental halls will be

Figure 10. Tennessee site vicinity.



excavated as deep underground caverns. The State proposed to place the high energy booster ring in a hard-rock tunnel 20 feet above the main collider ring. Alternatively, the entire injector complex can be constructed at the surface and connected to the main ring by long tunnels.

REGIONAL RESOURCES

There are approximately one million people in the site vicinity. The site is near several sizable towns. The closest principal town, Murfreesboro, is located 5 miles northeast of the campus area. Nashville Metropolitan Airport is about a 35- to 40-minute drive from the SSC campus.

The Nashville area, and the site vicinity in particular, has an extensive network of interstate, US, and state highways. The site is bounded by Interstate 40 to the north, Interstate 65 to the west and Interstate 24 to the northeast and east. The site is served by two mainline railroads. Firms, including two large automobile manufacturers, are locating in the area. The high-technology industrial base and skilled labor pool, and the construction base and trade labor pool are developing. The proposal was prepared by the State with some assistance from the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA).

ENVIRONMENT

The Tennessee site is characterized as flat to slight rolling bottom lands, with local clusters of 350 foot high knobs. The ring crosses several perennial and intermittent streams. The area is relatively undeveloped. There are extensive surface water resources; groundwater is limited to shallow bedrock. Most municipal, industrial, and irrigation water supply comes from surface waters. The site is located in an area that is designated a nonattainment area for the National Ambient Air Quality Standard for ozone. The average day/night sound level is approximately 40 dBA based on present land use. The environmental setting is a patchwork of forest, farmland, and residential development. Agricultural production is small scale. Forests provide diverse habitats, particularly at the borders between croplands, forests, and wetlands. There are few wetlands that would be affected by the project. Several hundred historical properties more than 50 years old are known in the project area, 9 of which are listed on the National Register.

SETTING

The site consists of 807 ownerships, 898 parcels, and 128 relocations which consist of 124 residential units, 2 commercial businesses, 1 non-profit organization, and 1 school. The site terrain varies from relatively flat to hilly, and the site is generally sparsely populated. There are no man-made features which affect setting though there is hilly topography at two fee simple areas.

REGIONAL CONDITIONS

A quarry south of Murfreesboro is 1.8 miles from the ring and 2.4 miles from the nearest interaction point. Two railroads cross the site but remain more than 3,000 feet from all interaction halls. Several major highways cross the ring.

The average daily maximum temperature in July is 88°F. The annual precipitation is 48 inches, mostly in the winter and spring. There are 11 inches of snow annually. Damaging ice storms occur only about once every 5 years.

UTILITIES

Power at this site is provided by the Tennessee Valley Authority with installed capacity of 32,100 MW, which is 160 times the peak SSC requirement. As proposed, construction power will be provided from various existing service locations around the ring. Approximately 32

miles of new 161-KV transmission lines will be required to be constructed by the proposer to provide permanent power to the site. Water will be provided to the campus from the existing Rutherford County system, to the far cluster from the existing Marshall County system, and to the services areas from the nearest system (Bedford County and the town of College Grove). Sewage disposal will be provided for the campus by connection to the existing Murfreesboro plant. Sewage disposal for the far cluster will be provided by a new on-site plant. Fuel (natural gas) and solid waste disposal facilities are readily available.

TEXAS

GENERAL

The proposed Texas site is located 25 miles south of Dallas and 35 miles southeast of Fort Worth in Ellis County (see Figure 11). This area provides a semi-rural setting with flat to gently rolling topography. The City of Waxahachie is the County Seat and is completely encircled by the ring. The main campus area will be located 5 miles southwest of the city.

GEOLOGY

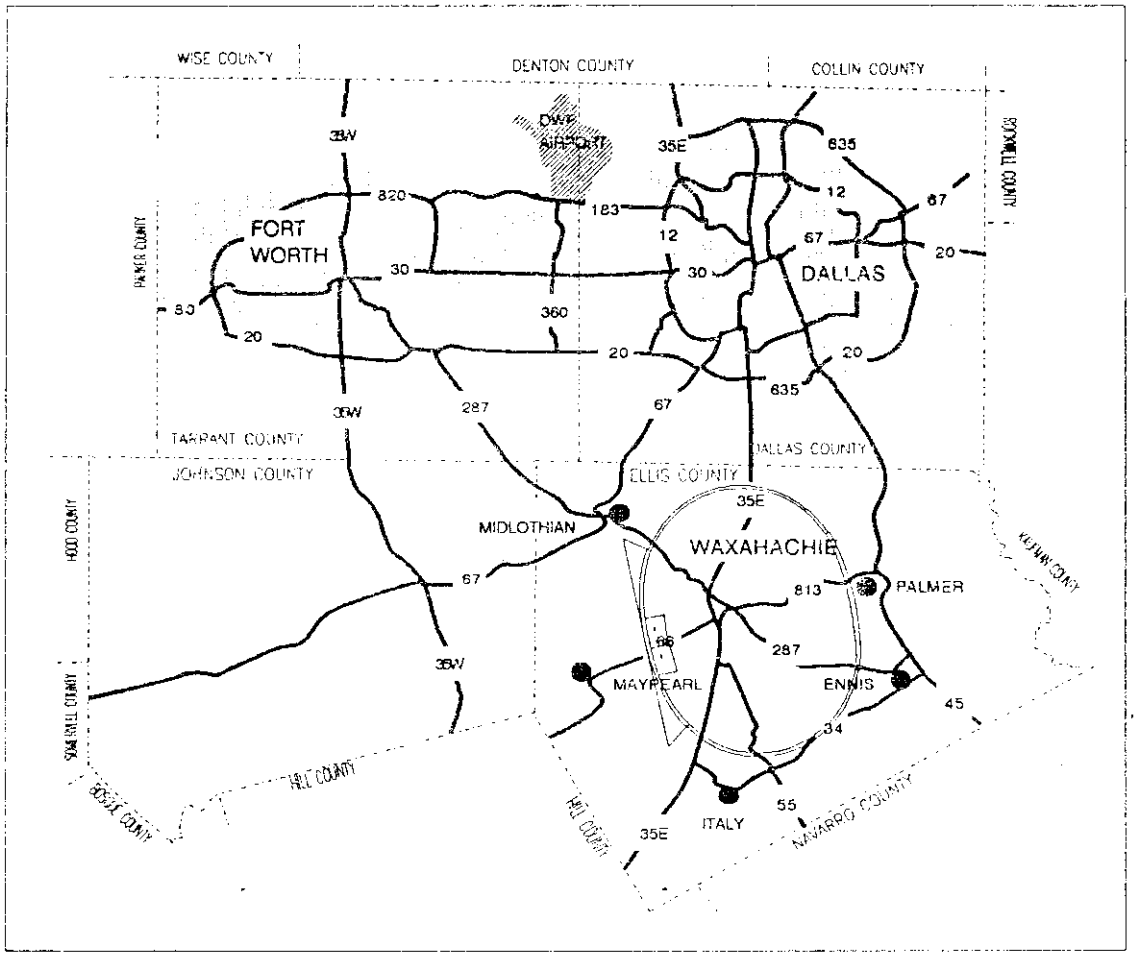
The Dallas-Fort Worth site lies in an area of flat to rolling prairies set between erosional escarpments of the underlying coastal plain strata. Thin, residual soil covers a bedrock sequence composed of the Austin Chalk, the Taylor Marl, and the Eagle Ford Shale. These rocks comprise an interlayered series of limestone, claystone, and shale, the strength of which varies directly with carbonate content and inversely with water content. Groundwater at the site is produced only from more transmissive sandstones well below the chalk and marl section, or from river gravels. At the tunnel level the rock is impermeable. Several faults related to structural readjustment of the Gulf Coast region are known to cross the ring alignment. These faults are all inactive and the site lies in a region of very low earthquake potential (UBC Seismic Zone O).

The chalk and marl at tunnel depth are soft, low-strength units which are easily tunneled. The marl (25 percent of the ring) will need to be lined to prevent slaking; the chalk will be coated with shotcrete for dust control. Shafts range in depth from 85 to 235 feet and average 150 feet. The State proposes to construct all experimental halls by deep (190 to 265 feet), open-pit excavations. Alternatively, the halls in chalk can be constructed as underground caverns. The linac and low energy booster will be constructed by cut-and-cover techniques; the medium and high energy boosters will be located at a deeper level in a tunnel bored through the chalk.

REGIONAL RESOURCES

The Dallas-Fort Worth metropolitan area is the eighth largest metropolitan area in the U.S. with a population approaching four million. Several cities are within a 30-minute commute. The Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport currently is about a 45 minute drive from the SSC site; this will be reduced to about 35 minutes after proposed highway improvements are

Figure 11. Texas site vicinity.



completed by 1996. The Dallas-Fort Worth area, and the site vicinity in particular, has an extensive network of interstate, US, and state highways. The site is bounded by Interstate 20 to the north, Interstate 35-W to the west, Interstate 45 to the east; Interstate 35-E and US 287 traverse the proposed SSC ring alignment and intersect near Waxahachie. The site area is served by an extensive rail network. There are ample industrial and construction resources, including skilled high-technology and trade labor pools. The proposal was prepared at the local level in Ellis County with support from surrounding counties and was selected by the State in a competitive process for submittal to the DOE.

ENVIRONMENT

The Texas site is characterized as a rolling plain with 50 to 70 foot relief, drained (mostly intermittently) by several creek systems. Several stream channels cross the ring location. The

Texas site is dominated by farmland. There are extensive surface water resources; however, groundwater aquifers are being overdrafted. Surface water and groundwater use is moderate for municipal, industrial, and agricultural use. The site is located in an attainment area for the National Ambient Air Quality Standards. The average day/night sound level is approximately 40 dBA based on present land use. The environmental setting is primarily cropland and pasture with a mix of woodland and residential development. There are no marshlands or swamplands in the area, although there is one important riparian wetland. No cultural resource sites are known to be affected by the project, and the potential for significant adverse impacts is low.

SETTING

The site includes 614 parcels of land held by 420 landowners. One Federal ownership is involved which is managed by the Corps of Engineers (Lake Bardwell). This site would include 175 relocations of which 120 are rural residences and the remaining 55 are manufactured houses (house-trailers). The site terrain is relatively flat to gently rolling. Other than Lake Bardwell, there are no noteworthy man-made features which affect the setting.

REGIONAL CONDITIONS

The Dallas site is crossed by five railroad lines, one of which passes only 25 feet above the ring tunnel; the closest to an interaction hall is 2,400 feet from K5. A quarry in Midlothian is about 9 miles from an interaction point. Seventeen major highways cross the ring, but none are within 600 feet of an interaction point. There are no nearby oil and gas wells. The climate is classified as continental with a monthly average high temperature of 85°F in July and an annual precipitation of 31 inches. There are occasional ice storms in winter.

UTILITIES

Power at this site is provided by the Texas Utilities Company with installed capacity of 19,500 MW, which is 100 times the peak SSC requirement. As proposed, construction power will be provided from various existing service locations around the ring. Approximately 5 miles of new 138-KV transmission lines are required to be constructed by the proposer to provide permanent power to the site. Water will be provided for the campus by connection to existing aqueducts (90 inch/72 inch) which provide water to Tarrant County from the Cherry Creek and Richland Creek Reservoirs. Potable water will be provided for the far cluster by the town of Ennis. New wells will provide industrial water to the far cluster and the service areas. Sewage disposal will be provided by new on-site plants constructed by the DOE. Fuel (natural gas) and solid waste disposal facilities are readily available.

4

METHODOLOGY

The evaluation methodology used by the Task Force was submitted to and approved by .he DOE's Energy System Acquisition Advisory Board (ESAAB). That methodology requires the use of adjectival ratings of "outstanding," "good," "satisfactory," "poor," or "unsatisfactory" for each proposal on each criterion and subcriterion set forth in the *Invitation*. The technical evaluation criteria, and subcriteria within each criterion, were listed in descending order of relative importance in the *Invitation* and are reproduced in Appendix C of this report. A life-cycle cost estimate was also prepared for each qualified site for the construction phase of the SSC plus a 25-year operating phase.

TECHNICAL EVALUATIONS

Task Force assessment of proposals began in September 1987 with the review to determine which proposals met the qualification criteria. Following this review, and while the Academies' Committee was conducting its review, the Task Force was familiarizing itself with the 35 qualified proposals. To accomplish this, the Task Force assigned lead responsibility for each technical evaluation criterion and the life cycle cost to an individual Task Force member. In consultation with other Task Force members and advisors, each lead member assessed each proposal in his respective area of responsibility and reported his observations to the entire Task Force.

Following announcement of the BQL in January 1988, the Task Force began its detailed evaluation of the BQL proposals. Using the same committee structure that had been used for the proposal familiarization, the Task Force re-examined the proposals and the supplemental data submitted by all BQL sites. These data were requested to prepare the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). From these reviews, areas requiring clarification or additional data were identified and questions were submitted to the proposers.

During February and March 1988, staff of a DOE contractor, RTK, conducted 1-week visits with a DOE representative to each site to obtain additional data needed for the EIS. Data were also gathered by RTK to assist in refinement of the life-cycle cost estimates which had previously been prepared for the Academies' Committee. Between April and July 1988, the Task Force visited each of the BQL sites. These Task Force visits permitted in-depth familiarization with the site and its vicinity and allowed members to meet with state representatives to clarify outstanding issues. At the end of each visit, questions were left with the states for response within 4 weeks, and the Task Force members documented their findings.

Following all the site visits, the Task Force continued its overview of EIS activities, prepared committee reports in the technical areas, and reviewed data submitted by the states in response to the questions left during the site visits. Meetings were then held in which the committees made oral presentations to the full Task Force. Following committee presentations, intensive meetings were held by the Task Force to review committee findings. Within a given technical criterion, such as geology and tunneling, each subcriterion was discussed until a consensus was reached on the rating to be given to each proposal on that subcriterion. Once consensus was reached on the ratings for all subcriteria within a criterion, the Task Force discussed what the overall rating should be for each proposal on that criterion. When consensus was reached on the overall criterion rating for each proposal, the Task Force proceeded to the next criterion. At the final session, all ratings were revisited. No ratings were changed during the final session. The Task Force neither developed numerical ratings nor ranked the proposals. Results of this evaluative process are summarized in Chapter 5, "Technical Evaluations."

COST ESTIMATES

The Task Force prepared a life-cycle cost analysis for each of the best qualified sites. These analyses build upon the work done for the SSC *Conceptual Design Report* in 1986 and more specifically upon the analyses prepared for all qualified sites which were reviewed by the Academies' Committee. Those life-cycle cost estimates were refined for this report utilizing the supplemental data submitted by the proposers, the site visits, and more detailed geotechnical investigations. This allowed more precise estimates in many areas, including tunneling (better definition of rock types) and utilities (better rate and load information).

The life-cycle cost for each site includes only costs for construction plus a 25-year operating period. Factors such as cost and/or benefits to the state or local communities were not included, nor were models used to project economic trends. Models were used for the construction of underground tunnels for a range of possible geotechnical properties that might be encountered and the methods required for construction. The models were adapted to incorporate the conditions at each proposed site. The site-specific data used in the models came from a number of sources, including, the state proposals, information submitted in response to supplemental data requests, reports of state and Federal agencies, technical journals, and visits to each site by DOE and DOE-contractor personnel.

Site-specific adaptations and adjustments to the base-case cost model were made because of variations in topography, geological characteristics, methods of construction, labor rates, costs of locally purchased materials and supplies, local conditions (e.g., climate), extended utility and service connections, and applicable taxes and tariffs.

A determination was made as to those items that would be acquired on a national basis (fixed costs), and what items would be purchased locally (variable costs), for both the construction and operating phases. Variable costs tend to reflect site-specific conditions or characteristics; fixed costs were assigned equally to all sites.

The factors used in developing the estimates were based, whenever possible, on the data, assumptions, and proposed construction methods shown in the site proposals, except where inconsistencies in the proposals were found or more economical construction procedures could be utilized. For example, it was assumed that the injector complex was located near the surface to permit cut-and-cover excavation for all sites. Other variations from the site proposals are listed in Chapter 6, "Life-Cycle Cost," as are discussions regarding cost credits in Illinois resulting from the Tevatron and other existing Fermilab infrastructure.

During its final session, the Task Force discussed the life-cycle cost estimates and reached consensus for each site and on the range of credits that should be used for the Illinois proposal. These estimates are summarized and discussed in Chapter 6.

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

An important part of the Task Force's effort was the development and review of environmental data which will be incorporated in the final EIS scheduled to be issued in December 1988. Environmental data were requested of all proposers in the *Invitation*. As discussed above, additional data were obtained about those sites which made the BQL. The environmental data were reviewed by the Task Force, by RTK, and by other DOE contractors, and comprised a substantial data base that was a major portion of the basis for evaluations of a number of the technical criteria. Additionally, the Task Force reviewed the *SSC Draft Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0138D.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

One of the objectives of the Task Force was to conduct a rigorous and vigorous civil rights assessment of the availability of the education, employment, and housing resources at the seven BQL sites. The purpose of these assessments was to assure that each BQL site met the Department's requirement set forth in the *Invitation* that all community resources be available on a nondiscriminatory basis.

To assure that the education, employment, and housing resources were available on a nondiscriminatory basis, an on-site civil rights examination of each site was conducted by a representative of DOE's Office of Equal Opportunity. Approximately 185 to 200 individuals were interviewed, including representatives from private industry; national minority organizations (e.g., National Urban League, National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, League of United Latin American Citizens, and the National Association of Minority Contractors); local, state and Federal agencies; educational institutions; State Senates; State Attorney General's offices; and members of the United States Congress.

To help establish a consistent and uniform base for assessing each BQL site, a questionnaire (35 questions) was developed which addressed housing, employment, education, Federal financial assistance, and enforcement. While essentially standardized, the questionnaire was refined from site to site to explore specific items contained in each proposal. The

questionnaire was provided to the state proposal team at least a week before each site visit. In addition, each proposer was requested to identify an appropriate spokesperson who could address each particular section of the questionnaire and to instruct the spokesperson to complete the applicable portion of the questionnaire prior to meeting with the Task Force. Each meeting or interview was scheduled for 15 to 30 minutes to allow for focused discussion of the applicable portion of the questionnaire, and where appropriate, address allegations of discrimination. Incomplete questionnaires and requests for additional statistical data were completed by mail.

In addition to the interviewees identified by the proposer, national organization representatives were identified by the Task Force and asked to participate. These individuals were not required to complete the questionnaire. The national minority organization representatives were asked to come prepared to discuss community problems, perceived patterns of allegations of discrimination, or both. In addition, the highest ranking elected minority official in the State Senate was invited to participate, but was not asked to come with a prepared agenda. The results of this examination are discussed and summarized in Chapter 7, "Equal Opportunity."

5

TECHNICAL EVALUATIONS

ARIZONA

GEOLOGY **SATISFACTORY**

All underground portions of the facility will lie above the regional water table; thus, water control measures will not be required during construction and operation. Multiple rock types underlying the site will necessitate changes in tunnel boring machine (TBM) type and support requirements. Granitic rocks of the mountainous areas are of high strength but also are known to contain zones of shearing and fracturing which may complicate tunneling operations. Up to 18 percent of the collider tunnel in the fanglomerate can be constructed by cut-and-cover techniques. The fanglomerate has good stand-up time but will require a complete liner for long-term support. Granitic rocks of the Booth Hills and the Maricopa Mountains will provide a firm, stable foundation for three experimental halls; three other experimental hall foundations on fanglomerate will require additional support measures (e.g., drilled piles, spread footings) to distribute the load. Depths to the collider tunnel* vary from shallow (40 to 150 feet) under much of the fanglomerate to over 1,000 feet under the North Maricopa Mountains (up to 810 feet for shaft E7); the experimental halls are all at moderate depth* (average, 140 feet). The site lies in an area of moderate seismic potential (UBC Seismic Zone 2). Geologic complexity of the Maricopa site and the limited extent of geologic studies in the area (initiated largely for this project) create the potential for major, unforeseen problems to arise during construction.

Geologic Suitability *Satisfactory*

Strengths: All surface and underground facilities are located substantially above the regional water table (average depth to water = 350 feet); water inflow into excavations will not be an issue during construction.

Most of the collider tunnel (80 percent) will lie under terrain that is generally flat, allowing relatively easy development of construction access routes.

* In this report, average depths to the tunnel centerline are calculated from assumed shaft depths; depths for the experimental halls are to the excavated invert, below the tunnel centerline.

Weaknesses: Three major rock groups (granites, layered volcanics, alluvial basin fill) with differing engineering properties are found around the ring requiring multiple tunneling techniques (hard rock and mixed rock TBM's); this will increase the complexity of construction activities. Mixed-face conditions are likely in the volcanics and at the contacts of granite and fanglomerate, affecting tunnel advance rates.

The bored portion of the tunnel in fanglomerate will need to be lined throughout for long-term support. Additional structural support will likely be required across faults and shear zones (unknown number) in the Maricopa Mountains, and across contacts of fanglomerate with bedrock.

Approximately 20 percent of the collider ring (11 miles) underlies terrain that is rugged and mountainous. Sites for six shafts in this more rugged terrain will require significant grading for access and construction (E2, E7, F2, F6, F7, and F10).

Experimental halls will be constructed using deep, large, open-cut excavations. Surface dimensions of the cuts vary from approximately 180 by 360 feet (K1) to 370 by 550 (K2) feet.

Operational Stability *Satisfactory*

Strengths: The site lies within UBC Seismic Zone 2 (moderate earthquake potential), with a predicted maximum ground acceleration of 0.04 g over a 50-year time period. Earthquake recurrence interval on the Sand Tank Fault (approximately 10 miles west of the ring) is estimated at 30,000 years.

Weaknesses: Fanglomerate is a low-strength, partially cemented material (unconfined compressive strength = 300 to 1500 psi) with potential for differential settlement under the heavy loads (9 tons per square foot) that will be experienced in the experimental halls (K3, K4, and K5). Foundation supports (spread footings, drilled piles) will be required to distribute the load.

Operational Efficiency *Good*

Strengths: As much as 9.5 miles (18 percent) of the collider ring at a depth of less than 80 feet can be excavated by cut-and-cover techniques, thus simplifying that portion of construction (the actual amount of cut-and-cover tunnel installation will depend on the approach taken to cross a railroad line, a road, and two historic trails). The depth to the base of the experimental halls ranges from 120 to 170 feet, averaging 140 feet.

Weaknesses: Seven shafts are 300 feet or more in depth (E2, 300 feet; E3, 335 feet; E7, 810 feet; F3, 340 feet; F4, 380 feet; F7, 460 feet; and F8, 480 feet). Tunnel

overburden under the North Maricopa Mountains (13 percent of the ring) frequently exceeds 1,000 feet.

Construction Risk *Satisfactory*

Strengths: The construction risk is relatively low for the portion of the tunnel (up to 18 percent) that is installed by cut-and-cover operations.

Weaknesses: The proposed site is in an area of complex geology with incomplete understanding of structures, contact relationships, and depth to bedrock. Reconnaissance scale mapping of the Maricopa Mountains was initiated only as part of the Arizona SSC proposal effort. The current site database includes only eight core holes, nine auger holes, two rotary holes, and short refraction seismic sections around the ring. An extensive site characterization program would be required prior to final design.

REGIONAL RESOURCES **SATISFACTORY**

With the site located in a remote desert area, there are essentially no housing supplies within a 45-minute commute of the site. However, there are ample and rapidly expanding supplies of housing and other community resources beyond a 50-minute commute, primarily in the southern Phoenix metropolitan area. Housing prices are somewhat above the national average. Primary and secondary school systems and job opportunities for family members are excellent. Air accessibility is good. There are few roads to the site from probable SSC employee residential communities or the major metropolitan area. Upgrading site vicinity roads to all-weather standards is planned to be completed by the end of 1990. Construction of a viable route to the western Phoenix metropolitan area, and upgrading the two-lane access roads to four lanes, is expected to be completed in 1996. The State will provide an on-site rail siding. The high-technology skilled labor force is minimal; the regional industrial base, trade labor force, and construction base are limited; all of the above are distant (timewise) from the site. There is very limited opposition. The institutional program is weak, and the involvement of state and local agencies in proposal-related activities has been minimal.

Community Resources *Good*

Strengths: Excellent public schools; excellent employment opportunities for spouses near attractive residential areas; and good recreational opportunities.

Weaknesses: Extremely limited housing stock within a 45-minute commute; however, an adequate supply of attractive residential communities is found after about a 50-minute drive. Limited number of research institutions in the proximity of the site.

Accessibility *Satisfactory*

Strengths: Air accessibility is considered to be good, based upon the driving time between the site and Sky Harbor International Airport and the air service between Sky Harbor and other airports which would serve the university-based, experimental, high energy physicists in the United States.

An on-site rail siding will be provided.

Weaknesses: Access by road to the site from attractive residential communities will be limited to essentially one route (from the northeast) until the mid-1990's.

Near- to mid-term access by road will require a 50-minute or more commute on two-lane, paved roads—large portions of which will not meet all-weather standards until the end of 1990 or later. Road construction upgrades will probably impede traffic flow.

Waterborne and public transportation systems are very limited.

Industrial Base *Satisfactory*

Strengths: No noteworthy strengths.

Weaknesses: All resources are somewhat distant (timewise) from the site. The high-technology, skilled labor force is minimal, although growing in the electronics, semiconductors, and scientific laboratories.

The regional construction labor force and base, including materials, supplies, and operating equipment, are limited.

The high-technology industrial base is limited, although dynamic and growing.

Institutional Support *Satisfactory*

Strengths: Overall support for the SSC extends from the Governor and the legislature through to the local governments and citizens. Very limited individual opposition and no organized opposition is present.

A permits coordination role has been established through the State Department of Commerce. A number of facilities have been permitted recently by the State in the Maricopa area, such as a hazardous waste site and a large urban landfill, which provides confidence in the capabilities of the Arizona and Maricopa County permitting organizations.

Weaknesses: Until Congress decides the status of the Wilderness Study Area, the issue could provide a focus for organizing project opposition.

The institutional program is very limited, consisting primarily of a speakers bureau. No plans have been developed to support DOE in the institutional area if the Arizona SSC site is selected.

While the Arizona Department of Commerce will serve as coordinator for the SSC permits, no detailed mechanism for the permitting process has been established, such as a regulatory compliance plan. Very limited coordination has occurred between the state and local governments.

ENVIRONMENT **GOOD**

The site area contains no wetlands, farmland, or developed mineral resources. Impacts to water quality would be low. Although the number of relocations required is very small, there is a moderate potential for community disturbance impacts to the small communities near the site. The potential for the development of a groundwater overdraft is moderate to high. The proposed cut-and-cover excavation has the potential to exacerbate fugitive dust problems. Portions of the site are relatively undisturbed desert, parts of which may be considered sensitive habitat. There also is a high potential for impacts on cultural resources. Scenic/visual impacts of the project would be high.

Environmental Impact *Good*

Strengths: All surface and underground facilities would be substantially above the regional groundwater table; there is little or no potential for ground or surface water contamination. There are no wetlands, farmlands, or geologic resources near the site. Land acquisition would require only six relocations.

Weaknesses: While groundwater resources are largely undeveloped, some overdraft potential is apparent due to the limited resource. Projected elevated levels of fugitive dust and carbon monoxide are air quality concerns. There is a high potential for impacts to cultural resources which may be in the area. For example, the Butterfield Stage Route and a proposed historic trail are both considered historical resources and would be impacted by the crossing of site access roads and by the visual impact of the project on scenic views. The North Maricopa mountain area is considered a sensitive habitat because of its flora and fauna and relatively undisturbed character.

Compliance with Requirements *Good*

Strengths: The project at the proposed site is capable of meeting the requirements of applicable environmental regulatory programs.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Ability to Mitigate *Good*

Strengths: The potential for mitigating impacts regarding floodplains, noise, cultural, and scenic resources is moderate.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

SETTING **GOOD**

The proposed site would require only six relocations. In addition, a majority of the property is already owned by the Federal Government, which minimizes the amount of property which must be purchased from private owners. However, the plan for acquisition of the real property has not been well developed. Arizona will utilize a private contractor, managed by the Arizona Department of Transportation, for real estate acquisition. The proposed site has several natural features (i.e., Maricopa Mountains and the Booth Hills) and one man-made feature (the town of Mobile) which could impact the designers' flexibility in shifts of the entire ring. However, the SSC designers will have very good flexibility for minor adjustments to most surface facilities. In addition, a portion of the site is currently designated as a Wilderness Study Area. While the Bureau of Land Management does not support a wilderness designation, that decision has not been made by the U.S. Congress. If designated a Wilderness Area, some impacts on construction, operations, and future expansion would occur.

Real Estate *Good*

Strengths: There are a relatively small number of parcels to acquire and there are only six relocations. The majority of the property is already Federally owned.

Weaknesses: A Wilderness Study Area, which is a portion of the BLM lands, creates the potential for delays in transfer from BLM. Plans for acquisition are not as well developed as would be desirable now, nor is the staffing as well defined as would be desirable. The degree of coordination within the State and between the State and BLM could be improved.

Flexibility *Good*

Strengths: Additional land is available, and most fee simple areas can be adjusted during final design.

Weaknesses: Potential for movement of the entire ring is limited by natural features.

Natural and Man-made Features *Good*

Strengths: The site has very few man-made features that could impact construction or operation.

Weaknesses: The Maricopa Mountains impact future access roads to service areas while the Butterfield Stage Route could impact the DOE's ability to construct or operate utilities and roads crossing the route.

REGIONAL CONDITIONS **SATISFACTORY**

There are railroad crossings of the ring within 0.5 mile of two interaction points. Projections from mathematical modeling and field vibration measurements indicate that the SSC tolerances would be met by a relatively small margin (a factor of only 2 to 4). No loss of construction or operating time would be expected due to climate; however, the high temperatures would require additional cooling capacity for the cryogenic system. Flood control would be required for potential flash floods.

Vibrations and Noise *Satisfactory*

Strengths: The only major highway crosses the ring 2 miles from the closest interaction point.

Weaknesses: A mainline railroad crosses the ring within 0.5 mile of two interaction regions. The ring is only 45 feet below the railroad at one crossing. Model projections show the vibration level is lower than the required value but only by a factor of 2 to 4; additionally, increasing the margin of safety may prove difficult.

Climate *Good*

Strengths. No loss of construction or operating time is expected due to climate.

Weaknesses: There is evidence of flash flooding, which would require flood control.

The high temperatures at the site will require additional cooling capacity for the cryogenic system.

UTILITIES **GOOD**

Ample electrical power with good stability and reliability is currently available or planned to be available at the site. An ample supply of water meeting or exceeding the standards of the *Invitation* is expected. Fuel (natural gas) is readily available. Sewage disposal and waste disposal facilities will be provided.

Electricity *Good*

Strengths: Dual service is provided.

Weaknesses: There is some exposure to outages on the 230-KV Gila Bend/Liberty line serving the SSC.

Some of the dual service would be provided by double circuits on towers.

Water *Satisfactory*

Strengths: No noteworthy strengths.

Weaknesses: Extending a water line through the tunnel from the campus presents construction and scheduling problems. The DOE will be responsible for obtaining the water source.

Other Utilities *Good*

No noteworthy strengths or weaknesses.

COLORADO

GEOLOGY — GOOD

The host rock for the collider at the Colorado site is a thick, homogeneous sequence of claystone (the Pierre Shale) which has low abrasive character and can be easily tunneled. Earthquake potential in the region of the site is low (UBC Seismic Zone 1) and major structures (faults) are lacking. Water inflow during construction is not expected because of the very low permeability of the claystone; however, the tunnel will need to be lined completely to prevent slaking (drying out and crumbling of the claystone). The average shaft depth of 125 feet and the average experimental hall depth of 105 feet are considered desirable. The elastic nature of the claystone may necessitate additional support measures to distribute loads for experimental hall foundations (e.g., drilled piles and spread footings). The uniform, predictable nature of the geology underlying the site makes it unlikely that major problems will develop during construction.

Geologic Suitability — *Good*

Strengths: The tunnel will lie entirely within a thick sequence of homogeneous, largely structureless claystone (the Pierre Shale). The claystone is easily tunneled and has low abrasive qualities.

Water inflow into the tunnel is expected to be negligible; the claystone is essentially impermeable (K* = 10^{-7} to 10^{-10} cm/sec).

Access to construction sites is good and is unhampered by topography.

Weaknesses: The tunnel will require immediate installation of a liner to prevent slaking of the claystone.

Operational Stability — *Satisfactory*

Strengths: The proposed site lies within UBC Seismic Zone 1 (low earthquake potential), with a predicted maximum ground acceleration of 0.04 g over a 50-year time period.

---

* K is a measure of permeability or transmissivity of water through a rock. Highly transmissive rocks have K values between 10^{-1} to 10^{-2} cm/sec. Impermeable rocks have K values smaller than 10^{-6} cm/sec.

Weaknesses: The elastic character of the claystone creates the potential for rebound and settlement upon unloading and reloading. Foundations of experimental halls may require additional measures to redistribute loads so as to minimize unacceptable movements (e.g., drilled piles, spread footings, pretensioning).

Operational Efficiency *Outstanding*

Strengths: The average tunnel depth is 125 feet, and shafts vary in depth from 70 to 200 feet. The depth to the experimental halls ranges from 75 to 130 feet, averaging 105 feet.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Construction Risk *Outstanding*

Strengths: The site geology, consisting of one homogeneous bedrock unit (Pierre Shale), is highly uniform and laterally predictable; there are no known structural discontinuities. The unconsolidated overburden (loess, sand, and alluvium) is well characterized. There is considerable regional experience in building tunnels in the Pierre Shale (and its equivalents).

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

REGIONAL RESOURCES **SATISFACTORY**

With the exception of the small towns of Fort Morgan and Brush, the location of the most probable (and adequate supply of) residential communities is in the Denver suburbs and the other Front Range cities north of Denver. It will be at least a 70-minute drive to those areas. Housing prices have been significantly above the national average, but have been declining sharply in the last few years. Primary and secondary school systems are generally of good quality, and employment opportunities for family members are satisfactory. Air accessibility is good. Road access to the site is limited because of the distance plus the fact that access roads to the site will have to be improved or constructed during the next several years and will overlap significantly with site construction activities. Access to other employment centers by spouses will probably be affected by traffic congestion in the metropolitan area. The State will provide an on-site rail siding. While the Denver area has an excellent, highly diversified, mature, high-technology industry base, skilled labor pool, construction base, and trade labor pool, they are remote from the site vicinity. There is very limited opposition. A well organized institutional program is in place and is being effectively implemented.

Community Resources *Satisfactory*

Strengths: Recreational/cultural opportunities are excellent, and public school systems are good. Availability of other research institutions in the area is good.

Weaknesses: While Fort Morgan and Brush are nearby, an adequate supply of attractive residential communities is a 75-minute or more drive. Depending on the residential community chosen, access to major employment centers also may require a longer-than-average commute for family members.

Accessibility *Satisfactory*

Strengths: Air accessibility is considered to be good, based upon the driving time between the site and Stapleton International Airport or the new "Worldport" and the air service between them and other airports which would serve the university-based, experimental, high energy physicists in the United States.

An on-site rail siding will be provided.

Weaknesses: Access by road from probable residential communities, other than Fort Morgan and Brush, probably will require a 75-minute or more commute, large portions of which will be on paved, two-lane roads that will need to be improved or constructed during the next several years.

Waterborne transportation is essentially non-existent, and there is very limited public transportation outside the immediate Denver area.

Industrial Base *Good*

Strengths: The Denver area has an excellent, mature (but distant) high-technology base, including cryogenics, and skilled labor pool, with numerous, well-established distributors in electronics, computers, and other high-technology items in addition to the normal materials and supplies required to support the operation of the SSC.

The Denver area has a good (but distant) construction base including materials, supplies, and operating equipment.

Weaknesses: The construction workforce is remote from the site, as are the industrial and construction bases and the high-technology skilled labor pool.

Institutional Support *Outstanding*

Strengths: Overall support for the SSC extends from the Governor and the legislature to the local governments and to the citizens. There is very limited individual

opposition. Local environmental groups have been contacted by the State and are not expected to oppose the SSC.

State agencies and consultants have been involved in preparing and implementing a well organized and active institutional program. A public relations firm was hired, and public opinion surveys were conducted and verified by the use of focus groups. Results were used to initiate new efforts including tours of high energy physics laboratories for local citizens, media, and landowners.

The Department of Local Affairs has direct responsibility for coordinating the efforts of the SSC. A Permits Management Team has been established and a permitting plan developed in concert with the responsible State agencies. Recent State experience exists for permitting facilities.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

ENVIRONMENT **OUTSTANDING**

Anticipated impacts on surface water or groundwater quality would be minimal. The potential impacts to air quality, cultural resources, and scenic/visual quality are all low. There are only moderate impacts anticipated to floodplains, wetlands, sensitive habitats, and farmland. Impacts regarding relocations and noise generation would be low.

Environmental Impact *Outstanding*

Strengths: There is low potential for water quality impacts to surface or groundwaters; the tunnel would be in low permeability shale reducing the potential for groundwater contamination and low rainfall would reduce any potential for surface water contamination.

Land acquisition would necessitate only 23 relocations. Due to the rolling character of the topography, there is a low potential for scenic/visual impacts at the site. No significant noise impacts have been identified.

The site area is in compliance with air quality standards.

Weaknesses: There is a potential for a "boomtown" type of community disturbance.

There are uncertainties regarding groundwater quantities and general water availability.

Compliance with Requirements *Good*

Strengths: The project at the proposed site is capable of meeting the requirements of applicable environmental regulatory programs.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Ability to Mitigate *Good*

Strengths: The potential for mitigating impacts concerning floodplains, wetlands, and mineral and oil/gas resources is moderate.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

SETTING **GOOD**

The Colorado proposed site has only 67 ownerships, 157 parcels, and 23 relocations. The State will acquire 52,520 acres which provide flexibility and future expansion potential. The real estate acquisition plan has not been thoroughly developed, and no relocation plan has been proposed. The State team did not include experienced real estate acquisition personnel, and they did not plan to utilize a state agency with acquisition experience. Instead, the State planned to hire a contractor with the requisite experience to support their efforts. Since the site is relatively flat and rural in nature with no man-made or natural features that have a significant impact on the collider placement, there is excellent flexibility left to the SSC designers for final ring positioning.

Real Estate *Satisfactory*

Strengths: There are a relatively small number of parcels to acquire and few relocations.

Weaknesses: Staffing for acquisition is undefined; there is inattention to details of acquisition requirements; no relocation plan has been developed; and there are no experienced real estate experts on the State team.

Flexibility *Outstanding*

Strengths: The site has outstanding flexibility. Surface areas can be shifted with almost no limitations. Shifts of the entire ring are possible with virtually no impediments. The State's acquisition of extra land provides ample additional land for shifting.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Natural and Man-made Features *Outstanding*

Strengths: The site is in an undeveloped, rural setting with limited man-made and natural features which have little impact on the location of the proposed collider ring or facility operation.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

REGIONAL CONDITIONS **OUTSTANDING**

All vibration sources are at least an order of magnitude below the SSC vibration tolerances. No major highways cross the ring. Winter weather is relatively moderate and should cause only minor construction or operating down time.

Vibrations and Noise *Outstanding*

Strengths: The closest railroad is 10 miles from the ring. Few oil and gas wells are nearby, and they will produce a very low vibration level at the ring. A manufacturer of metal products by explosive fabrication, located 19 miles south of the ring, will not produce significant vibrations. No heavily travelled highways cross the ring.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Climate *Good*

Strengths: Winter weather is relatively moderate and should cause only minor construction or operating down time.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

UTILITIES **GOOD**

Ample electrical power with good stability and reliability is currently available or planned to be available at the site. An ample supply of water meeting or exceeding the standards of the *Invitation* is expected. Fuel (natural gas) is readily available. Sewage disposal and waste disposal facilities will be provided.

Electricity *Good*

Strengths: The electric power system that would serve the site has a completely redundant dual service.

Weaknesses: Although it is planned to build extensive new power lines in the area which would provide excellent service to the SSC, the existing schedule brings such service too late for the start of SSC operation.

Water *Satisfactory*

Strengths: Sources to provide adequate and reliable supply of water to the SSC site are readily available in the area.

Weaknesses: Morgan County Quality Water District must complete a series of permitting and legal actions to provide water. Extensive new lines must be constructed for water. Extending the water line through the tunnel presents some construction and scheduling problems.

Other Utilities *Good*

No noteworthy strengths or weaknesses.

ILLINOIS

GEOLOGY — OUTSTANDING

The tunnel at the Illinois site lies entirely within a thick, uniform sequence of high-strength dolomite (430 foot average shaft depth). Because of the quality and low permeability of the rock, the tunnel can be left unlined, with only occasional rock bolting for support. Shafts which will penetrate water-bearing glacial sediments will need systematic ground support and water control prior to excavation. All experimental halls will be constructed as underground caverns (average depth, 475 feet). No major structures (faults) have been identified, and the site lies in an area of low earthquake potential (UBC Seismic Zone 1). Additionally, the dolomite will provide an excellent foundation for the experimental halls. The risk of encountering major problems during construction is considered minimal because of the uniform, predictable nature of the dolomite, the large database for the site, and the extensive experience locally in shaft sinking and tunneling.

Geologic Suitability — *Outstanding*

Strengths: The tunnel is entirely within high-strength, low abrasive dolomite of the Galena-Platteville Group. Rock properties are homogeneous and highly predictable. Long-term structural support of the tunnel is unnecessary.

There are no major faults or fracture zones crossing the ring alignment; throughgoing joints in the dolomite are widely spaced (approximately 100 feet) and are hydrologically tight.

Water inflows are expected to be minor and localized along more transmissive joints. The dolomite has low permeability (Average K = 10^{-6} cm/sec).

Weaknesses: Shafts through glacial drift will require systematic support for ground and water control (up to 22 percent of total length of shafts); injector tunnels will require structural and waterproof liners through the glacial section.

Operational Stability — *Outstanding*

Strengths: The dolomite at the level of the experimental halls is a high-strength material (unconfined compressive strength = 10,000 to 12,000 psi) that will provide a stable foundation for detectors.

The proposed site is within UBC Seismic Zone 1 (low earthquake potential), with a predicted maximum ground acceleration of 0.04 g over the next 50 years.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Operational Efficiency *Poor*

Strengths. No noteworthy strengths.

Weaknesses: The tunnel will be at an average depth of about 430 feet. Caverns for experimental halls will be excavated completely underground at an average depth to the invert of 475 feet.

Construction Risk *Outstanding*

Strengths: The bedrock geology is simple and well understood, based on years of regional geologic studies, investigations for Fermilab, and more recent SSC-specific work. To an already extensive regional database, Illinois has added 30 site-specific coreholes and three rotary holes. The nature and distribution of glacial materials above the proposed site have been thoroughly studied and described. Regional experience with constructing deep tunnels in dolomite is extensive because of the Chicago Tunnel and Reservoir Project (TARP).

As provided in its proposal (Vol. 1, pg. 1.4; Vol. 3, pg. 3.60), the State of Illinois has offered to excavate the SSC tunnel and access shafts as part of its site infrastructure improvement program. Thus, the risk to the DOE for construction of these portions of the underground facility will be reduced, although DOE control of the schedule would be somewhat lessened. (No credit for the cost of the tunnel was given in the life-cycle cost.)

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

REGIONAL RESOURCES **OUTSTANDING**

The campus is surrounded by densely populated suburban areas. There is an abundant supply (and an excellent variety) of community resources in essentially any direction and, for the most part, within a relatively easy commute. School systems and family employment opportunities are outstanding, but these advantages are somewhat offset by the high cost of housing and the cost of living in general. Air accessibility is excellent. The site is served by an extensive network of interstate, U.S., and state highways, tollways, and roads. Traffic congestion can be a problem. In addition to the existing Fermilab rail siding in the campus area, the state has offered to construct another siding south of the far cluster area. The site is adjacent to one of the largest, most impressive industrial bases in the Nation with consistently excellent skilled and trade labor pools. While the Governor, legislature, and local governments are very supportive, and an institutional program has been implemented, there also is strong, organized opposition by affected homeowners and others. The State's approach to problems raised by CATCH is reactive.

Community Resources *Outstanding*

Strengths: Abundant and easily accessible housing; excellent public schools; excellent employment opportunities for spouses; excellent access to research institutions; excellent cultural and recreational opportunities.

Weaknesses: Housing and cost-of-living averages are above the national averages. The supply of new development housing in most communities is somewhat limited.

Accessibility *Outstanding*

Strengths: Air accessibility is considered to be excellent, based upon the driving time between the site and O'Hare International Airport and the air service between O'Hare and other airports which would serve the university-based, experimental, high energy physicists in the United States.

The site is served by an extensive network of roads, highways, tollways, and interstate highways in the site vicinity and the metropolitan area in general. Roads and highways essentially are in place now, with further improvements under way and planned.

Excellent rail accessibility will be available with one on-campus siding in place and a siding south of the far cluster area offered by the proposer.

Waterborne and public transportation systems are excellent.

Weaknesses: Some traffic congestion.

Industrial Base *Outstanding*

Strengths: There is an excellent, exceptionally mature industrial base and high-technology labor pool with numerous, well-established distributors in electronics, computers, and other high-technology items in addition to the normal materials and supplies required to support the operation of the SSC. The presence of two DOE national laboratories and other high-technology research organizations in the area is unique to this site.

The trade labor force and construction base, including materials, supplies, and operating equipment, are excellent. The expertise resulting from the construction of TARP is extensive.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Institutional Support *Satisfactory*

Strengths: The Governor, legislature and local governments are very supportive. County governments have agreed to relinquish some authority under Senate Bill 914.

The State has had several public events and mailings, and a telephone hot line has been set up. The State has prepared an impressive number and variety of public information materials for public distribution.

The Illinois legislature has eliminated the requirement for local permitting. The State SSC Interagency Task Force has been assigned the responsibility to expedite the permitting process. The State has provided a detailed regulatory compliance plan, and recent permitting experience exists.

Weaknesses: There is strong, organized opposition, led by CATCH - ILLINOIS. Perceived potential loss in home values is a key element in the opposition. While lawsuits have been filed, no delays or injunctions have occurred as a result. In some cases, local government support has started to erode. The State has been ineffective in responding to issues raised by CATCH - ILLINOIS.

ENVIRONMENT **GOOD**

There would be minimal impacts on mineral or oil/gas resources. The project would impact relatively few acres of prime farmland. Anticipated wetland and air quality impacts would be only minor. Project water use would aggravate an existing regional overdraft condition. There is a high potential for socioeconomic impacts, increased noise levels, and general community disturbance.

Environmental Impact *Good*

Strengths: Mineral and oil/gas resource impacts would be low. Many other resource category impacts would be moderate.

Relatively few acres of prime farmland (0.01 percent of regional inventory) would be affected. Wetlands that would be impacted are mainly of relatively low functional value. Floodplain impacts would be moderate.

Weaknesses: The project would contribute to an existing regional groundwater overdraft condition. Numerous residences are within the "annoying noise level" contours around the service areas. There is a moderate potential for aggravating an existing ozone air pollution problem. There is a high potential for socioeconomic impact due to the required relocations and the placement of facilities in residential communities. Numerous prehistoric cultural resource properties have been identified.

Compliance with Requirements *Good*

Strengths: The project at the proposed site is capable of meeting the requirements of applicable environmental regulatory programs.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Ability to Mitigate *Good*

Strengths: Except for a shift (for engineering considerations) of a J area out of the floodway (considered also an environmental impact avoidance), the potential for mitigating impacts concerning water quality, noise, cultural, and scenic resources is moderate.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

SETTING **POOR**

The proposal estimated 219 relocations, 3,305 parcels, and 2,750 ownerships. However, the total number of parcels to be acquired could be as high as 4,000 with the actual number of ownerships as high as 3,400. In addition, there is strong landowner opposition. These two facts combine to make the real estate acquisition complicated and demand a highly experienced acquisition staff to assure that the project schedule is met. The State proposes to use the Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources (ENR) to manage the land acquisition. ENR plans to hire a contractor, but since ENR has no experience in land acquisition, they must rely solely on that contractor to meet all requirements of law and schedule. Illinois utilized the existing accelerator facilities at Fermilab to serve as the proposed injector for the SSC. In doing so, the designers' ability to make minor shifts of the collider ring during final design is severely limited. In addition, the large amount of development in the immediate area of the proposed collider placement has reduced the designers' flexibility in moving a number of the fee simple areas. The major concerns being some of the Service Areas (F) and the External Beam Access Area (J). There are no natural features which impact the proposed location of the collider.

Real Estate *Poor*

Strengths: No noteworthy strengths.

Weaknesses: There are 3,300 to 4,000 parcels to acquire from 2,700 to 3,400 separate ownerships. Additionally, there are 219 relocations. Continuing development in the site area will increase the number of parcels, increase values, and will further complicate the acquisition problem. The managing agency (ENR) has no experience in real estate acquisition and, therefore, will be relying extensively on the contractor to meet all requirements of law and schedule. There is strong

landowner opposition which could result in resistance to sale, legal proceedings to stop the acquisition, and potential for eviction as a necessary method to relocate those required to move.

Flexibility *Satisfactory*

Strengths: Proposed Areas A, B, and C are already under the ownership of the Federal Government (DOE).

Weaknesses: There is very limited flexibility due to the regional development of the area and the State proposal to use Fermilab as the SSC injector. Many of the surface use areas required shifting by the State in their proposal to avoid impacting existing man-made features.

Natural and Man-made Features *Poor*

Strengths: No noteworthy strengths.

Weaknesses: Extensive development could impact both the construction and operation, e.g., the need to regulate and control SSC traffic in the populated areas.

REGIONAL CONDITIONS **GOOD**

Three railroads and eight major highways cross the ring; field vibration studies indicate generated displacements greater than two orders of magnitude less than SSC vibration tolerances. Three rock quarries are located relatively close to the ring. Although mathematical modeling suggests that generated vibrations should be well below SSC tolerances, no field vibration measurements were made verifying displacements from quarry blasting.

Vibrations and Noise *Good*

Strengths: Three railroads cross the ring, but all at more than 3,000 feet from any interaction point. Eight major highways cross the ring; however, vibration levels at the ring from any of these roads or railroads are well under the allowable values.

Weaknesses: Rock quarries are relatively close to the ring (4,000 to 19,000 feet). Although calculations project vibrations to be well below tolerances, no measurements were made to verify displacements from quarry blasting.

Climate *Good*

Strengths: Significant construction and operations down time is not anticipated.

Weaknesses: The winter climate is a factor. The site has an average annual snowfall of 30.3 inches, which includes an average of two snowfalls of 6 inches or more. Minor weather related construction or operating down time would be expected.

UTILITIES **GOOD**

Ample electrical power with good stability and reliability is currently available or planned to be available at the site. An ample supply of water meeting or exceeding the standards of the *Invitation* is expected. Fuel (natural gas) is readily available. Sewage disposal and waste disposal facilities will be provided.

Electricity *Good*

Strengths: A strong electrical power generation and transmission system is available.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Water *Good*

Strengths: Short connections to existing water services can be made.

Weaknesses: Although water for some areas is readily available through wells, potential for local overdraft exists.

Other Utilities *Good*

No noteworthy strengths or weaknesses.

MICHIGAN

GEOLOGY **SATISFACTORY**

The rock underlying the proposed Michigan site varies in composition both vertically and laterally, being a complex sequence of low strength sandstone, shale, and limestone. A continuous, waterproof liner will be required in the collider tunnel for both structural support and water control. Additionally, all shafts and the large open-pit excavations for the experimental halls will need systematic ground support and water control prior to excavation. Average shaft depth is 140 feet; average depth to the base of the experimental halls is 195 feet. Major structures (faults) have not been identified in the site vicinity, and the site lies in an area of low earthquake potential (UBC Seismic Zone 1). Sandstone layers at the site should provide an acceptable foundation material for the experimental halls. However, the presence of significant thicknesses of shale or coal may require additional support measures to distribute loads (e.g., piles or spread footings). The risk of encountering major problems during construction at this site is reasonably high because of the heterogeneity of the host rock, the need for extensive water control, and the relatively sparse database that currently exists.

Geologic Suitability *Satisfactory*

Strengths: Bedrock strata at the proposed site are free of major structural discontinuities (e.g., faults and shear zones). Joint sets are widely spaced (tens of feet).

The topography is rolling to flat with low hills; there is generally good access to surface facility locations.

Weaknesses: The rock at tunnel depth is variable both in composition and engineering properties. The predominant rock types (sandstone, limestone, and shale) occur in layers of varying thickness, vertical distribution, and lateral extent. Minor coal seams are also found.

Systematic ground support and water control (e.g., dewatering, caissons, slurry walls) will be required prior to excavation of shafts. All shafts will penetrate up to 110 feet of unconsolidated and variably water-bearing glacial material.

There will be a requirement for a continuous, impermeable tunnel liner for both structural support and water control. The Saginaw Formation, through which 75 percent of the tunnel passes, yields variable amounts of water ($K = 10^{-2}$ to 10^{-6} cm/sec) through both primary and secondary porosity.

The deep open cuts for the experimental halls will require significant ground support and water control prior to excavation. Experimental halls have surface excavation dimensions ranging from approximately 210 by 250 feet to 210 by 350 feet.

Operational Stability *Good*

Strengths: The proposed site lies within UBC Seismic Zone 1 (low earthquake potential) with a predicted maximum ground acceleration of 0.04 g over the next 50 years.

Weaknesses: The low-strength sandstone of the Saginaw Formation should provide a sufficient foundation for the heavy detectors in the experimental halls; however, it may be necessary to provide additional support (piles or spread footings) if significant volumes of shale or coal are encountered at the base of the excavations.

Operational Efficiency *Good*

Strengths: Shafts range in depth from 75 to 185 feet, averaging 140 feet. Experimental halls range from 160 to 235 feet deep (to the invert), averaging 195 feet.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Construction Risk *Satisfactory*

Strengths: No noteworthy strengths.

Weaknesses: Although the geology of the proposed site is not complex structurally, the rock sequence is very heterogeneous and poorly predictable. Lateral changes in composition have not been well defined. The distribution of glacial materials has been mapped only on a regional scale. Site data includes 28 coreholes, of which only 15 extend to tunnel depth and four penetrate to 600 feet. A significant site characterization program will be required prior to final design.

REGIONAL RESOURCES **OUTSTANDING**

While situated in a rural area, the Michigan site is located in a triangle bounded by the three small metropolitan areas of Ann Arbor, Lansing-East Lansing, and Jackson which are accessible within a 30-minute (Jackson) to a 45-minute (Lansing-East Lansing and Ann Arbor) commute. There is a wide range in average housing prices among the three areas, from below the national average in Jackson, at about the national average in Lansing-East Lansing, and to well above average in Ann Arbor. There are two major research universities in the immediate area. Local school systems tend to be excellent, and job opportunities for family members are good. Air accessibility is good. The site has a good network of interstate, U.S., and state highways and roads, but

immediate access to the campus will be somewhat limited by a 15 to 19 mile length of two-lane roads. No on-site rail siding was offered. Being close to the Detroit metropolitan area, there is an excellent high-technology, skilled labor pool and a good, mature industrial base with ready access to suppliers. The trade labor pool and construction base are good. Due in part to excellent planning and outreach activities, there is excellent overall support and the only opposition is from a few individuals.

Community Resources *Outstanding*

Strengths: Abundant, reasonably accessible, housing supply in all directions from the site; above average mix of urban, suburban and rural settings; excellent public schools; very good employment opportunities for spouses; excellent access to research institutions; excellent cultural and recreational opportunities.

Weaknesses: Cost of living above the national average; somewhat limited supply of new development housing in most communities.

Accessibility *Good*

Strengths: Air accessibility is considered to be good, based upon the driving time between the site and Detroit Metropolitan Wayne County Airport and the air service between Detroit Metro and other airports which would serve the university-based, experimental, high energy physicists in the United States.

Waterborne transportation is readily accessible.

Weaknesses: Direct access to the campus from interstate highways and probable residential communities will require 15 to 19 miles of travel on two-lane roads. Highways in the site vicinity need major repairs during the next several years.

A rail siding will be provided inside the northwest quadrant of the ring (east of area E6) near Eden, but not on-site or near the campus area.

Local public transportation services in the area are limited.

Industrial Base *Outstanding*

Strengths: The site area is near an excellent high-technology labor pool and a good, mature industrial base with numerous, well-established distributors in electronics, computers, and other high-technology items including close-tolerance machine shop capability, in addition to the normal materials and supplies required to support the operation of the SSC.

There is a good nearby trade labor pool and construction base, including materials, supplies, and operating equipment.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Institutional Support *Outstanding*

Strengths: Overall support for the SSC extends from the Governor and the legislature through to the local governments and local citizens. Public opinion polls show that only 11 percent of the local population oppose the SSC. Very limited individual opposition and no organized opposition exists. Local environmental groups have been contacted by the State and are not expected to oppose the SSC.

An active institutional program was planned and successfully implemented by the University of Michigan. A local Citizens Advisory Council was established, polls conducted, and a tour of Fermilab included for local citizens.

A Michigan Business Ombudsman has been assigned responsibility for facilitating permits. State legislation has been passed that provides the mechanism and authority for implementing the State proposal. County involvement in permitting will be handled through the Ombudsman. The State has recent permitting experience with large industrial facilities.

Weaknesses: A regulatory compliance plan does not exist. Both State and local permitting will be required.

ENVIRONMENT **GOOD**

There should be minimal visual/scenic impacts from the project. Anticipated impacts on air quality, community disturbance and cultural resource impacts would be moderate. Water requirements would worsen a currently local groundwater overdraft situation. There also is a potential for impacts to water quality, wetlands, and floodplains. Impacts on prime farmlands are also at issue.

Environmental Impact *Good*

Strengths: Visual and scenic impacts of the project would be low. Project impacts to sensitive habitats also should be low. No economic mineral resources would be affected. Impacts on other resource categories would be moderate.

Weaknesses: Water use for the project would contribute to an existing local groundwater overdraft condition. The tunnel would be constructed through one of the major developed aquifers in the region, increasing the potential of groundwater contamination. There also is a potential of impacts to the abundant wetlands and surface waters in the area. A relatively high percentage of the prime farmland inventory (1 percent) may be impacted. There is a moderate potential for aggravating an existing ozone air pollution problem. Land acquisition would require 215 residential displacements.

Compliance with Requirements *Good*

Strengths: The project at the proposed site is capable of meeting the requirements of applicable environmental regulatory programs.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Ability to Mitigate *Good*

Strengths: The potential for mitigating impacts concerning water quality, noise, wetlands, mineral and oil/gas, and cultural resources is moderate.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

SETTING **SATISFACTORY**

The site contains over 800 private parcels, which the State proposes to have acquired by a private contractor. This large number creates the potential for schedule problems. The rural nature of the site is favorable for flexibility; however, this is somewhat offset by wetlands, nearby communities, and a golf course infringing on the H area.

Real Estate *Satisfactory*

Strengths: The schedule prepared is complete and demonstrates an understanding of the scope of the real estate activities.

Weaknesses: There are a large number of parcels and relocations. Acquisition will be by a contractor with limited experience in Federal acquisition requirements.

Flexibility *Satisfactory*

Strengths: Many of the fee simple areas provide local flexibility in all directions.

Weaknesses: Limited large-scale flexibility due to numerous constraints caused by man-made and natural features.

Natural and Man-made Features *Satisfactory*

Strengths: The site is generally rural in setting.

Weaknesses: A golf course impacts on a small portion of Area H, and wetlands impact on several other fee simple areas.

REGIONAL CONDITIONS **OUTSTANDING**

Both highways and railroads site are far enough from the interaction points that any vibrations will be insignificant. There are no nearby quarries.

Vibrations and Noise *Outstanding*

Strengths: The only major highway is more than a mile from an interaction point. One railroad crosses the ring 2.5 miles from the nearest interaction point.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Climate *Good*

Strengths: Significant construction and operations down time is not anticipated.

Weaknesses: The winter climate is a factor. Mean annual snow fall is approximately 44 inches, which includes an average of one snowfall a year of 10 to 18 inches. While no significant down time is anticipated, some minor lost time on construction or operations is expected.

UTILITIES **GOOD**

Ample electrical power with good stability and reliability is currently available or planned to be available at the site. An ample supply of water meeting or exceeding the standards of the *Invitation* is expected. Fuel (natural gas) is readily available. Sewage disposal and waste disposal facilities will be provided.

Electricity *Good*

Strengths: A strong transmission service to the site is available.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Water *Good*

Strengths: Sources to provide an adequate and reliable supply of water to the SSC site are readily available in the area.

Weaknesses: Although water for service areas is readily available though wells, a limited, localized overdraft of groundwater exists.

Other Utilities *Good*

No noteworthy strengths or weaknesses.

NORTH CAROLINA

GEOLOGY — GOOD

The Carolina Slate Belt, through which the collider tunnel at the site will pass, comprises a structurally complex series of metamorphosed volcanic, sedimentary, and granite rocks. Because of similar strength and engineering characteristics, these rocks can be considered a single construction unit for TBM design and support requirements. Most of the tunnel (average depth, 170 feet) can be left unlined, with minimal support; however, localized zones of fractures will likely be encountered which will require structural support and treatment for water inflows. The extensive depth of weathering in the site vicinity may require that some experimental halls (average depth, 215 feet) be constructed by deep open-pit excavations rather than as underground caverns. The site lies in a region of low to moderate earthquake potential (on the boundary of UBC Seismic Zones 1 and 2). The high strength of the unweathered bedrock will provide an excellent foundation for the experimental halls; however, it will be necessary to assure that excavations are sited to avoid fracture zones. The complex nature of the geology at this site, the poor predictability of fracture zones, and the variable depth of weathering create the potential for encountering problems during construction.

Geologic Suitability — *Good*

Strengths: The seven rock formations found at tunnel depth, composed of metavolcanic and granitic rocks, have similar geoengineering properties and can be considered a single construction unit. Unconfined compressive strengths range from 5,000 to 15,000 psi, with lower strength correlating with more deeply weathered rock. Most of the tunnel can be left unlined.

The topography of the site is characterized by low rolling hills of the Piedmont Province. Access to construction sites is generally good.

Weaknesses: Fracture zones have been noted to occur near the contacts of granitic rock masses and surrounding units, and sporadically within individual granitic bodies. Overall rock quality around the collider ring varies widely from fair to excellent because of the common occurrence of fractures. Some fracture zones may require localized treatment for structural support and water inflow control.

A watertight lining will be required for all shafts where they penetrate highly transmissive zones within the weathered bedrock horizon ($K = 10^{-1}$ to 10^{-5} cm/sec).

Operational Stability *Good*

Strengths: The high strength of the unweathered bedrock underlying each of the experimental halls will provide stable foundation support.

The proposed site lies on the boundary of UBC Seismic Zones 1 and 2 (low to moderate earthquake potential), with a predicted maximum ground acceleration of 0.04 to 0.05 g over the next 50 years.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Operational Efficiency *Good*

Strengths: The tunnel shafts are 70 to 275 feet deep, averaging 170 feet. The depth to the base of the experimental halls ranges from 193 to 279 feet, averaging 215 feet.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Construction Risk *Satisfactory*

Strengths: No noteworthy strengths.

Weaknesses: The North Carolina site is in a complex geological setting. Rocks along the tunnel alignment have had a long history of structural deformation. There is poor predictability of fracture zones, both along the contacts of granitic and internally within the granite masses.

The weathering profile shown in the proposal was based on widely spaced measurements from boreholes and seismic profiles; more detailed work on rock mass strength at depth will have to be done prior to deciding on the construction method for the experimental halls. The site-specific database includes: 23 coreholes around the ring; four soil borings in the campus area; 18 regional water wells; and 30 seismic profiles. Detailed site investigations also will be necessary to assure that caverns for experimental halls avoid less stable fracture zones (especially near hall K2).

REGIONAL RESOURCES **GOOD**

While in a rural setting, the campus generally is within a 45-minute commute of most of the Raleigh-Durham metropolitan area, its principal employment centers, three major research universities, the Research Triangle Park, and the Raleigh-Durham Airport. Within the larger communities, average housing prices tend to range from the national average to somewhat above the national average. The public school systems are satisfactory, and a state-wide improvement program is under way. Air accessibility is good. The site area is served by interstate, U.S., and state highways, but good immediate access to the

campus area will be limited for several years pending road improvements. Also, access from areas south and southeast of downtown Durham (e.g., Raleigh, Cary) may be impeded for several years until the construction of necessary connectors/interchanges is completed. The State did not propose an on-site railroad spur. The high-technology, skilled labor pool is good, but limited; the high-technology industrial base, the construction base, and the construction labor pool are also limited. The proposal was developed by the State with very little involvement from local governments or communities, which in part may have contributed to the development of strong, organized resistance, primarily by affected homeowners. The State's approach to institutional problems is reactive. Local institutional support may be eroding.

Community Resources *Outstanding*

Strengths: Very good housing availability and proximity; excellent variety of housing styles and mix of settings. Outstanding access to employment opportunities for family members as well as to research institutions. Excellent cost-of-living and medical services. Good recreational and cultural opportunities.

Weaknesses: While a major state-wide improvement program is under way, the quality of secondary school systems, as reflected by national test scores and other indicators, tends to be average.

Accessibility *Good*

Strengths: Air accessibility is considered to be good, based upon the driving time between the site and Raleigh-Durham Airport, and the air service between Raleigh-Durham and other airports which would serve the university-based, experimental, high energy physicists in the United States.

Weaknesses: Although the area is served by interstate, U.S., and state highways, immediate access roads in the campus area are somewhat limited, and proposed necessary improvements for these access roads and interstate highway interchanges in the Durham area have long-term completion schedules.

No on-site rail siding was proposed.

Waterborne transportation accessibility is very limited and the public transportation system is limited.

Industrial Base *Good*

Strengths: There is a good, but limited, high-technology skilled labor pool. The Research Triangle Park, except for computer technology, does not directly support the specific high-technology requirements of the SSC.

Weaknesses: The materials, supplies, and operating equipment resources for the high-technology industrial base and the construction base are limited (although expanding) as is the construction trade labor pool.

Institutional Support *Poor*

Strengths: Overall support for the program comes from the Governor, legislature, and local governments.

The State has conducted several public meetings. A State poll indicates that support for the SSC is two to one over those who oppose the SSC.

The Department of Commerce has been assigned responsibility for facilitating State permits. The SSC will not need to comply with the State NEPA process.

Weaknesses: Strong organized opposition has been established under the auspices of CATCH. Project support from some of the local officials does not appear to be strong and, in some cases, support may be eroding. Two local churches and associated cemeteries may have to relocate, and this has resulted in those two congregations opposing the SSC. The 111 to 180 relocations are a strong element of the opposition. One major local newspaper appears antagonistic towards the program.

The State's approach is primarily reactive to institutional problems. The local university system did not play an effective role in the institutional program. Only limited public information materials have been prepared.

The State did not prepare a regulatory compliance plan, and very limited information is available concerning details for compliance. The State resources allocated to support the program appeared to be the minimum. The State provided only basic information and demonstrated limited understanding of administrative support requirements.

ENVIRONMENT **GOOD**

The site is located in an air quality attainment area. There are no impacts anticipated to mineral or oil/gas resources. Visual impacts should also be low. The site transects large tracts of forested land, and there are biologically significant aquatic and upland habitats inside and adjacent to the ring. The site is also within the headwaters of three major streams and could potentially impact water quality. The project would also impact some high value wetlands. There is also a high potential for socioeconomic and cultural resource impacts.

Environmental Impact *Good*

Strengths: The proposed site is in compliance with air quality standards. No mineral resource impacts have been identified. Visual and scenic impacts of the project would be low.

Weaknesses: Some valuable wetland resources (bottomland hardwood wetlands) would be impacted. Fractured bedrock conditions increase the potential for groundwater contamination. There is a high potential for residential noise impacts and community disturbance. Numerous historic buildings have been identified. The potential for archaeological resources of concern needs to be investigated.

Compliance with Requirements *Good*

Strengths: The project at the proposed site is capable of meeting the requirements of applicable environmental regulatory programs.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Ability to Mitigate *Good*

Strengths: The potential for mitigating impacts concerning water quality, floodplains, noise, and cultural resources is moderate.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

SETTING **SATISFACTORY**

The North Carolina proposed site will require acquisition of over 800 parcels and there is a proposed, available acquisition staff of only six personnel, which is an inadequate number. This is further exacerbated by organized opposition among the affected landowners. Flexibility is generally good, though somewhat limited in the campus-injector area. The only limiting man-made or natural feature is the Red Mountain subdivision which could affect operations in Area G. While flexibility and natural features are both considered good, these positive factors are offset by the problems in the real estate area, resulting in the Task Force's overall rating of satisfactory.

Real Estate *Poor*

Strengths: No noteworthy strengths.

Weaknesses: The schedule could be impacted by the Council of State review requirement. The proposed staffing, six personnel, is an inadequate number for an acquisition program of this magnitude (826 parcels; 111 to 180 relocations). The acquisition plan is poorly developed and there is no relocation plan. Local opposition by

owners will increase the need for a large, well-trained staff in order to meet schedule commitments.

Flexibility *Good*

Strengths: The proposed site has good macro flexibility with the only limitation being in shifts to the west. The proposed site has outstanding local flexibility with only Areas A/B/C having limited movement potential in one direction.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Natural and Man-made Features *Good*

Strengths: The site is generally rural in setting.

Weaknesses: Red Mountain subdivision consisting of roughly 40 homesites is located on the west side of the ring and impacts Area G.

REGIONAL CONDITIONS **GOOD**

Both highways and railroads at the site are sufficiently distant from the interaction points that any vibrations will be insignificant. There is one existing rock quarry relatively near the site and another under construction. Although mathematical modeling (using assumed charge/delay amounts) show generated vibrations should be below SSC tolerances, no field vibration measurements are available to verify the calculations. There are no significant adverse climate conditions in the site region.

Vibrations and Noise *Satisfactory*

Strengths: All interaction points are at least 3 miles from the nearest major road and at least 5 miles from the nearest railroad.

Weaknesses: Field vibration data were not correlated with blasting at the existing quarry. A new rock quarry is being constructed relatively close to the ring. Controls on blast delays may have to be placed on this quarry to keep its vibration below the *Invitation* tolerance levels. Additionally, another new rock quarry west of the campus area is proposed and is in the permitting process.

Climate *Outstanding*

Strengths: There are no adverse climatic conditions, and there should be no loss of time in construction or operations.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

UTILITIES **GOOD**

Ample electrical power with good stability and reliability is currently available or planned to be available at the site. An ample supply of water meeting or exceeding the standards of the *Invitation* is expected. Fuel (natural gas) is readily available. Sewage disposal and waste disposal facilities will be provided.

Electricity *Good*

Strengths: A strong electrical power generation and transmission system is available.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Water *Satisfactory*

Strengths: Sources to provide an adequate and reliable supply of water to the SSC site are readily available in the area.

Weaknesses: The proposer will not provide water to the service areas.

Other Utilities *Good*

No noteworthy strengths or weaknesses.

TENNESSEE

GEOLOGY — OUTSTANDING

At the Tennessee site, all shafts and the tunnel will penetrate a thick, uniform sequence of high-strength limestone (average shaft depth, 405 feet). The site is undeformed by major structures (faults) and lies in a region of low earthquake potential (UBC Seismic Zone 1). Experimental halls will all be constructed as underground caverns in the limestone (average depth, 385 feet). The quality of the rock and its permeability are such that the tunnel, and most of the shafts, can be left unlined with only occasional rock bolts for support. Foundation conditions for the experimental halls are excellent due to the high strength of the bedded limestone. The homogeneity of the limestone, lack of structure, and the extensive regional database indicate that major problems are not likely to be encountered during construction. Karst features (solution cavities, sinkholes) are the least predictable aspect of the site. During shaft sinking there is a potential to encounter solution cavities in the upper layers of the limestone, some of which will be water-bearing and will need to be treated. However, these are expected to be of limited depth and can be easily identified during preconstruction drilling and then either treated or avoided.

Geologic Suitability — *Outstanding*

Strengths: The rock beneath the Tennessee site is a thick succession of massive-to-thin bedded limestone of very good to excellent rock quality. The high-strength limestones (unconfined compressive strength = 13,000 psi) comprise a single, homogeneous construction unit. The quality of the rock is such that much of the tunnel can be left unlined.

Only minor inflows are expected along isolated, throughgoing joints. At tunnel depth the rock is essentially impermeable ($K = 10^{-3}$ to 10^{-9} cm/sec).

The site is predominantly flat with isolated hills; access to construction sites is generally good.

Weaknesses: There will be a need for detailed surveys in the areas proposed for shaft or building construction to identify caves and sinkholes.

Operational Stability — *Outstanding*

Strengths: The high-strength limestone will provide a stable foundation for the detectors in the experimental halls.

The Tennessee site lies within UBC Seismic Zone 1 (low earthquake potential) with a predicted maximum ground acceleration of 0.06 g over the next 50 years.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Operational Efficiency *Poor*

Strengths: No noteworthy strengths.

Weaknesses: Shafts at this site range in depth from 290 to 615 feet, and average 405 feet. Because of the depth, caverns for the experimental halls will be constructed completely underground at an average depth to the invert of 385 feet.

Construction Risk *Good*

Strengths: The simple layered sequence of limestones at this site has widespread uniformity and good predictability. The lack of any extensive soil horizon means that shafts will be in hard rock from surface to tunnel depth, simplifying construction.

There is a large regional database resulting from deep core drilling for lead/zinc exploration. Site-specific tests include 11 core holes and 8 percussion holes.

Weaknesses: Karst features are the least predictable aspect of the site. Solution features appear to lessen in frequency and size with depth and are not expected to be a significant concern at tunnel levels. Near-surface features may have to be cleaned and filled with grout or cement prior to shaft or surface building construction.

REGIONAL RESOURCES **SATISFACTORY**

Although in a rural setting, the campus is near the city of Murfreesboro. Within an approximately 45-minute commute are the suburbs of Nashville and several sizable towns in almost any direction. While housing prices tend to be average to above average, most of the other cost of living indices are very favorable. Overall, the quality of the public school systems tend to be below average. Family employment and cultural opportunities are somewhat limited by the smaller size of the metropolitan area. Air accessibility is good. The metropolitan area and the site vicinity, in particular, are served by an extensive network of interstate, U.S., and state highways and roads. No on-site rail spur was proposed. Many new firms are moving to Tennessee since they believe it has a productive labor force. However, the high-technology skilled labor force, the industrial base (with the exception of the emerging auto industry), and the construction trade labor pool and base are limited. While there is some individual opposition and minimal organized opposition to date, the requisite planning and coordination activities with local governmental units for a

successful outreach program have not been implemented, and such opposition may increase.

Community Resources *Satisfactory*

Strengths: Good housing availability and proximity; good employment opportunities with convenient access for family members; and excellent cost of living.

Weaknesses: Based upon national test scores and other indicators, public secondary schools, with few exceptions, tend to be average to below average. Approximately 20 percent of the students attend private schools and, generally, score above national averages and well above their counterparts in the local public school systems. There is limited access to research institutions. Cultural opportunities are somewhat limited.

Accessibility *Good*

Strengths: Air accessibility is considered to be good, based upon the driving time between the site and the Nashville Metropolitan Airport, and the air service between Nashville Metro and other airports which would serve the university-based, experimental, high energy physicists in the United States.

Excellent roads, highways, and interstate highway system are essentially in place with improvements planned and under way.

Excellent waterborne transportation is accessible.

Weaknesses: No on-site rail siding was proposed.

The public transportation system is limited.

Industrial Base *Satisfactory*

Strengths: No noteworthy strengths.

Weaknesses: The high-technology, skilled labor pool and the industrial base are limited (except for the newly developing auto industry).

The construction trade labor pool and construction base are limited.

Institutional Support *Good*

Strengths: The Governor, legislature, and local governments are very supportive of the program, and there appears to be very limited organized opposition.

Two public meetings have been held, and a telephone hot line has been established.

The SSC is exempted from local permits based upon a recent State law. The State SSC Regional Authority has been assigned responsibility for facilitating SSC permits, and the State has had recent permitting experience.

Weaknesses: The 128 relocations provides the basis for some individual opposition. The President of the Tennessee Chapter of the Sierra Club has taken a negative position. Only a limited outreach program is in place, and there is some indication that organized opposition may increase.

The State process for facilitating permits has not been defined. Pending national environmental legislation is considering designating caves as a natural resource, which could complicate the permitting process. The State has had only limited involvement of the local and county governments.

ENVIRONMENT **GOOD**

The project would have minimal impacts on land resources. Moderate impacts are anticipated regarding surface waters and wetlands due to spoil disposal placement. The project's use of a large fraction of the excess water supply also is considered a moderate impact. Impacts concerning socioeconomics and noise are also considered moderate. There is, however, a higher potential for impacting sensitive habitats, cultural resources, and aggravating an existing air quality problem.

Environmental Impact *Good*

Strengths: The area contains a negligible amount of designated prime farmland actually in cultivation; commercial forests comprise one-third of the area. The project would also have low impacts on other land resources. Many other resource category impacts would be moderate. Potential for scenic/visual impacts is minimal.

Weaknesses: There is the potential for aggravating the existing nonattainment air quality problem for ozone. Karst aquifers which underlie the site are sensitive to contamination. There is the potential for some impact to sensitive habitats such as cedar glades and downstream cave systems. Project impacts on cultural resources, such as historic properties, are of concern.

Compliance with Requirements *Good*

Strengths: The project at the proposed site is capable of meeting the requirements of applicable environmental regulatory programs.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Ability to Mitigate *Good*

Strengths: The potential for mitigating impacts concerning water quality, floodplains, noise, wetlands, cultural, and scenic resources is moderate.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

SETTING **OUTSTANDING**

The State has an experienced acquisition team and a good acquisition plan. There are a total of 898 parcels, 807 ownerships, and 128 relocations. The large number of parcels creates some schedule risk. The site provides the SSC designers with outstanding flexibility allowing minor shifts of the collider as a whole and adequate shifting of the individual surface use areas. There are no man-made or natural features which have a significant impact on the proposed collider placement. Although the real estate task is fairly complex, this is mitigated by the size and quality of the real estate acquisition team. In addition, the other two subcriteria are outstanding. It was felt by the Task Force that the flexibility and natural and man-made features ratings overcame the good rating for real estate and resulted in an overall rating of outstanding.

Real Estate *Good*

Strengths: The State is utilizing an experienced acquisition team to acquire the property, and plans and schedules are well thought out. The number of personnel who can be called upon to perform the functions are adequate for the number of parcels to be acquired.

Weaknesses: The site involves a large number of parcels, ownerships, and relocations; this does create some risk to meeting the schedule requirements.

Flexibility *Outstanding*

Strengths: The site offers outstanding flexibility for surface use areas and very good flexibility for shifting the entire ring. Additional land is readily available adjacent to the site.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Natural and Man-made Features *Outstanding*

Strengths: The site is located in a rural setting with few natural or man-made obstructions.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

REGIONAL CONDITIONS **OUTSTANDING**

Geologic conditions of the proposed site serve to reduce the amplitude of vibrations from surface sources. Vibration survey field data indicate that displacements generated by roads, railroad, or nearby quarries would be more than an order of magnitude below SSC tolerances. Additionally, there are no significant adverse climate conditions in the site region.

Vibrations and Noise *Outstanding*

Strengths: All railroad crossings are greater than 3,000 feet from interaction points and will produce vibrations at least 10 times smaller than the *Invitation* criterion. Data from nearby quarries show small vibrations.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Climate *Outstanding*

Strengths: There should be no loss of time in construction or operations due to climate.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

UTILITIES **GOOD**

Ample electrical power with good stability and reliability is currently available or planned to be available at the site. An ample supply of water meeting or exceeding the standards of the *Invitation* is expected. Fuel (natural gas) is readily available. Sewage disposal and waste disposal facilities will be provided.

Electricity *Good*

Strengths: A strong electrical power generation and transmission system is available.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Water *Good*

Strengths: The State SSC Regional Authority will act as coordinator for all SSC water usage.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Other Utilities *Good*

No noteworthy strengths or weaknesses.

TEXAS

GEOLOGY **OUTSTANDING**

The chalk and marl underlying the proposed Texas site form a sequence of easily tunneled and structurally competent rock. Although the marl will require a lining for structural support and to prevent slaking, both the chalk and marl are impermeable; water control during construction and operation will not be a problem. Inactive faults of limited displacement cross the collider ring in several places, and the site lies in an area of very low earthquake potential (UBC Seismic Zone 0). Three experimental halls which may be founded on more elastic shale or marl may require additional support (e.g., drilled piles) to assure stability under detector loads. The low-strength chalk, however, should provide acceptable, stable foundation conditions for the remaining three halls. The average depth of the tunnel is 150 feet, and of the experimental halls, 220 feet. Deep open-pit excavations will be required for hall construction. The chances of running into unforeseen problems at this site are minimal since the geology is highly uniform and predictable, and the database is well developed.

Geologic Suitability *Outstanding*

Strengths: The site lies within a simple layered sequence of chalk and marl with uniform and well characterized material properties. The rocks have relatively low strength (unconfined compressive strength = 400 psi [marl], and 2,200 psi [chalk]) and low abrasiveness. Tunneling characteristics are excellent.

The topography of the site is flat to rolling, and access to construction areas is good.

Only small volume inflows are expected along discrete fractures which can be controlled by grouting or a final waterproof liner. The chalk and marl are essentially impermeable ($K = 10^{-8}$ to 10^{-9} cm/sec [chalk], and 10^{-8} [marl]).

Weaknesses: The section of the tunnel in the marl (25 percent of the ring) will require a liner for structural support and to prevent slaking of the rock.

The experimental halls are proposed to be constructed with large cut-and-cover operations. Surface dimensions of these excavations range from approximately 250 feet by 430 feet to 630 feet by 710 feet.

Operational Stability *Good*

Strengths: The Texas site lies within UBC Seismic Zone 0 (very low earthquake potential) with a predicted maximum ground acceleration of 0.04 g over the next 50 years.

The Austin Chalk has sufficient compressive strength (up to 3,800 psi) to provide a stable base for three experimental hall foundations.

Weaknesses: As proposed, two experimental halls (K1 and K2) will bottom on the Eagle Ford Shale, and one-hall (K6) will bottom on marl. Differential settlement or rebound during loading and unloading of the detectors on these elastic materials may require measures to redistribute the heavy foundation loads (e.g., piles and spread footings). Alternatively, Texas proposed a symmetrical shift of the injector and future expansion areas to place the foundations of K1 and K2 on the more stable chalk.

Operational Efficiency *Good*

Strengths: Tunnel depth ranges from 85 to 235 feet, and averages 150 feet. Halls range in depth to the invert from 190 to 265 feet; average depth is 220 feet.

Weaknesses: At two points where the collider ring passes beneath drainages (Red Oak Creek near F3 and Waxahachie Creek near E2), the depth to tunnel center-line is less than 35 feet.

Construction Risk *Outstanding*

Strengths: The proposed site is underlain by a simple layered sequence of chalk and marl which has been confirmed by 39 project-specific borings. Structural features are minor, and the geology is considered to be highly predictable. Regional experience with tunneling in the Austin Chalk and Taylor Marl is extensive due to storm water tunnel projects in the Austin area.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

REGIONAL RESOURCES **OUTSTANDING**

The site is in a rural setting with the city of Waxahachie (18,000) located inside the ring. The campus is within an easy commute of other attractive residential areas of the Dallas-Fort Worth metropolitan area, as well as several smaller cities and towns in the site vicinity. Family members will have ready access to employment centers. Housing prices and the cost of living are very attractive. The public school systems tend to be average. Air accessibility is excellent. The metropolitan area and the site vicinity, in particular, are served by an extensive and excellent network of interstate, US, and state highways and roads. No on-site rail spur was proposed. The site area has an excellent supply of skilled, high-technology and construction trades labor and a good industrial and construction base. Coordination of all appropriate local and state governmental units was effectively implemented, and there is a high level of public support.

Community Resources *Outstanding*

Strengths: Excellent supply and variety of easily accessible housing at below national average prices; good employment opportunities with excellent access for family members; good recreational/cultural opportunities; and excellent cost of living.

Weaknesses: The quality of public secondary school systems, as reflected by national test scores and other indicators, tend to be average.

Accessibility *Outstanding*

Strengths: Air accessibility is considered to be excellent, based upon the driving time between the site and the Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport and the air service between Dallas-Fort Worth and other airports which would serve the university-based, experimental, high energy physicists in the United States.

The site is served by an excellent network of roads, highways, and interstate highways in the site vicinity and metropolitan area, in general.

Roads and highways are essentially in place with further improvements planned and under way.

There is an excellent railroad network.

Weaknesses: Waterborne transportation accessibility is very limited.

No on-site rail siding was proposed.

Industrial Base *Outstanding*

Strengths: There are excellent, skilled high-technology and construction trade labor pools.

There is a good, mature, high-technology industrial base with numerous, well-established distributors in electronics, computers, and other high-technology items in addition to the normal materials and supplies required to support the operation of the SSC. The construction base, including materials, supplies, and operating equipment, is good.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Institutional Support *Outstanding*

Strengths: Overall support for the Texas SSC site extends from the Governor and State of Texas legislature through to the local governments and communities.

Very limited individual opposition and no organized opposition are present. Local environmental organizations were approached and did not object to the program.

A sophisticated institutional organization and a plan were established and effectively implemented by the State of Texas. An Ellis County Environmental Review Board has been established, public meetings conducted, and the affected landowners dealt with in a direct manner. Public information materials have been prepared and mailings conducted.

A regulatory compliance plan has been prepared and a one-stop permitting process established. Responsibilities and authorities are defined and written agreements have been developed.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

ENVIRONMENT **OUTSTANDING**

The site is located in an area where the natural ecology has already been highly modified through the extensive development of the land for pasture and farming. There will be minimal impact to surface or groundwater resources, wetlands, or ecological resources.

Environmental Impacts *Outstanding*

Strengths: The tunnel would be excavated above the groundwater table. The potential for water quality impacts to surface or groundwater is low. Project water use would be only a small increment of excess surface water supply.

The site is within an air quality attainment area. No impact on mineral resources is expected. Prime farmlands which may be impacted are a relatively low 0.02 percent of the inventory of the site region. The potential for cultural impacts is low.

Weaknesses: One important riparian wetland/floodway may be impacted. Project use of groundwater resources would contribute to an existing overdraft condition. Land acquisition would require 175 relocations. There is a potential for socioeconomic impact.

Compliance with Requirements *Good*

Strengths: The project at the proposed site is capable of meeting the requirements of applicable environmental regulatory programs.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Ability to Mitigate *Good*

Strengths: A shift (for engineering considerations) of a J area out of the floodway/riparian wetland is considered also an environmental impact avoidance. The potential for mitigating impacts concerning water quality, noise, cultural, and scenic resources is moderate.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

SETTING **OUTSTANDING**

The Texas site has 614 parcels which will be acquired by the Texas Department of Transportation. There will be about 175 relocations. Adequate, experienced staff are available, and a strong management team is assembled to assure timely acquisition. Flexibility is good, though Lake Bardwell places some limitation on the use of Area H, since about 100 acres is within a Corps of Engineers flowage easement which would restrict construction. The Task Force considered that the strength of the real estate plan more than overcame the minor weaknesses in flexibility and natural and man-made resources, thereby resulting in an outstanding rating.

Real Estate *Outstanding*

Strengths: There is a highly experienced management team and staff, and the acquisition plan and schedule are well conceived and very feasible. The relocations plan is excellent, and the acquisition team shows good sensitivity to landowners. There is excellent support from Federal, State, and local governments as well as landowner support of the project.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Flexibility *Good*

Strengths: The site offers outstanding flexibility for most surface use areas.

Weaknesses: The flexibility to shift the ring is limited by Lake Bardwell and the town of Ennis.

Natural and Man-made Features *Good*

Strengths: The site is basically rural in nature with few natural or man-made obstructions.

Weaknesses: Approximately 100 acres in the northwestern corner of Area H will have limited use because they are located in a 100-year floodplain, which has a flowage easement that constricts construction.

REGIONAL CONDITIONS — GOOD

Road and quarry generated vibrations would be an order of magnitude below SSC tolerances. The site is crossed by five railroad lines; the closest to an interaction hall is less than the recommended minimal distance. Vibration levels obtained by the extrapolation of field data indicate that generated displacements would be below SSC tolerances at the interaction halls. One railroad line passes only 20 to 25 feet above the ring tunnel. The generally favorable climate is such that no lost time in construction or operation is anticipated.

Vibrations and Noise — *Good*

Strengths: Vibration monitoring near the railroad closest to an interaction point (2,400 feet) shows vibration levels ten times below the *Invitation* limit at that interaction point. All roads are further than 600 feet from an interaction point. A quarry 8 miles from interaction point K1 shows small vibration values.

Weaknesses: A railroad line crosses the ring at a point at which the tunnel is only 20 to 25 feet below. Data indicate vibration levels lower than the required SSC tolerances by only a factor of 2 to 4; however, this margin could easily be improved by increased track maintenance, a better cushioning layer, or both.

Climate — *Outstanding*

Strengths: There are no significant adverse climate conditions. There should be no loss of construction or operational time due to climate.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

UTILITIES — GOOD

Ample electrical power with good stability and reliability is currently available or planned to be available at the site. An ample supply of water meeting or exceeding the standards of the *Invitation* is expected. Fuel (natural gas) is readily available. Sewage disposal and waste disposal facilities will be provided.

Electricity — *Good*

Strengths: A strong electrical power generation system is available with a dual service.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Water *Good*

Strengths: Sources to provide adequate and reliable supply of water to the SSC site are readily available in the area.

Weaknesses: No noteworthy weaknesses.

Other Utilities *Good*

No noteworthy strengths or weaknesses.

6

LIFE-CYCLE COST

Life-cycle cost estimates were determined using the methodology discussed in Chapter 4. The factors used to develop these estimates were based, whenever possible, on the data, assumptions, and proposed construction methods shown in the site proposals, except where inconsistencies in the proposals were found or more economical construction procedures could be utilized. For example, it was assumed that the injector complex was located near the surface to permit cut-and-cover excavation for all sites. Other variations from the site proposals are listed below by state.

ARIZONA Reduced the percentage of cut-and-cover excavation from the State proposal of 22 percent* to 11 percent to limit the cut-and-cover excavation depth to 80 feet and to avoid impacts of ring construction on a mainline railroad crossing, Maricopa Road, the historic Butterfield Stage Route, and the Juan Bautista de Anza Trail. The cost estimate is based upon a more conservative approach to avoid the above mentioned crossings.

COLORADO Assumed a 6-inch precast liner instead of sealer, shotcrete or a slipform liner (all with spot bolting, as needed). Precast liner is conventionally used by tunnel contractors.

ILLINOIS No changes.

MICHIGAN Assumed two experimental halls as open cut excavations and two experimental halls as rock caverns rather than four open cut excavations. The two rock caverns are feasible in the proposed rock, resulting in less surface disruption at no additional cost.

Assumed a gasket precast liner throughout instead of a variety of liner and support methods suggested by the proposer. Precast liner is conventionally used as a single liner and support system rather than multiple systems.

Located the injector near the surface rather than locating the HEB and MEB below the collider ring, as proposed.

* In the technical evaluation, the Task Force assumed only 18 percent cut-and-cover excavation using a maximum 80-foot excavation depth (per Arizona's proposal, Volume III, page 40).

NORTH CAROLINA Assumed two halls as open-cut excavation and two as rock caverns rather than four halls as caverns. This assumption was made because it was felt that the two caverns would be technically risky due to the limited thickness of good rock above the hall roof.

TENNESSEE Located the injector near the surface rather than near the tunnel.

TEXAS Assumed a 6-inch precast liner in marl instead of shotcrete coatings. Precast liner is conventionally used.

Assumed two experimental halls as rock caverns, rather than four halls as cut-and-cover excavations; the two rock caverns are feasible in the proposed rock resulting in less surface disruption at no additional cost.

Located the HEB and MEB nearer the surface for cut-and-cover excavation rather than deeper tunnel excavation.

A determination was made as to those items that would be acquired on a national basis (fixed costs), and what items would be purchased locally (variable costs), for both the construction and operating phases.

There are special cost savings considerations which would result if the SSC is sited at Fermilab because of the presence of the Tevatron which meets many of the injector requirements of the SSC. The Department estimates a saving on injector construction in the range of $240 to $312 million and a saving on site and infrastructure, campus, and other construction of $22 million (1988 dollars). The range of injector cost savings results from the presently unresolved technical issue of whether the Fermilab 150-GeV main ring (which would be the MEB for the SSC) needs to be replaced. An operating cost savings in the range of $233 to $699 million (1988 dollars) is also projected for such items as personnel, power, materials, supplies, and improvements. A range of operating cost savings is given because of the great uncertainty in projecting the lifetime for a viable and productive Tevatron program after SSC comes into operation. This analysis assumed a 5- to 15-year operating lifetime for the Tevatron. It is estimated that locating the SSC at Fermilab would result in cost savings in the range of $495 million to $1.033 billion (1988 dollars).

The life-cycle cost estimates for all BQL sites are provided in Table 3. The Task Force believes that the estimates are accurate on the order of 10 percent.

The estimates range from a low of $10.4 billion to a high of $11.5 billion, a variance from low to high of 10.5 percent. The average of the cost estimates is $11.0 billion. Maximum variance from the average is ±5 percent.

Because of the limitations in the accuracy of the life-cycle cost estimates and the relatively narrow range of those estimates, costs are not considered to be a strong discriminator among the sites.

Table 3. SSC life-cycle cost estimates for construction plus a 25-year operating period (in billions of 1988 dollars).

State	Fixed Costs	Variable Costs	Total Life Cycle Cost	Variance from the Average ($11.0 billion)
Arizona	5.7	5.8	11.5	+5%
Colorado	5.7	5.5	11.2	+2%
Illinois	5.7	5.7	10.4 to 10.9[a]	-5 to -1%
Michigan	5.7	5.8	11.5	+5%
North Carolina	5.7	5.0	10.7	-3%
Tennessee	5.7	5.0	10.7	-3%
Texas	5.7	5.1	10.8	-2%

[a] The Illinois life-cycle cost estimate is $11.4 billion minus the credit given for Fermilab facilities. The credit ranges from $495 million to $1.033 billion, resulting in the cost range shown.

7

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

The *Invitation* required that all community resources be available on a nondiscriminatory basis. This was viewed as a critical element of the selection process. To ascertain whether the education, employment, and housing resources were available on a nondiscriminatory basis, an on-site civil rights examination was conducted by a representative of DOE's Office of Equal Opportunity (see Chapter 4). The results of that examination are summarized below.

Allegations of discrimination were raised in the education, employment, and housing resources at each state. It is difficult to suggest that the allegations were more strenuous in one state than another. While it was important to place the allegations into perspective, the overall goal of the assessments was to try to determine if mechanisms were available to provide all individuals with an equal opportunity to a particular resource. In response to allegations presented to the Task Force, processes in place were examined to determine if there were mechanisms in place at the local level to resolve them. One of the objectives was to determine if the institutionalized procedure included the following aspects: (a) an opportunity for the alleged injured party to file a complaint, (b) an examination of the allegation to determine if there was a basis for the complaint, (c) an investigation to collect the facts, and (d) a decision step. If such a mechanism was found to be in place and was being utilized, it was concluded that a safety net existed to provide due process.

Allegations of discrimination raised in the *Educational Resources* area included:

- Different admission standards for minorities
- Lower test scores on the SAT/ACT examinations for minorities
- Examinations given to deny certification to minority teachers
- Segregated and dual school systems
- Imbalance in student enrollment by race
- Lack of upward mobility within the faculty hierarchy because of race.

These and similar allegations were examined to determine if mechanisms existed to provide due process. In some instances, affirmative actions by a state were precipitated by court action or proposed action.

Allegations of discrimination in the area of *Employment Resources* included:

- Unfair/illegal hiring practices
- Minorities being denied an opportunity to participate in the Labor Union Apprenticeship programs

- Lack of local ordinances and resolutions outlawing discrimination against minorities on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, or handicap
- Unequal pay for women and minorities for similar work.

Some of these concerns were raised not only by the minorities, but by civil rights organizations that were responsible for enforcing the regulations in this area. The lack of subpoena powers during the investigatory and conference stages sometimes caused the responsible enforcement offices to operate with less than effective enforcement means.

Allegations of discrimination in the area of *Housing Resources* included:

- Use of restrictive covenants in propery deeds
- Refusal to rent to single heads of households
- Difficulty in acquiring housing because of the lack of resolutions or ordinances which prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or handicap.

In states where such allegations occurred, there appears to be a concerted effort to resolve such impediments.

During the assessment of the seven BQL sites it became apparent that mechanisms vary from state to state. Some mechanisms are more effective than others and, therefore, the degree of availability of these resources differed. Some states had visible and effective mechanisms in place. In several states the educational resources were subject to active court orders or decrees. While the need for such a legal remedy indicates a weakness, its presence was viewed as an insurance policy since it helps to ensure compliance and establishes a viable mechanism.

While concerns still exist in the various states, there are continuing efforts to improve the mechanisms to resolve them. Accordingly, the Task Force concluded, based upon the available information, that: (a) each state has met the minimum requirements of the *Invitation*, (b) the community resources are available on a nondiscriminatory basis, and (c) systematic mechanisms are in place to provide due process should a problem arise.

APPENDIX A

SUPERCONDUCTING SUPER COLLIDER SITE TASK FORCE MEMBERS

The Site Task Force is a Department-wide group of senior personnel reporting to the Director, Office of Energy Research, and providing expertise in the areas of physics, engineering, cost analysis, project management, construction, real estate, environment, law, procurement, business management, and public administration.

Dr. Wilmot N. Hess, Chairman

Dr. Hess is Associate Director for High Energy and Nuclear Physics, U.S. Department of Energy. Prior to joining the Department, he was Director, National Center for Atmospheric Research. He received a B.S. in Electrical Engineering from Columbia University, an M.A. in Physics from Oberlin College, and a Ph.D in Physics from the University of California. He is a member of the National Academy of Engineering, the American Association for the Advancement of Sciences, the American Meterological Society, and the American Geophysical Union.

Dr. Lewis E. Temple, Jr., Executive Director

Dr. Temple is Director, Construction, Environment, and Safety Division, Office of Energy Research, U.S. Department of Energy. Prior to joining the Department, he was employed by the General Electric Company in San Jose, California. He received an A.B. in Physics and Mathematics from Kansas Wesleyan, an M.S. and Ph.D in Nuclear Engineering from the University of California. He is a member of the American Physical Society.

Mr. Richard H. Nolan*, Deputy Executive Director

Mr. Nolan is Special Assistant to the Manager, San Francisco Operations Office, U.S. Department of Energy. Prior to joining the Department, he was employed by the U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration and the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission. He received a B.S. and M.S. in Public Administration from San Diego State University.

Mr. Warren D. Black

Mr. Black is an Environmental Protection Specialist with the Office of Environment, Safety and Health, U.S. Department of Energy. He is the Lead for the Environment and Regional Conditions Committees. Prior to joining the Department, he was an Environmental/ Biological Scientist with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. He holds a B.S. in Biology and is pursuing graduate studies in Environmental Management.

*Non-voting members

Mr. Robert L. Forst*

Mr. Forst is Deputy Assistant General Counsel for Procurement, U.S. Department of Energy. Prior to joining the Department, he was employed by the U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration and the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission. He received a B.A. in History and Government from the City College of New York and a LL.B. from Columbia University.

Dr. Earle C. Fowler

Dr. Fowler is Chief, Facilities Operations Branch, Division of High Energy Physics, Office of Energy Research, U.S. Department of Energy. He is the Lead for the Utilities Committee and a member of the Regional Resources Committee. Prior to joining the Department, he was a Professor of Physics at Purdue University. He received a B.S. in Chemistry from the University of Kentucky and an M.A. and Ph.D in Physics from Harvard University. He is a member of the American Physical Society.

Mr. Daniel R. Lehman

Mr. Lehman is an Engineer for the Construction, Environment, and Safety Division, Office of Energy Research, U.S. Department of Energy. He is the Lead for the Geology and Tunneling and Life Cycle Cost Committees. Prior to joining the Department, he was a Civil Engineer with Bechtel Power Corporation. He received a B.S. in Civil Engineering from the University of Maryland. He is a licensed, professional engineer and a member of the American Society of Civil Engineers.

Mr. Howard K. Mitchell

Mr. Mitchell is a Policy Analyst in the Office of Policy, Procurement and Assistance Management Directorate, U.S. Department of Energy. He is a member of the Regional Resources Committee. Prior to joining the Department, he was employed by the U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration and the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission. He is a Certified Professional Contract Manager of the National Contract Management Association. He received an A.B. in Economics from Whitman College and a M.B.A. from the University of Washington.

Mr. Donald G. Trost

Mr. Trost is the Chief, Real Property Branch, Office of Project and Facilities Management, U.S. Department of Energy. He is the Lead for the Setting Committee. He has been involved in real estate in the Federal sector since 1963, working for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and the U.S. Postal Service. He is currently the President of the Federal Real Property Association. He received an A.B. degree in Political Science from the University of California at Berkeley.

Mr. Robert A. Zich

Mr. Zich is the Director, Division of Acquisition and Assistance Management, Office of Energy Research, U.S. Department of Energy. He is the Lead for the Regional Resources Committee. Prior to joining the Office of Energy Research, he was employed by the U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration and the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission. He received a B.S. in Economics and Business Administration from West Virginia Wesleyan College and has taken graduate courses in industrial management at the University of New Mexico.

APPENDIX B

SSC SITE TASK FORCE TECHNICAL SUPPORT AND ADVISORS

Mr. William C. Adams
Realty Officer and Program Manager
Office of Project and Facilities Management
Assistant Secretary, Management and Administration

Mr. Ira M. Adler
Acting Director
Office of Management
Office of Energy Research

Mr. Thomas A. Baillieul
Staff Geologist
Chicago Operations Office

Ms. Regina Borchard
Executive Director
Superconducting Super Collider Coordination
Office of the Deputy Secretary

Mr. Prentis Cook, Jr.
Attorney Advisor
Office of General Counsel

Ms. Arlene deBlanc
Utilities Specialist
Division of Construction, Environment, and Safety
Office of Energy Research

Dr. Robert E. Diebold
Director
Superconducting Super Collider Division
Office of Energy Research

Dr. Tom Elioff
Physicist
Division Head of Project Planning and Management
SSC/Central Design Group

Dr. Raymond L. Fricken
Executive Officer
Superconducting Super Collider Division
Office of Energy Research

Mr. Alan G. Gann
General Engineer
Office of Project and Facilities Management
Assistant Secretary, Management and Administration

Mr. Barry W. Haley
Manager of Federally Assisted Programs
Office of Equal Opportunity
Assistant Secretary, Management and Administration

Mr. Jay O. Hunze
Director
Technology Management Division
Chicago Operations Office

Mr. Robert K. Johnson
Assistant Deputy Director
Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory

Mr. John B. King
Manager of the Division of Contracts and Procurement
Brookhaven National Laboratory

Mr. Gerald E. Koci
Assistant to the Director
Operations Management Support Division
Chicago Operations Office

Ms. Helen C. Latham
Battelle Project Management Division
Columbus

Ms. JoAnn S. Levin*
Realty Specialist
Office of Project and Facilities Management
Assistant Secretary, Management and Administration

Mr. George Loudder
Battelle Project Management Division
Columbus

Mr. Gary C. McKinney
Director
Financial Incentives Operations Division
Procurement and Assistance Management Directorate
Assistant Secretary, Management and Administration

Dr. Roger A. Mayes
Director
Environment, Safety, and Health Division
Chicago Operations Office

Dr. Jerry J. Nelsen
Environmental Engineer
Environment, Safety, and Health Division
Chicago Operations Office

Mr. Raymond Pelletier
Director of Environmental Guidance
Assistant Secretary for Environment, Safety and Health

Mr. Gary L. Pitchford
Director
Office of Communications
Chicago Operations Office

Ms. Karen L. Poore
Program Analyst
Office of the Deputy Secretary

Ms. Vicky L. Prouty
Attorney
Chicago Operations Office

Mr. Brian J. Quirke
Public Affairs Officer
Office of Communications
Chicago Operations Office

Dr. G. Mack Riddle
SSC Project Manager
RTK Joint Venture

Dr. James R. Sanford
Physicist
Head, Conventional Facilities Division
SSC/Central Design Group

Mr. G. John Scango
Project Engineer
Superconducting Super Collider Division
Office of Energy Research

Mr. F. Berndt Schine
Director of Intergovernmental Affairs
Office of External Affairs
Assistant Secretary, Congressional, Intergovernmental and Public Affairs

Mr. Robert C. Selby
Director
Project Management and Engineering Division
Chicago Operations Office

Mr. Paul J. Sherry*
Attorney Advisor
Office of General Counsel

Mr. Jeffrey L. Sherwood
Public Information Officer
Press Office
Office of the Press Secretary

Mr. Robert H. Strickler
Group Leader
Office of NEPA Project Assistance
Assistant Secretary, Environment, Safety and Health

Mr. Norman Swift
Program Manager
Technology Management Division
Chicago Operations Office

Dr. William A. Wallenmeyer*
Director
High Energy Physics Division
Office of Energy Research

Mr. Robert C. Wunderlich
Program Manager
Project Management and Engineering Division
Chicago Operations Office

* No longer employed by the DOE

APPENDIX C

QUALIFICATION CRITERIA, TECHNICAL EVALUATION CRITERIA, AND COST CONSIDERATIONS

This Appendix reproduces for the convenience of the reader the qualification criteria, technical evaluation criteria, and cost considerations set forth in the *Invitation for Site Proposals for the SSC* (DOE/ER-0315) and used by the Task Force during its evaluation process.

QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

The following qualification criteria for Section 3.2 of the *Invitation* were used to qualify the proposals received in September 1987.

1. Location entirely in the United States of America.

2. Land size and configuration to accommodate the SSC facility as specified in the *Invitation*, including Figure 1-2 and Table B-1 in the *Invitation*.

3. Absence of cost to the Government for land acquisition.

4. Capability of providing at least 250 MW of electrical power with at least 500 gpm of industrial water or 200 MW of power with 2,200 gpm of industrial water, or an appropriate interpolated combination.

5. Absence of known unacceptable environmental impacts from siting, constructing, operating, and decommissioning the SSC. Reasonable mitigation measures may be taken into consideration.

TECHNICAL EVALUATION CRITERIA

Those sites that met the qualification criteria were evaluated against the following six technical evaluation criteria, which were listed in descending order of importance in the *Invitation* (Section 3.3), as were the subcriteria within each criterion.

1. Geology and Tunneling

   a. Suitability of the topography, geology, and associated geohydrology for efficient and timely construction of the proposed SSC underground structures.

   b. Stability of the proposed geology against settlement and seismicity and other features that could adversely affect SSC operations.

   c. Installation and operational efficiency resulting from minimal depths for the accelerator complex and experimental halls.

d. Risk of encountering major problems during construction.

2. Regional Resources

a Proximity of communities within commuting distance of the proposed SSC facilities capable of supporting the SSC staff, their families, and visitors. Adequacy of community resources—e.g., housing, medical services, community services, educational and research activities, employment opportunities for family members, recreation, and cultural resources—all available on a non-discriminatory basis.

b. Accessibility to the site, e.g., major airport(s), railroads, and highway systems serving the vicinity and site.

c. Availability of a regional industrial base and skilled labor pool to support construction and operation of the facility.

d. Extent and type of state, regional, and local administrative and institutional support that will be provided, e.g., assistance in obtaining permits and unifying codes and standards.

3. Environment

a. Significance of environmental impacts from siting, constructing, operating, and decommissioning the SSC.

b. Projected ability to comply with all applicable, relevant, and appropriate Federal, state, and local environmental/safety requirements within reasonable bounds of time, costs, and litigation risk.

c. Ability of the proposer, the DOE, or both to reasonably mitigate adverse environmental impacts to minimal levels.

4. Setting

a. Ability of the proposer to deliver defendable title, in accordance with the provision of Section 2.2.2.4 of the *Invitation*, for land and estates in land that will adequately protect the Government's interest and the integrity of the SSC during construction and operation.

b. Flexibility to adjust the position of the SSC in the nearby vicinity of the proposed location.

c. Presence of natural and man-made features of the region that could adversely affect the siting, construction, and operation of the SSC.

5. Regional Conditions

   a. Presence of man-made disturbances, such as vibration and noise, that could adversely impact the operation of the SSC.

   b. Presence of climatic conditions that could adversely impact construction and operation of the SSC.

6. Utilities

   a. Reliability and stability of the electric power generating and transmission grid systems. Flexibility for future expansion.

   b. Reliability, quality, and quantity of water to meet the needs of the facility.

   c. Availability of fuel, waste disposal, and sewage disposal.

COST CONSIDERATIONS

Section 3.5 of the *Invitation*, as amended, stated:

> Cost considerations are important to the selection process and will be used in conjunction with the technical evaluation criteria in selecting the most desirable site. The cost and schedule for constructing the SSC will depend upon site features, such as geological and geohydrological conditions. The tunnels, access shafts, and experimental halls are major cost elements of the project. The availability of usable buildings and facilities on the proposed site would favorably affect both cost and schedule.
>
> Annual operating costs, including those related to local wage scales, utility rates, site accessibility, etc., must be considered. Operation and construction costs must be evaluated over the long term to achieve an optimum balance. Environmental mitigation costs may also be an important consideration for both construction and operation.
>
> For each proposal meeting the qualification criteria, a life-cycle cost estimate will be prepared for the construction phase plus a 25-year operating phase. The cost of land to the proposer will not be considered in determining the life-cycle cost. The NAS/NAE will take into consideration the life-cycle cost in determining the merits of proposed sites.
>
> Any financial or other incentives offered by the proposer will not be considered in the evaluation of proposals. However, proposers may chose to include financial incentives in their proposals. Such financial incentives shall be described in Volume 2, Section 2.2.2.5 of proposals.

U.S.GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1988 - 225-775 (Vol. III)

DOE/EIS - 0138
Volume IV, Appendices 1, 4, 6, 9, 10, 12-16
Errata and Revisions

FINAL
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

SUPERCONDUCTING SUPER COLLIDER

Appendices 1, 4, 6, 9, 10, 12-16
Errata and Revisions

December 1988

U.S. Department of Energy
Washington D.C. 20585

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

APPENDIX 1 - ENGINEERING DESCRIPTION

Errata and Revisions
New and Corrected Figures

APPENDIX 4 - LAND ACQUISITION PLANS

Errata and Revisions
New and Corrected Figures

APPENDIX 6 - EARTH RESOURCES ASSESSMENTS

Errata and Revisions

APPENDIX 9 - NOISE/VIBRATION ASSESSMENTS

Errata and Revisions
New and Corrected Tables
New and Corrected Figures

APPENDIX 10 - HAZARDOUS SOURCE TERMS AND WASTE DISPOSITION

Errata and Revisions

APPENDIX 12 - HEALTH IMPACTS ASSESSMENTS

Errata and Revisions
New and Corrected Tables

APPENDIX 13 - NEW AND CORRECTED TABLES

Errata and Revisions
New and Corrected Tables
New and Corrected Figures

APPENDIX 14 - SOCIOECONOMIC AND INFRASTRUCTURE ASSESSMENTS

Errata and Revisions
New and Corrected Tables
New and Corrected Figures

APPENDIX 15 - CULTURAL AND PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Errata and Revisions
New and Corrected Tables

APPENDIX 16 - SCENIC AND VISUAL RESOURCES ASSESSMENTS

Errata and Revisions

INTRODUCTION

This book contains Errata and Revisions for Volume IV, Appendices 1, 4, 6, 9, 10, and 12-16.

Paragraphs are counted from the top of the page, e.g., Par. 1 begins with the first line on the page, whether that line is the actual beginning of a paragraph or not.

Minor changes in tables and figures are described in the Errata and Revisions sheets. Tables and figures that are new or corrected and republished are presented at the end of each appendix section.

ERRATA AND REVISIONS

APPENDIX 1

ENGINEERING DESCRIPTION

1.2 SITE-SPECIFIC ADAPTATIONS

Page 1: Last bulleted item, Line 2, should read: ..., approximately 30 feet above the collider ring....

Page 21: Figure 1.2.2-5, add to the Legend: Details not to scale.

Page 23: Insert at the end of last paragraph: An AT&T fiber optics line currently under construction approximately 7 miles north of the proposed SSC may also be available for connection of the SSC communications line.

Page 26: Figure 1.2.3-1, delete the incorrect reference to the location of Kaneville that appears between proposed E6 and F6 locations on the ring

Page 32: Figures 1.2.3-3, Legend, first item in right column should read: Construct New 1-Lane Paved Road

Page 38: Figure 1.2.4-1, upper peninsula of Michigan was omitted from drawing insert at bottom. While drawing was intended to denote only contiguous area of the state, for comparability with other state maps, upper peninsula was added

Page 40: Par. 7, last two lines should read: and 0.4 mi southeast of the intersection of Wooster Road and Roots Station Road.

Last paragraph, second and last sentence should read: The site is 0.2 mi west of the intersection of Rolf Road and Tuttle Road

Page 41: Par. 9, last line should read: Waterloo Munith Road.

Page 42: Par. 2, last line should read: Waterloo Munith Road.

Par. 3, last line should read: site is on Edgar Road...

Page 46: Par. 5, Line 2 should read: ... Barnes Road and Edgar Road..., Line 6 should read: ... along Edgar Road and Annis Road...

Page 55: Figure 1.2.5-4, change the substation number at the upper center of the ring from No. 1 to No. 2

Page 58: Par. 1, delete the second-to-the last sentence

Page 78: Par. 5, Line 1, delete: , F2, and F4; delete last sentence

NEW AND CORRECTED FIGURES

NEW AND CORRECTED FIGURES

Figure	Title	DEIS Page	Page
1.2.1-1	Arizona Site Map	3	1
1.2.4-1	Michigan Site Map	38	2
1.2.7-3	Texas Site Access Roads	75	3

Figure 1.2.1-1

ARIZONA SITE MAP

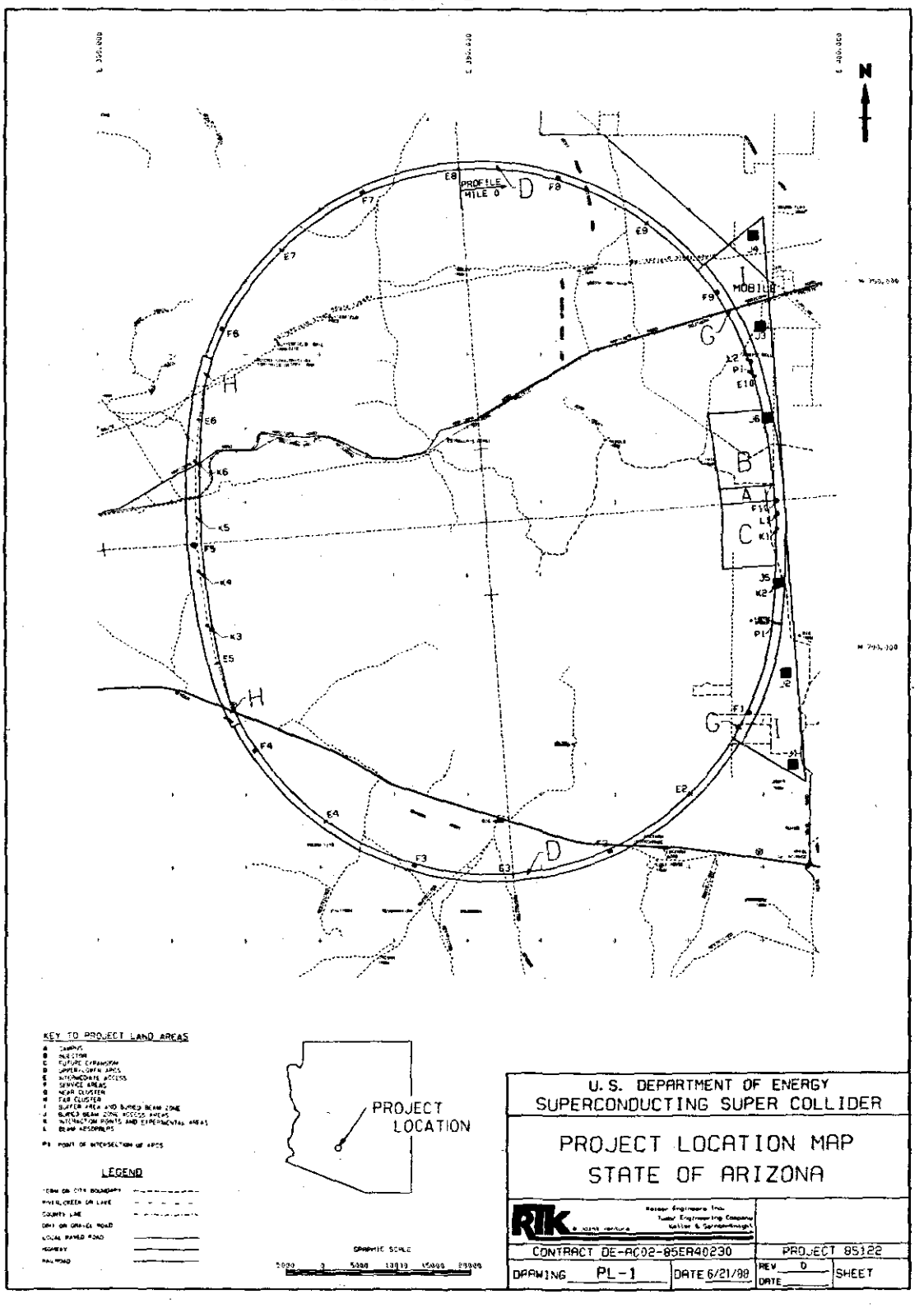


Figure 1.2.4-1

MICHIGAN SITE MAP

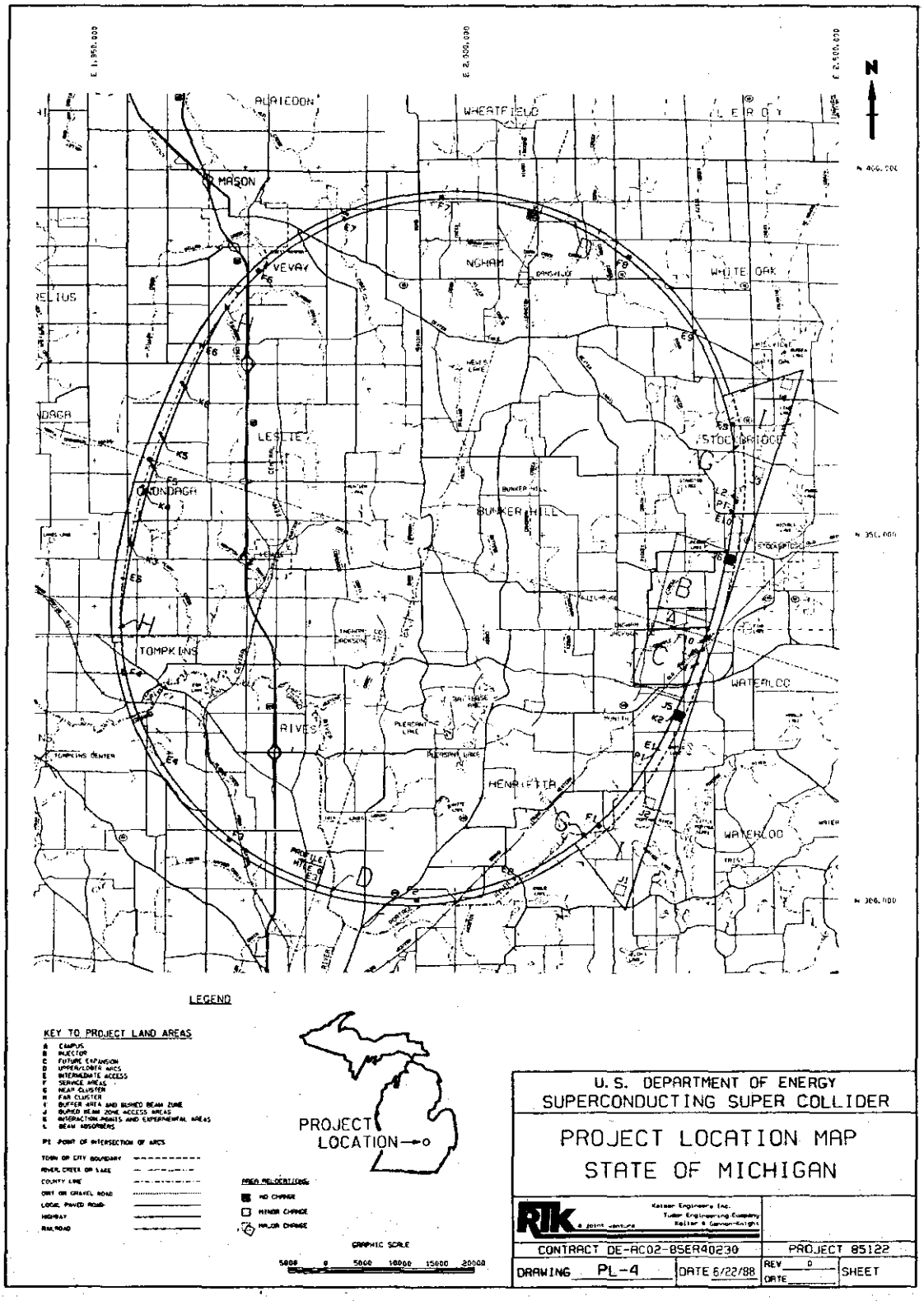
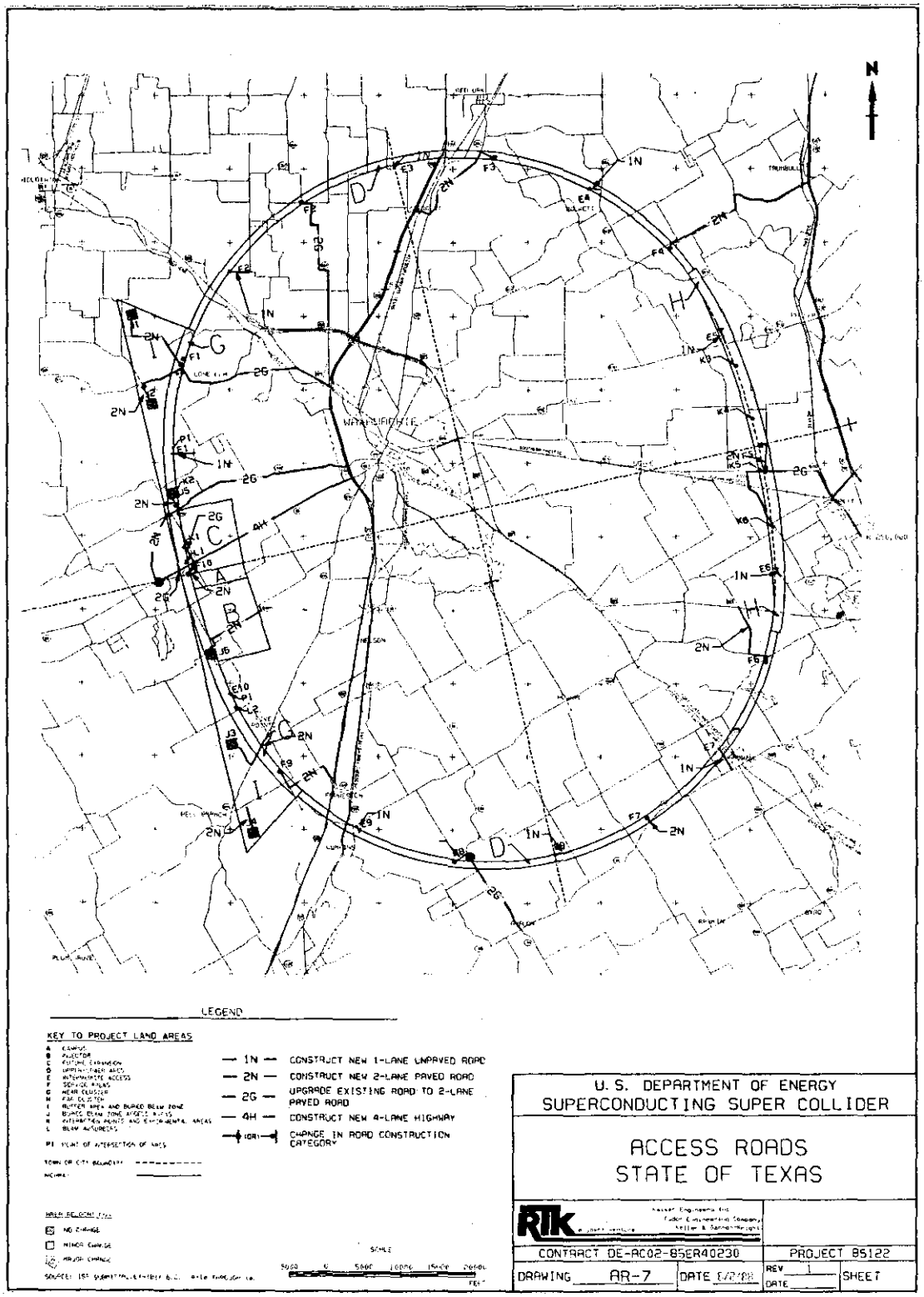


Figure 1.2.7-3

TEXAS SITE ACCESS ROADS



ERRATA AND REVISIONS

APPENDIX 4

LAND ACQUISITION PLANS

LAND ACQUISITION PLANS

Page 13: Par. 1, delete the last sentence and insert the following: In April 1988 the Tennessee Legislature established stratified fee estate with Senate Bill No. 2185. At the same time, House Joint Resolution No. 476 was passed which expresses the intent of the Legislature to authorize up to $100 million of general obligation bonds to acquire land for the SSC (Weinhold 1988).

Page 14: Par. 4, Line 2, reference should read: (Hassell 1988)

Page 16: Table 4-2, Total Number of Relocations should read: AZ=6, CO=23, IL=219, MI=221, NC=180, TN=128, TX=175: delete the last two rows of the table, titled "Residences" and "Businesses"

Page 17: Table 4-3, Total in Texas should read: 285; Electric Transmission for Illinois should read: 0; water for Illinois should read: 6^b; note b should read: Miscellaneous Utilities under Electric Transmission for Colorado, delete the words: Fee with surface use lease back, insert: (easement); delete footnote d and the reference to it after the Colorado roads entry.

Page 18: Section 4.4.1.3, last sentence should read: A total of six relocations would be required.

Page 19: Section 4.4.2.1, Par. 1, Line 1, replace the number 62,680 with the number 52,520

Section 4.4.2.1, Par. 2, Line 1, the date should read: September 2, 1987

Page 20: Section 4.4.2.3, second sentence should read: A total of 23 relocations are required. Delete the third sentence.

Page 22: Section 4.4.3.3, last sentence should read: A total of 219 relocations will be required.

Section 4.4.3.5, Line 4, insert the word may before the word require.

Page 23: Lines 3 and 4, delete the following: the transmission line and

Page 24: Section 4.4.4.3, last sentence should read: A total of 221 relocations will be required.

Page 26: Section 4.4.5.3, Line 2, should read: A total of 180 relocations would be required.

Page 27: Section 4.4.6.3, last sentence should read: A total of 128 relocations would be required.

Page 29: Section 4.4.7.3, last sentence should read: A total of 175 relocations would be required.

REFERENCES: Insert:

Arizona State Legislature Report, Appendix D, submitted May 27, 1988.

Bedford, Marshall, Rutherford, and Williamson County Assessor Maps, submitted April 13, 1988.

Ingham and Jackson County Tax Assessment Maps, Gilbert/Commonwealth, Inc., submitted July 1988.

State of Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources, submitted July 1988.

State of North Carolina Soil Conservation Service orthographic aerial photographs, submitted August 1988.

Tennessee House Bill No. 1966.

Tennessee House Joint Resolution No. 476.

Tennessee Senate Bill No. 2185.
Weinhold, J.F. [Private communication.] Knoxville, TN: Tennessee Technology Foundation, Aug. 9, 1988.

Pages A-1A through A-1D: Arizona Parcel Maps Sources should read: Arizona State Legislature Report, Appendix D, submitted May 27, 1988.

The Illinois parcel maps on pp. A-3C, A-3D, A-3E, A-3F, A-3G, A-3K, and A-3L have been corrected to include the locations of sites E8, E9, F8, F9, L2, J1, J2, J3, and J4.

Page A-1B: Interchange parcel numbers 151 and 153F

Page A-1C: Change parcel number 12A to 2A

Page A-1D: Add parcel number 22B to the parcel east of and adjacent to 22A

Pages A-2A through A-2E:	Colorado Parcel Maps Sources should read: Colorado SSC Proposal, vol 6, figs. 6.2-1 and 6.2-2, submitted August 3, 1987.
Page A-2B:	Change parcel number 54P7 to 53P7
Page A-2C:	Change parcel number 533P1 to 532P1
	Add parcel number S2P1 to section adjacent to and west of S1P1
Page A-2E:	Change parcel number 533P1 to 532P1
Page A-2E:	Change parcel number 524P78 to 524P70
Page A-3C:	Change parcel number 22 to 87
Page A-3E:	Change parcel number 227 to 225
	Change parcel number 229 to 227
Page A-3F:	Change parcel number 96 to 95
Page A-3G:	Change parcel number 266 to 265
Page A-3K:	Change parcel number 413 to 430
Page A-3W:	Change parcel number 26 to 25
Page A-3X:	Change parcel number 260 to 258
	Change parcel number 258 to 257
Page A-4C:	Change parcel number 210-001 to 210-002
	Change parcel number 111-009 to 111-008
Page A-4F:	Change parcel number 334-005 to 434-005
Page A-4G:	Change parcel number 326-024 to 322-024
	Change parcel number 326-002 to 322-002
	Change parcel number 326-025 to 322-025
	Change parcel number 127-001 to 327-001
	Change parcel number 127-006 to 327-006

Page A-4H: Change parcel number 315-005 to 415-005

Change parcel number 315-006 to 415-006

Page A-4I: Change parcel number 231-001 to 431-002

Page A-4N: Change parcel number I4-12C2A to I4-12C3A

Page A-4P: Add parcel number 401-004 to the parcel adjacent to and north of parcel number 401-006

Change parcel number 301-001 to 304-001

Page A-4R: Change parcel number C30-1A to C30-3A

Page A-4W: Change parcel number 217-001 to 517-001

Change parcel number 35110-002 to 35110-001

Page A-4X: Change parcel number 410-010 to 210-010

Change parcel number 410-008 to 210-008

Change parcel number 410-009 to 210-009

Pages A-5A through A-5Y: North Carolina Parcel Maps Sources should read: State of North Carolina Soil Conservation Service orthographic aerial photographs, submitted August 1988.

Page A-5D: Delete parcel number T1059

Page A-5E: Change parcel number 193? to T671

Page A-5F: Change parcel number T2179 to T2029

Page A-5G: Change parcel number T2218 to T3718

Page A-5H: Change parcel number T2061 to T2051

Page A-5I: Change parcel number T1799 to T1779

Change parcel number T2091 to T2094

Change parcel number T2261 to T2216

Page A-5J: Change parcel number T120? to T1234

Page A-5K: Change parcel number T1111 to T1191

Page A-5L: Change parcel number T840 to T848

Page A-5M: Change parcel number T350 to T356

Change parcel number T383 to T385

Page A-5Q: Change parcel number 896-5E to 896-4

Page A-5R: Change parcel number 63 to 163

Page A-5U: Change parcel number 93-36 to 93-16

Page A-5W: change parcel number 39 to 38

Page A-5X: Change parcel number A-93-21 to A-93-91

Page A-5Y: Interchange parcel numbers 104-17 to 104-4B

Pages A-6A through A-6W: Tennessee Parcel Maps Sources should read: Bedford, Marshall, Rutherford, and Williamson County Assessor Maps, submitted April 13, 1988.

Page A-6C: Change parcel number 66.01 to 63.01

Page A-6D: Change parcel number 14 to 12

Page A-6G: Change parcel number 32 to 34

Page A-6K: Change parcel number 21 to 22

Page A-6O: Change parcel number 26 to 28

Change parcel number 30.01 to 10

Pages A-7A through A-7H: Texas Parcel Maps Sources should read: Texas National Research Laboratory Commission SSC Dallas, vol 6, exhibits 6.2.1.4-1 a through e, submitted September 2, 1988.

Page A-7C: Change parcel number 414 to 441

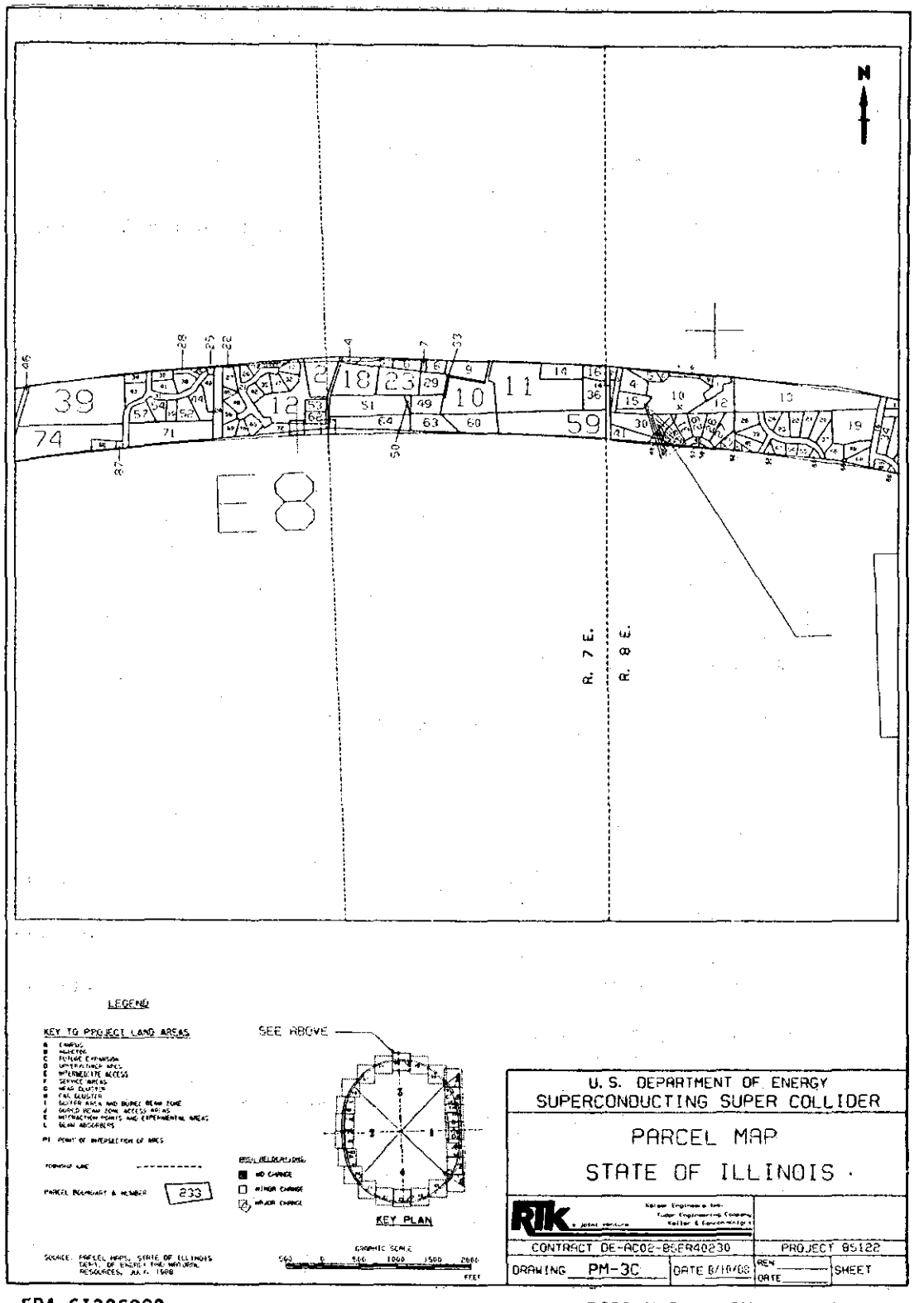
Add parcel number 18 to parcel on north side of number 17

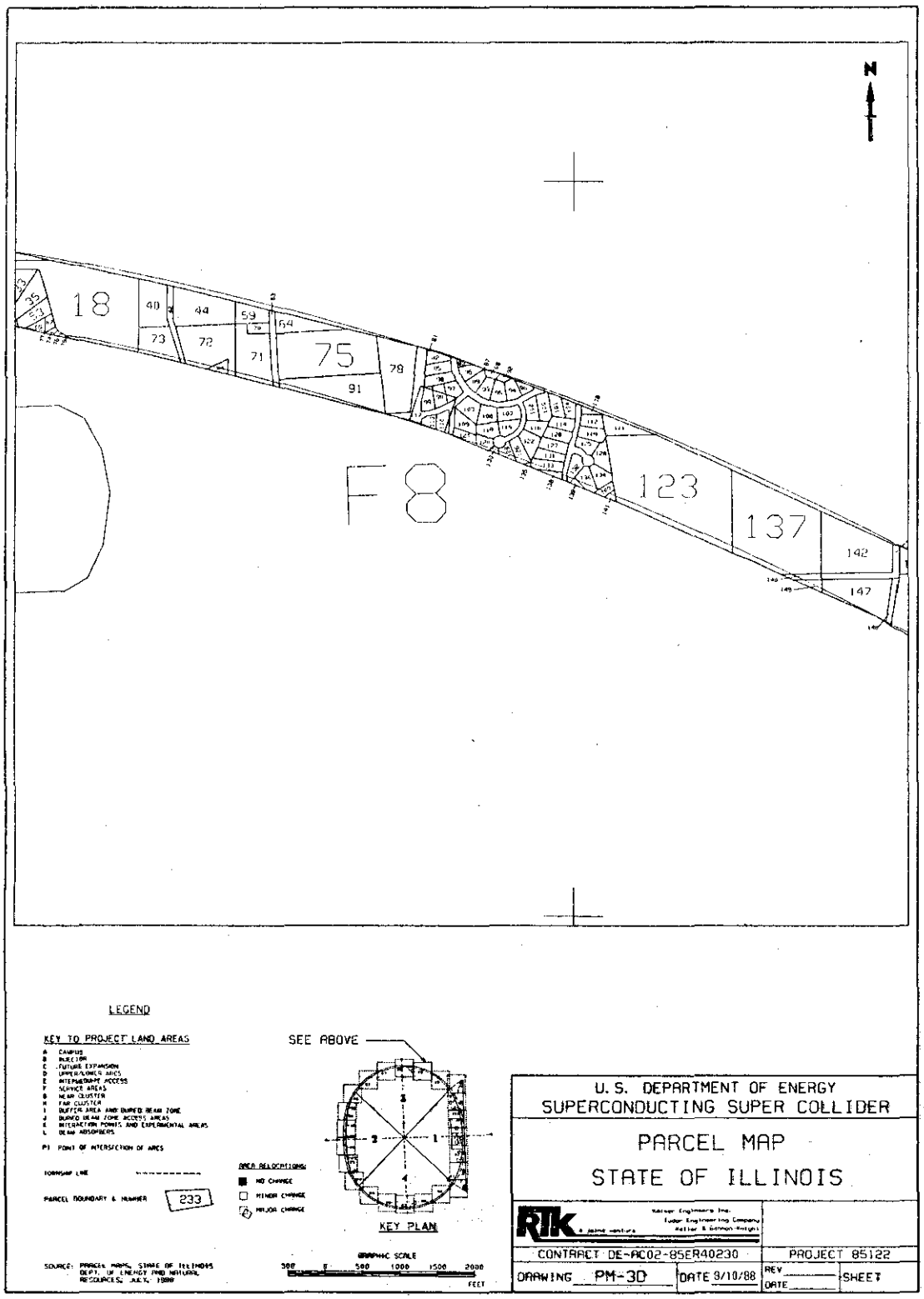
Page A-7D: Change parcel number 142 to 141

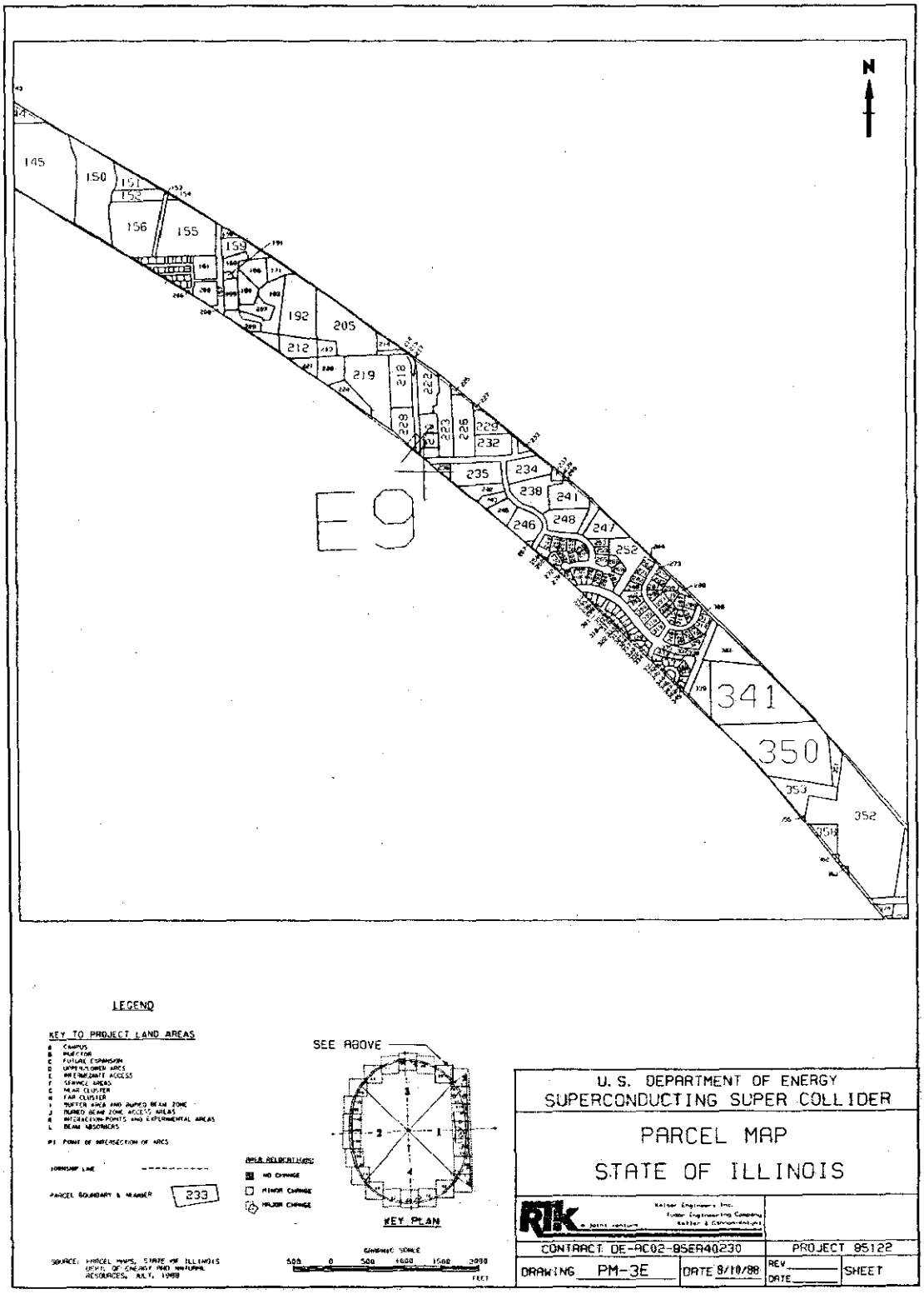
NEW AND CORRECTED FIGURES

NEW AND CORRECTED FIGURES

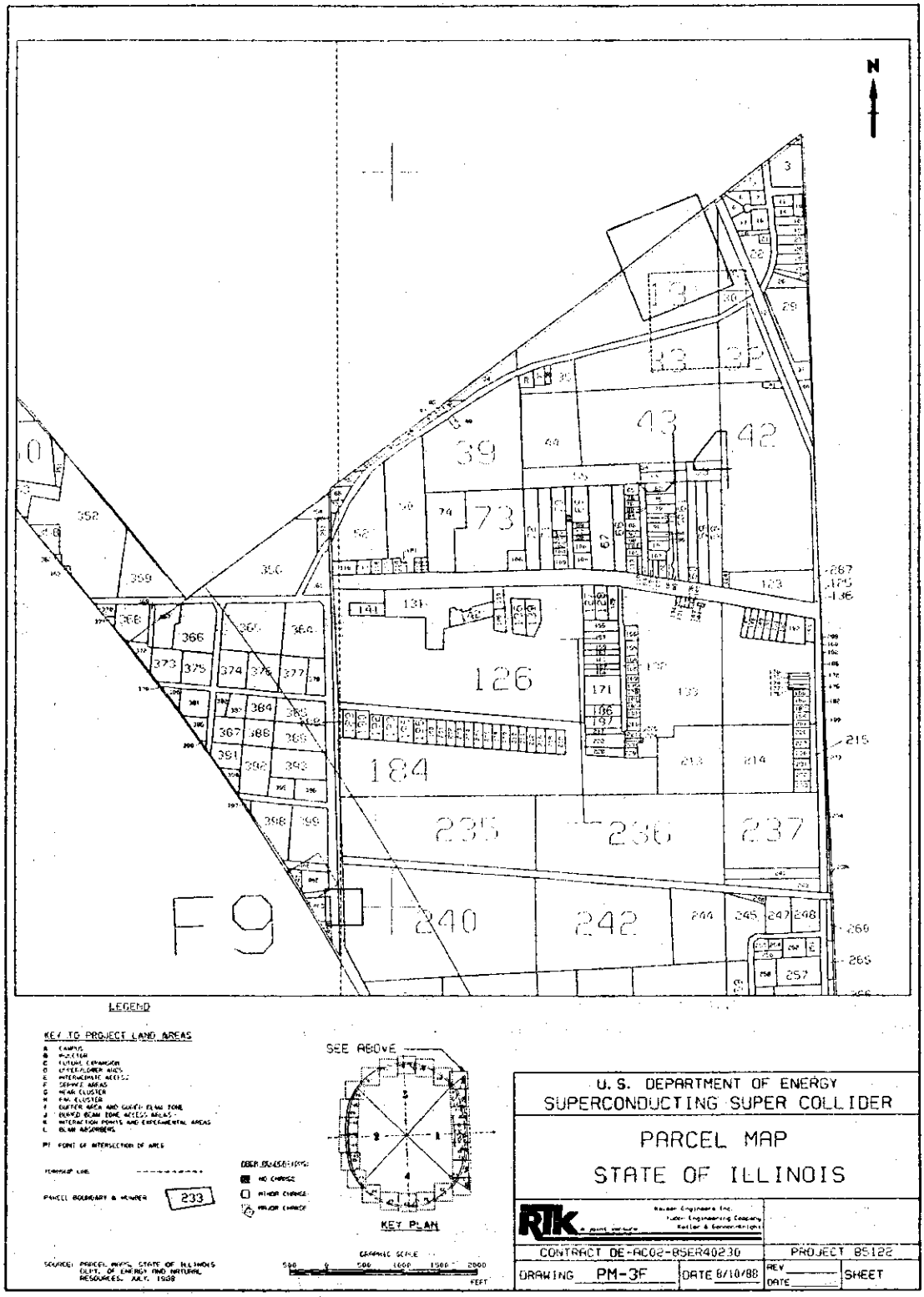
Figure	Title	DEIS Page	Page
PM-3C	Parcel Map - Illinois	A-3C	1
PM-3D	Parcel Map - Illinois	A-3D	2
PM-3E	Parcel Map - Illinois	A-3E	3
PM-3F	Parcel Map - Illinois	A-3F	4
PM-3G	Parcel Map - Illinois	A-3G	5
PM-3K	Parcel Map - Illinois	A-3K	6
PM-3L	Parcel Map - Illinois	A-3L	7

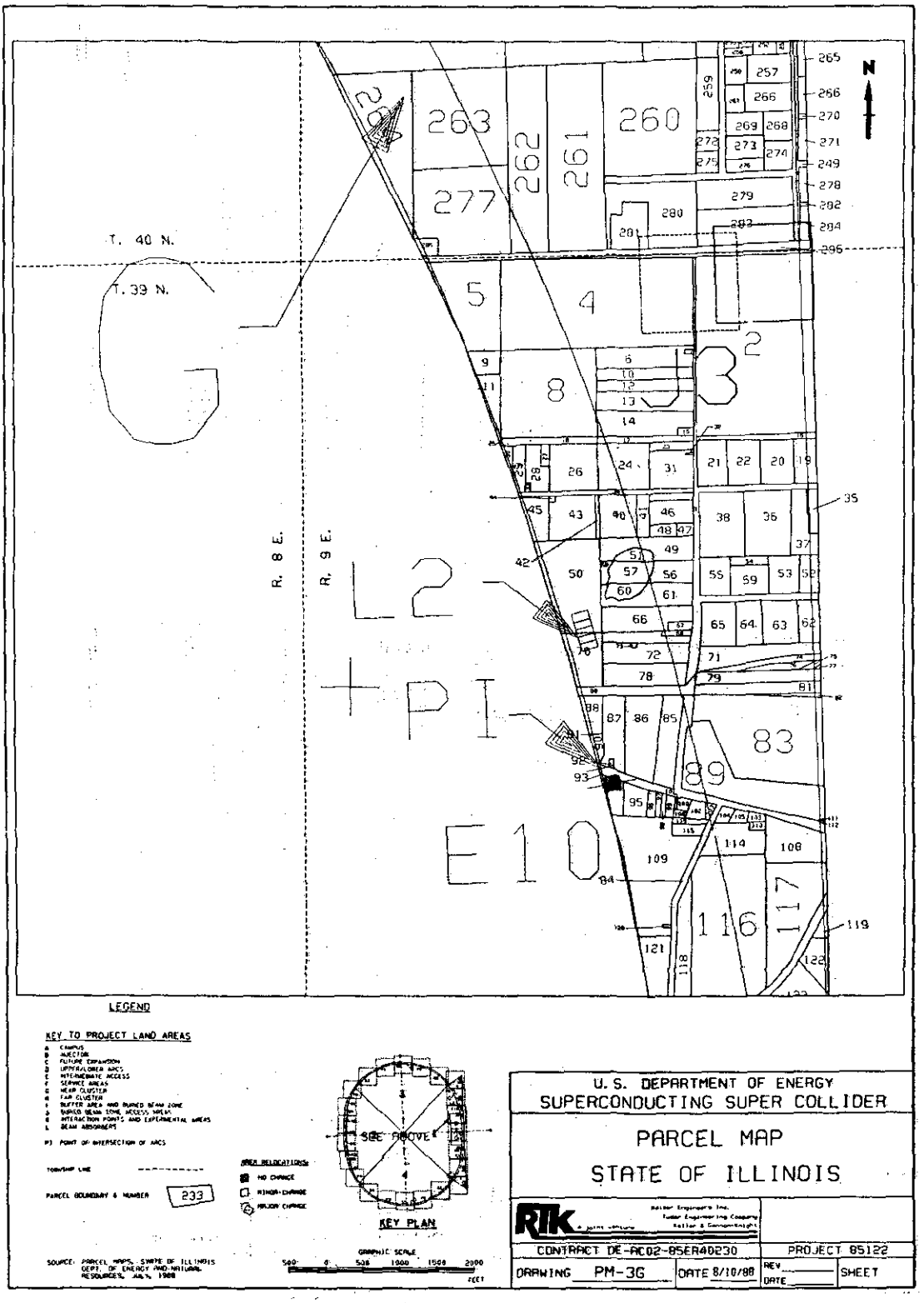

N
R. 7 E.
R. 8 E.
LEGEND
KEY TO PROJECT LAND AREAS
SEE ABOVE
KEY PLAN
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY
SUPERCONDUCTING SUPER COLLIDER
PARCEL MAP
STATE OF ILLINOIS
CONTRACT DE-AC02-86ER40230
PROJECT 85122
DRAWING PM-3C
DATE 8/18/88
SHEET

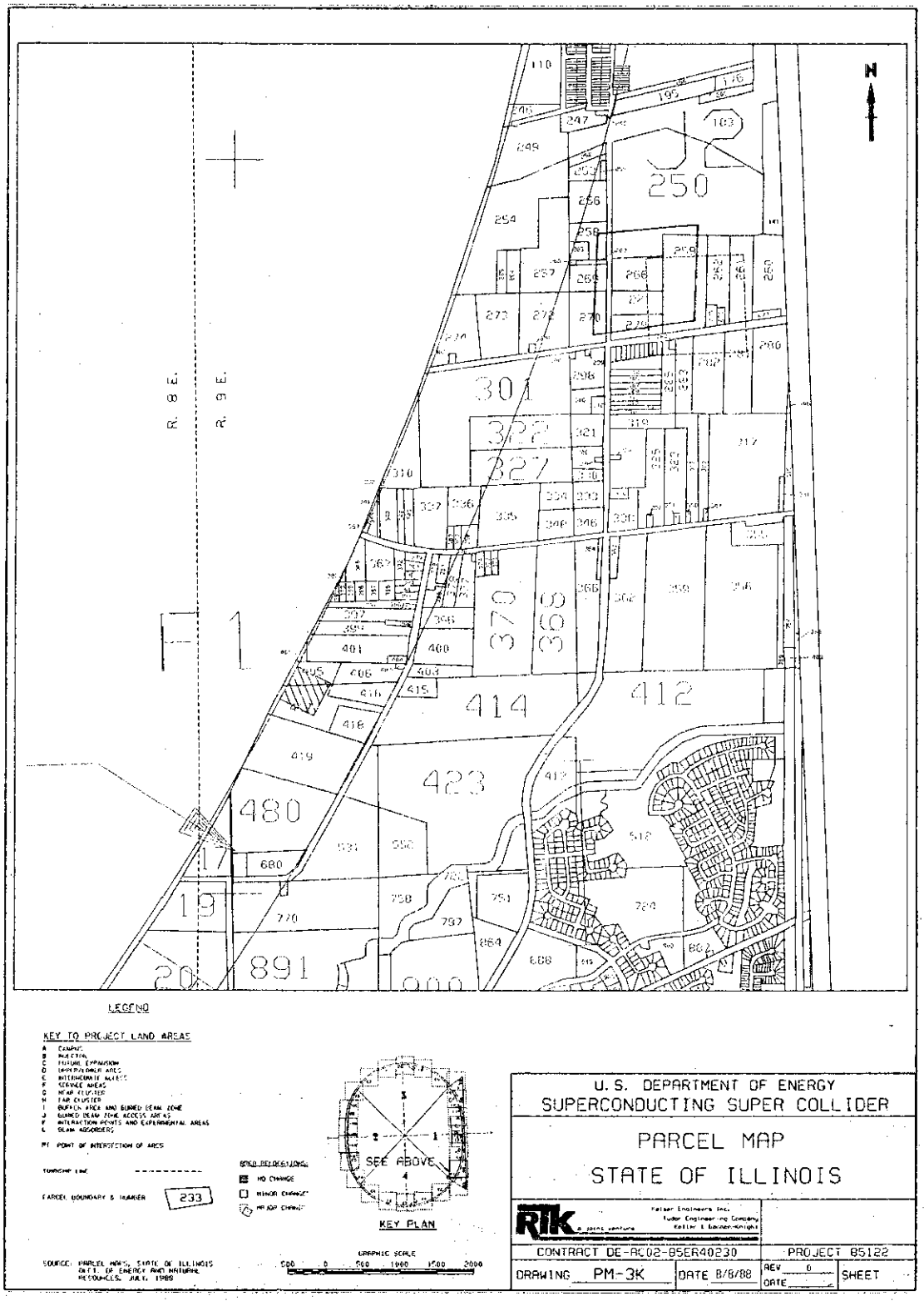

N
18
40
44
59
64
73
72
71
75
78
91
F8
123
137
142
147
LEGEND
KEY TO PROJECT LAND AREAS
SEE ABOVE
KEY PLAN
PARCEL BOUNDARY & NUMBER
233
GRAPHIC SCALE
FEET
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY
SUPERCONDUCTING SUPER COLLIDER
PARCEL MAP
STATE OF ILLINOIS
CONTRACT DE-AC02-85ER40230
PROJECT 85122
DRAWING PM-3D
DATE 9/10/88
REV
DATE
SHEET

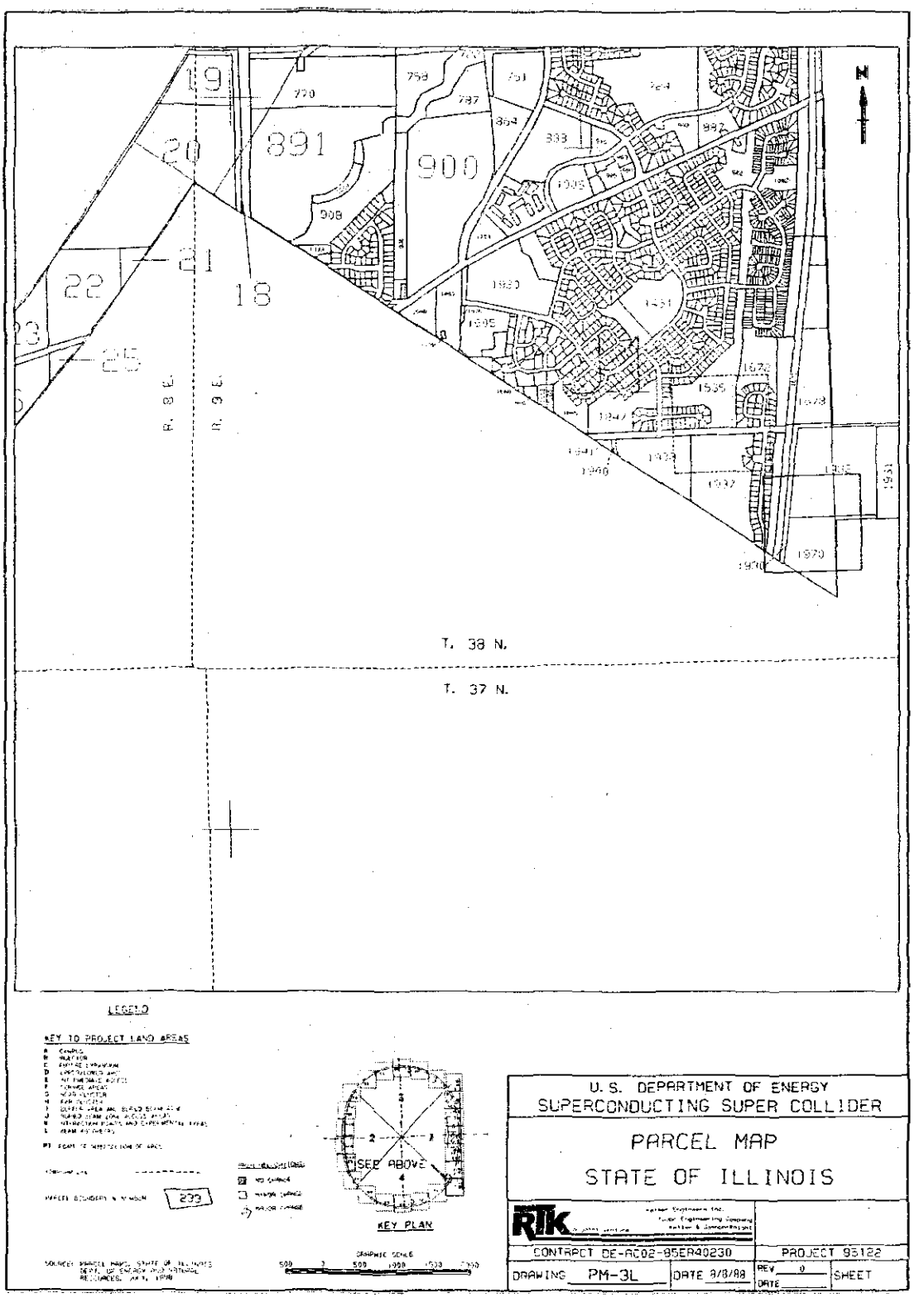


225-775 (Vol. IV, Appendices 1, 4, 6, 9, 10, 12-16) - 88 - 2


N
LEGEND
KEY TO PROJECT LAND AREAS
SEE ABOVE
KEY PLAN
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY
SUPERCONDUCTING SUPER COLLIDER
PARCEL MAP
STATE OF ILLINOIS
CONTRACT DE-AC02-85ER40230
PROJECT 85122
DRAWING PM-3F
DATE 8/10/88
SHEET


T. 40 N.
T. 39 N.
R. 8 E.
R. 9 E.
N
L2
PI
E10
LEGEND
KEY TO PROJECT LAND AREAS
AREA RELOCATIONS:
NO CHANGE
MINOR CHANGE
MAJOR CHANGE
KEY PLAN
SEE ABOVE
PARCEL BOUNDARY & NUMBER
233
GRAPHIC SCALE
FEET
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY
SUPERCONDUCTING SUPER COLLIDER
PARCEL MAP
STATE OF ILLINOIS
CONTRACT DE-AC02-85ER40230
PROJECT 85122
DRAWING PM-3G
DATE 8/10/88
REV.
DATE
SHEET


N
R. 8 E.
R. 9 E.
T. 1
250
301
322
327
414
412
423
480
891
LEGEND
KEY TO PROJECT LAND AREAS
SEE ABOVE
KEY PLAN
GRAPHIC SCALE
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY
SUPERCONDUCTING SUPER COLLIDER
PARCEL MAP
STATE OF ILLINOIS
CONTRACT DE-AC02-85ER40230
PROJECT 85122
DRAWING PM-3K
DATE 8/6/88
SHEET


19
20
21
22
18
891
900
770
798
787
864
833
908
1905
1860
1895
1535
1947
1946
1937
1970
1931
R. 8 E.
R. 9 E.
T. 38 N.
T. 37 N.
N
LEGEND
KEY TO PROJECT LAND AREAS
SEE ABOVE
KEY PLAN
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY
SUPERCONDUCTING SUPER COLLIDER
PARCEL MAP
STATE OF ILLINOIS
CONTRACT DE-AC02-85ER40230
PROJECT 95122
DRAWING PM-3L
DATE 8/8/88
SHEET

ERRATA AND REVISIONS

APPENDIX 6

EARTH RESOURCES ASSESSMENTS

EARTH RESOURCES ASSESSMENTS

Page 8: Section 6.3.1.2, Line 1 should read: Up to 2.5 million yd^3...; Lines 3 and 4 should read: ... This will include 1.2 million yd^3 of rock and 1.3 million yd^3 of soil...

Page 13: Beginning with Line 5, text should read: yet undetermined. Approximately 30 wells are known to be currently producing within 1 mi of the ring alignment. However, only 2 to 3 wells are within the 1,000-ft construction zone, (these would be directly affected) and less than 20 wells are within 1/4 mi of the collider alignment (some of these might be affected). Although accurate data ...

Page 14: Par. 2, Line 6, insert the word nontopographic before the word effects

Par. 4, Second-to-last paragraph, after the word sulfides, insert: to negligible levels

Page 17: Section 6.3.4.2, Par. 1, next to last line should read: ... Rock spoils are 69 percent Saginaw...

Section 6.3.4.2, Par. 2, Line 5, reference citation date should read: 1976

Page 19: Par. 2, Line 4, after the word "dry." insert the following: The impact of the SSC will be generally limited to wells currently producing in proximity to the ring. Only 2 to 4 producing wells are located in the 1,000 ft-wide collider construction zone (these would be directly affected), and only about 10 producing wells lie within 1/4 mi of the collider alignment (some of these might be affected). The amount of area surrounding SSC facilities that must be cleared of oil production is as yet undetermined. However, the overall effect on regional reserves is expected to be small. In part, the impact could be mitigated by drilling new, angled wells to intercept the same reserves.

Page 23: Par. 4, Line 3, add the following: However, the booster excavating may intersect one or more caves. Potential impacts to the cave hydrology and ecology are discussed in Volume IV, Appendices 7 and 11.

Par. 5, Line 5, insert new sentence before sentences beginning "The piles...": If the topographic depressions are determined to be sinkholes whose hydrologic integrity may be impacted by changes to the surface drainage, the potential for spoils pile-related impacts will be mitigated by relocating the piles to flat bottomland areas.

ERRATA AND REVISIONS

APPENDIX 9

NOISE/VIBRATION ASSESSMENTS

NOISE AND VIBRATION ASSESSMENTS

Page 1: Par. 1, insert the following after the first sentence: The term "human receptors" is used to identify noise-sensitive locations where people live or work. The locations include residences, schools, churches, and recreational facilities. The term distinguishes between areas that are noise-sensitive because of people as opposed to those that are noise-sensitive because of animals.

Par. 1, Line 7 should read: ... Impacts to wildlife are ...

Par. 3, Line 9 should read: criteria for noise impacts where no laws or regulations are applicable....

Par. 4, Line 3 should read: levels and humans at each of the proposed sites ...

Page 3: Table 9-1 footnote, line 1 should read: The unit of sound is the decibel (dB). The level of sound...

Page 7: Insert the following at the end of the last paragraph:

Other additional mitigation techniques that potentially would be considered during construction planning could include the following:

- Using quieted construction equipment.
- using atmospheric sounding techniques to avoid loud sounds such as blasting when conditions are conducive to atmospheric focussing of sound.
- Providing monetary grants to educational institutions for noise control upgrading of existing classroom structures, or structures proven to be in the planning stage at the time of the SSC request for proposal.
- Providing financial support that allows local governments to enact and enforce laws and regulations that control noise generated at the community level.

Page 17: Par. 3, Line 1 should read: The cleaning, grubbing, and earthwork phases of new ...

Par. 3, Line 4 should read: work envisioned and also on the proximity of residences, schools, churches, and recreational facilities to the road work.

Page 17: (Cont) Par. 5, delete the last sentence and insert: For a source having a sound pressure level of 93 dBA at 50 ft (maximum hour) for example, the noise produced is estimated to reach 51 dBA at 6,400 ft.

Par. 7, Line 3 should read: traffic to residences, schools, churches, and recreational facilities.

Page 23: Par. 1, insert the following before the last sentence:

Other mitigation techniques which potentially would be considered during detail design could include the following:

- Including state-of-the-art noise control materials and techniques in the design of machinery buildings and equipment enclosures.
- Requiring contractors responsible for design to use verified and validated sound-emission models to identify equipment that would represent a potential noise impact if not subjected to special quieting techniques.
- Requiring designers and contractors to specify available quiet machinery and components in conjunction with the results of the modeling described above.
- Enforcing negative incentives for vendors of service area systems an components, with price penalties for vendors who fail to provide equipment that meets, and continues to meet, DOE system-design requirements for sound emission limits.

Page 26: Par. 2, Line 2 should read: noise impact -- human high annoyance and general environmental

Par. 3, Line 1 should read: The percentage of those who would be highly annoyed ...

Insert the following new paragraph after Par. 3:

It should be noted that high annoyance, as a function of day-night average sound level, was developed from surveys of community reaction to primarily aircraft noise, as well as some traffic and railroad noise in urban areas (U.S. EPA 1982). As such, the degree of high annoyance produced by a given day-night average sound level in rural areas would be expected to be different from the high annoyance produced in urban areas. Therefore, although the percentage of humans highly annoyed by project noise is calculated as a function of distance, the population measure of the noise impact is expressed in terms of numbers of people exposed to a given day-night average sound level.

Page 37: The title of Figure 9-15 should read: RESIDENCES AND SCHOOLS

Page 39: Subheading B should read: Proximity of Residences and Schools to Project Activity and Expected Impacts

Par. 2, Line 1 should read: Residences and a school in the project vicinity are

Par. 2, Line 3 should read: potential for impact on the residences and the school are discussed by project phase

Par. 3, Line 1 should read: The lack of residences within 2,000 ft of the service or

Insert the following new paragraph after Par. 3:

An examination of 1981 aerial photos (1 inch to 5,000 ft scale) supplemented by 1988 site visit information indicated that there are no residences or community facilities within 2,000 ft of the center of a service or intermediate access area. Therefore, it is anticipated that no people will experience an L_{dn} of greater than 60 dBA due to construction at E and F sites.

Par. 4, Lines 1 and 2 should read: The lack of residences within 2,000 ft of the near and far clusters will preclude any humans from being highly annoyed. Impacts on residences in ...

Par. 5, Lines 2 and 3 should read: ... from approximately F10 to E9 in the northeast ...

Par. 5, Line 4 should read: approximately K3 to F5 in the southwest ...

Par. 5, Line 5 should read: annoyed humans in the southwest ...

Par. 5, Line 6 should read: the lack of residences in the southwest ...

Page 40: All paragraphs: Change "human receptors" to "humans"

Par. 1, Line 2 should read: ... due to the lack of residences ...

Insert the following new paragraph after Par. 3:

An examination of 1981 aerial photographs (1 inch to 5,000 ft scale) supplemented by 1988 site visit information indicates that there are no residences within 700 ft of the center of an

Page 40: (Cont) F area. Therefore, it is anticipated that no people will experience an L_{dn} of greater than 55 dBA due to service area operations.

Page 43: The title of Figure 9-18 should read: RESIDENCES

Page 44: All paragraphs: change "human receptors" to "humans"

Insert the following new paragraphs and Table 9-10 (see New and Corrected Tables section) after Par. 1:

An examination of 1984-85 aerial photos (1 inch to 5,000 ft scale) supplemented by 1988 site visit information indicated the following current distribution of houses around E and F areas (see Table 9-10). At an average of 2.57 human occupants per residence in Colorado (U.S. Bureau of the Census 1988), a total of approximately 5 people would experience an L_{dn} of greater than 70 dBA, and a total of 3 people would experience an L_{dn} of between 60 and 70 dBA during construction at E and F areas.

In addition, the aerial photos and U.S.G.S. 7 1/2-minute quadrangles were examined for community facilities expected to experience an L_{dn} of greater than 60 dBA. No schools or churches within 2,000 ft of an E or F area were identified.

Par. 3, Line 1 should read: The small number of humans living close to K2, ...

Par. 4, Line 1 should read: High human annoyance due to road construction ...

Par. 5, Line 5 should read: annoyed on a temporary basis ...

Par. 6, Line 1 should read: High human annoyance should be confined to F3 ...

Insert the following new paragraph after Par. 6:

An examination of 1984-85 aerial photos (1 inch to 5,000 ft scale) supplemented by 1988 site visit information indicated that, at an average of 2.57 human occupants per residence, 3 people live in areas with an expected L_{dn} during operations of between 55 and 60 dBA (areas within 700 ft of the center of a service area).

Page 48: The title of Figure 9-20 should read: RESIDENCES AND SCHOOLS

The location of Kaneville that appears between sites E6 and F6 on the ring should be deleted

Page 49: Par. 1, Line 1 should read: Humans located near F8, E9, F9, E10, E1, F1, E2, F2, E3, F3, E4, F4, F5, E6, F6, E7, F7,

Insert the following new paragraphs after Par. 1:

An examination of aerial photos shot at a scale of 1 inch to 2,000 ft in 1985-88 supplemented by 1988 site visit information indicated the following current distribution of houses around E and F areas (see Table 9-11). At an average of 2.66 human occupants per residence in Illinois (U.S. Bureau of the Census 1988), a total of approximately 114 people would experience an L_{dn} greater than 70 dBA, and a total of approximately 1,218 people would experience an L_{dn} between 60 and 70 dBA during construction at E and F areas.

In addition, the aerial photos and U.S.G.S. 7 1/2-minute quadrangles were examined for community facilities expected to experience an L_{dn} of greater than 60 dBA during construction. Two schools were identified. The first, McAuley School, is located approximately 2,000 ft from E10. Its estimated 28 occupants would experience an L_{dn} of 60 dBA from construction. The second, Indian Prairie School (formerly Eola School), is located approximately 600 ft from E1. Its current 340 occupants (planned to increase to 665) would experience an L_{dn} of between 70 and 75 dBA during construction. Other schools identified within 1 mi of SSC surface construction locations include Kaneland Schools, located 4,000 ft from E6, and St. Charles High School, located 5,000 ft from E9. Neither of these schools or their adjunct facilities would receive an L_{dn} of greater than 60 dBA from SSC surface facilities construction.

Par. 3, Lines 2 and 3 should read: cluster facilities will reduce the potential for noise impact. The small number of people living in residences close to ...

Par. 4, Line 1 should read: High human annoyance due to road upgrade and construction ...

Par. 5, Line 1 should read: Humans living close to spoils haul ...

Page 50: Par. 1, Line 1 should read: Humans located near F8, F9, F1, F3, F5, F6, and F7 ...

Insert the following new paragraph after Par. 1:

An examination of 1985-88 (1 inch to 2,000 ft scale) aerial photos supplemented by 1988 site visit information indicated that, at an average of 2.66 human occupants per residence, 45

Page 50: (Cont) people live in areas with an expected L_{dn} during operations of between 55 and 60 dBA (area within 700 ft of the center of a service area).

Par. 4, Line 1 should read: High human annoyance is not expected due to the small number

Page 53: The title of Figure 9-22 should read: RESIDENCES

Page 54: Par. 1, Line 1 should read: Humans living near E8, F8, E9, F9, E10, F10, F1, E2 ...

Insert the following new paragraphs and Table 9-12 (see New and Corrected Tables section) after Par. 1:

An examination of 1988 aerial photos (1 inch to 660 ft and 1 inch to 330 ft scales) supplemented by 1988 site visit information indicated the following current distribution of houses around E and F areas (see Table 9-12). At an average of 2.70 human occupants per residence in Michigan (U.S. Bureau of the Census 1988), a total of approximately 62 people would experience an L_{dn} of greater than 70 dBA, and a total of approximately 408 people would experience an L_{dn} of between 60 and 70 dBA during construction at E and F areas.

In addition, the aerial photos and U.S.G.S. 7 1/2-minute quadrangles were examined for community facilities expected to experience an L_{dn} of greater than 60 dBA. No schools or churches within 2,000 ft of an E or F area were identified.

Par. 4, Line 1 should read: A small number of humans living within ...

Par. 6, Line 1 should read: High human annoyance due to road construction ...

Par. 7, Line 1 should read: Humans living close to spoils ...

Page 55: Par 1, Line 1 should read: Humans living near ...

Insert the following new paragraph after Par. 1: An examination of 1988 (1 inch to 660 ft and 1 inch to 330 ft scale) aerial photos supplemented by 1988 site visit information indicated that, at an average of 2.70 human occupants per residence, 24 people live in areas with an expected L_{dn} during operations of between 55 and 60 dBA (areas within 700 ft of the center of a service area).

Par. 4, Line 1 should read: High human annoyance is not expected ...

Page 58: The title of Figure 9-24 should read: RESIDENCES

Page 59: Par. 1, Line 1 should read: Humans living near ...

Insert the following new paragraphs and Table 9-13 (see New and Corrected Tables section) after Par. 1:

An examination of 1987 aerial photos (1 inch to 400 ft scale) supplemented by 1988 site visit information indicated the following distribution of houses around E and F areas (see Table 9-13). At an average of 2.62 human occupants per residence in North Carolina (U.S. Bureau of the Census 1988), a total of approximately 136 people would experience an L_{dn} of greater than 70 dBA, and 655 people would experience an L_{dn} of between 60 and 70 dBA during construction at E and F areas.

In addition, the aerial photos and U.S.G.S. 7 1/2-minute quadrangles were examined for community facilities expected to experience an L_{dn} of greater than 60 dBA. Two churches were identified. The first, Vernon Hill Church, located approximately 1,900 ft from F5, would experience an L_{dn} of approximately 60 dBA during construction. This church has an estimated attendance of 50-75 people on Sundays. Population estimates were not obtained for Brookland Church, located approximately 1,000 ft from F3 near Somerset. This church would experience an estimated L_{dn} of between 60 and 70 dBA during construction.

Par. 3, Line 1 should read: Few highly annoyed humans are expected ...

Par. 4, Line 1 should read: High human annoyance due to ...

Par. 5, Line 1 should read: Humans living close to spoils ...

Page 60: Par. 1, Lines 1 and 2 should read: High human annoyance will be experience at residences near F5, F7, F8, F9, F1, F2, F3, and F4

Insert the following new paragraph after Par. 1:

An examination of 1987 (1 inch to 400 ft scale) aerial photo data supplemented by 1988 site visit information indicated that, at an average of 2.62 human occupants per residence, approximately 60 people live in areas with an expected L_{dn} during operations of between 55 and 60 dBA (areas within 700 ft of the center of a service area).

Par. 3, Line 3 should read: located in Research Triangle Park, comparing ...

Page 60: (Cont) Par. 3, next-to-last line should read: ... that the Durham County -- Research Triangle Park regulation ...

Par. 5, Line 1 should read: High human annoyance is not expected ...

Page 62: The title of Figure 9-25 should read: RESIDENCES

Page 64: Par. 1, Line 1 should read: Humans living near F9, E10, F10, E1 ...

Insert the following new paragraphs and Table 9-14 after Par. 1:

An examination of 1988 aerial photos (1 inch to 1,000 ft scale) supplemented by 1988 site visit information indicated the following distribution of houses around E and F areas (see Table 9-14). At an average of 2.63 human occupants per residence in Tennessee (U.S. Bureau of the Census 1988), a total of approximately 55 people would experience an L_{dn} of greater than 70 dBA, and 409 people would experience an L_{dn} of between 60 and 70 dBA during construction at E and F areas.

In addition, the aerial photos, U.S.G.S. 7 1/2-minute quadrangles, and information provided by the Tennessee site proposer group were examined for community facilities expected to experience an L_{dn} of greater than 60 dBA. Five churches and one school were identified. Shady Hill Church is located approximately 2,000 ft from F8. A population estimate for this church was not obtained. This facility would be expected to receive an L_{dn} of 60 dBA during construction. Cherry Grove Baptist Church is located approximately 800 ft from F10. A

population estimate for this church was also not obtained. This facility would be expected to receive an L_{dn} of 70 dBA during construction.

The Church of Christ in College Grove is located approximately 1,800 ft from E8. The church has an estimated Sunday attendance of 100. This facility would experience an L_{dn} of between 60 and 65 dBA during construction. The College Grove United Methodist Church is located approximately 2,000 ft from E8. The church hosts a daycare center with an average daily population of 15-20. Sunday attendance is approximately 85. This facility would experience an L_{dn} of 60 dBA during construction. The College Grove Elementary School is located approximately 1,300 ft from E8. The school has an estimated daily attendance of 203. This facility would experience an L_{dn} of approximately 65 dBA during construction. The Patterson Baptist Church is located approximately 1,800 ft from E9. This church has an estimated Sunday attendance of 35. This facility would experience an L_{dn} of between 60 and 65 dBA during construction.

Page 64: (Cont) Par. 3, Line 1 should read: Highly annoyed humans are expected ...

Par. 4, Line 1 should read: High human annoyance due to road construction ...

Par. 5, Line 1 should read: Humans living close to spoils ...

Par. 6, Line 1 should read: High human annoyance will be limited to ...

Insert the following new paragraph after Par. 6:

An examination of 1988 (1 inch to 1,000 ft scale) aerial photo data supplemented by 1988 site visit information indicated that, at an average of 2.63 human occupants per residence (U.S. Bureau of the Census 1988), approximately 24 people live in areas with an expected L_{dn} during operations of between 55 and 60 dBA (areas within 700 ft of the center of a service area).

Page 66: Par. 4, Line 2 should read: ... one-lane road; 21 mi of new, paved,...

Par. 4, Line 3 should read: ... 23 mi of upgraded, paved, two-lane roads ...

Page 68: The title of Figure 9-28 should read: RESIDENCES AND SCHOOLS

Page 69: Par. 1, Lines 1 and 2 should read: Humans living near F3, E4, F4, E5, E6, F6, E7, F7, E8, F8, E9, F9, E10, F10, F1, E2, and F2 ...
Insert the following new paragraphs and Table 9-15 after Par. 1:

An examination of 1983 aerial photos (1 inch to 5,000 ft scale) supplemented by 1988 site visit information indicated the following distribution of houses around E and F areas (see Table 9-15). At an average of 2.76 human occupants per residence in Texas (U.S. Bureau of the Census 1988), a total of approximately 25 people would experience an L_{dn} of greater than 70 dBA, and 284 people would experience an L_{dn} between 60 and 70 dBA during construction at E and F areas.

In addition, the aerial photos and U.S.G.S. 7 1/2-minute quadrangles were examined for community facilities expected to experience an L_{dn} of greater than 60 dBA. Two churches were identified. The first, Lumkins Church, is located approximately 1,500 ft from E9. The church is currently closed. This church would be expected to receive an L_{dn} of between 60 and 65 dBA during construction. The second, Bethel Church, is

Page 69: (Cont) located approximately 1,100 ft from E10. Its estimated Sunday attendance is 30 people. This facility would be expected to receive an L_{dn} of 65 dBA during construction.

Par. 3, Line 1 should read: Few highly annoyed humans are expected ...

Par. 4, Line 1 should read: High human annoyance due to road ...

Par. 5, Line 1 should read: Humans living close to spoils ...

Par. 6, Lines 1 and 2 should read: High human annoyance will be limited ...

Page 70: Insert the following new paragraph after Par. 1:

An examination of 1983 (1 inch to 5,000 ft scale) aerial photo data supplemented by 1988 site visit information indicated that, at an average of 2.76 human occupants per residence, approximately 19 people live in areas with an expected L_{dn} of between 55 and 60 dBA during operations (areas within 700 ft of the center of a service area).

Par. 3, Line 1 should read: High human annoyance is not expected ...

Page 84: Subsection B.1, add the following after the second para graph: Legislation has been enacted in Illinois to provide for preconstruction inspection of buildings within the sphere of influence, monitoring vibrations attributed to blasting, and providing compensation for any structural damages attributed to blasts.

REFERENCES

Insert the following reference:

U.S. Bureau of the Census. 1988 Statistical Abstract of the United States. Washington, DC: USGPO, 1988.

NEW AND CORRECTED TABLES

NEW TABLES

Table	Title	Page
9-10	Estimated Population Distribution - Construction Phase - E and F Areas - Arizona SSC Site	1
9-11	Estimated Population Distribution - Construction Phase - E and F Areas - Colorado SSC Site	2
9-12	Estimated Population Distribution - Construction Phase - E and F Areas - Illinois SSC Site	3
9-13	Estimated Population Distribution - Construction Phase - E and F Areas - Michigan SSC Site	4
9-14	Estimated Population Distribution - Construction Phase - E and F Areas - North Carolina SSC Site	5
9-15	Estimated Population Distribution - Construction Phase - E and F Areas - Tennessee SSC Site	6
9-16	Estimated Population Distribution - Construction Phase - E and F Areas - Texas SSC Site	7

Table 9-10

ESTIMATED POPULATION DISTRIBUTION
CONSTRUCTION PHASE
E AND F AREAS
ARIZONA SSC SITE

Facility	Number of Houses Receiving: Greater than 70 dBA L_{dn}*	Number of Houses Receiving: Between 60 and 70 dBA L_{dn}**
E1	0	0
F1	0	0
E2	0	0
F2	0	0
E3	0	0
F3	0	0
E4	0	0
F4	0	0
E5	0	0
F5	0	0
E6	0	0
F6	0	0
E7	0	0
F7	0	0
E8	0	0
F8	0	0
E9	0	0
F9	0	0
E10	0	0
F10	0	0
Total	0	0

*Within 630 ft of the center of an E or F Area.
**Within 2,000 ft of the center of an E or F Area.

Table 9-11

**ESTIMATED POPULATION DISTRIBUTION
CONSTRUCTION PHASE
E AND F AREAS
COLORADO SSC SITE**

Facility	Number of Houses Receiving: Greater than 70 dBA L_{dn}*	Number of Houses Receiving: Between 60 and 70 dBA L_{dn}**
E1	0	0
F1	0	0
E2	0	0
F2	0	0
E3	1	1
F3	1	0
E4	0	0
F4	0	0
E5	0	0
F5	0	0
E6	0	0
F6	0	0
E7	0	0
F7	0	0
E8	0	0
F8	0	0
E9	0	0
F9	0	0
E10	0	0
F10	0	0
Total	2	1

*Within 630 ft of the center of an E or F Area.
**Within 2,000 ft of the center of an E or F Area.

Table 9-12

**ESTIMATED POPULATION DISTRIBUTION
CONSTRUCTION PHASE
E AND F AREAS
ILLINOIS SSC SITE**

Facility	Number of Houses Receiving: Greater than 70 dBA L_{dn}*	Number of Houses Receiving: Between 60 and 70 dBA L_{dn}**
E1	2	8
F1	1	12
E2	2	45
F2	0	191
E3	0	1
F3	1	2
E4	0	3
F4	0	8
E5	1	2
F5	0	27
E6	0	5
F6	2	9
E7	3	6
F7	12	38
E8	6	10
F8	1	18
E9	8	66
F9	0	1
E10	4	6
F10	0	0
Total	43	458

*Within 630 ft of the center of an E or F Area.
**Within 2,000 ft of the center of an E or F Area.

Table 9-13

**ESTIMATED POPULATION DISTRIBUTION
CONSTRUCTION PHASE
E AND F AREAS
MICHIGAN SSC SITE**

Facility	Number of Houses Receiving: Greater than 70 dBA L_{dn}*	Number of Houses Receiving: Between 60 and 70 dBA L_{dn}**
E1	0	0
F1	2	10
E2	0	4
F2	0	21
E3	1	9
F3	1	16
E4	0	12
F4	1	3
E5	0	6
F5	0	2
E6	0	12
F6	0	2
E7	0	5
F7	1	3
E8	4	14
F8	0	4
E9	4	8
F9	2	12
E10	5	7
F10	1	1
Total	23	151

*Within 630 ft of the center of an E or F Area.
**Within 2,000 ft of the center of an E or F Area.

Table 9-14

**ESTIMATED POPULATION DISTRIBUTION
CONSTRUCTION PHASE
E AND F AREAS
NORTH CAROLINA SSC SITE**

Facility	Number of Houses Receiving: Greater than 70 dBA L_{dn}*	Number of Houses Receiving: Between 60 and 70 dBA L_{dn}**
E1	0	1
F1	1	18
E2	7	18
F2	2	13
E3	0	7
F3	3	27
E4	1	20
F4	10	38
E5	0	15
F5	1	4
E6	4	7
F6	0	7
E7	2	7
F7	4	18
E8	14	20
F8	1	12
E9	1	10
F9	1	8
E10	0	0
F10	0	0
Total	52	250

*Within 630 ft of the center of an E or F Area.
**Within 2,000 ft of the center of an E or F Area.

Table 9-15

**ESTIMATED POPULATION DISTRIBUTION
CONSTRUCTION PHASE
E AND F AREAS
TENNESSEE SSC SITE**

Facility	Number of Houses Receiving: Greater than 70 dBA L_{dn}*	Number of Houses Receiving: Between 60 and 70 dBA L_{dn}**
E1	0	16
F1	0	3
E2	0	4
F2	3	6
E3	4	6
F3	2	6
E4	0	3
F4	1	3
E5	4	5
F5	0	3
E6	0	1
F6	0	1
E7	0	5
F7	0	0
E8	3	47
F8	0	8
E9	0	14
F9	1	8
E10	1	11
F10	2	6
Total	21	156

*Within 630 ft of the center of an E or F Area.
**Within 2,000 ft of the center of an E or F Area.

Table 9-16

**ESTIMATED POPULATION DISTRIBUTION
CONSTRUCTION PHASE
E AND F AREAS
TEXAS SSC SITE**

Facility	Number of Houses Receiving: Greater than 70 dBA L_{dn}*	Number of Houses Receiving: Between 60 and 70 dBA L_{dn}**
E1	0	0
F1	0	8
E2	1	5
F2	1	4
E3	0	0
F3	3	4
E4	0	5
F4	0	3
E5	0	5
F5	0	0
E6	0	6
F6	0	3
E7	0	16
F7	0	8
E8	0	0
F8	0	3
E9	0	13
F9	0	3
E10	1	10
F10	3	7
Total	9	103

*Within 630 ft of the center of an E or F Area.
**Within 2,000 ft of the center of an E or F Area.

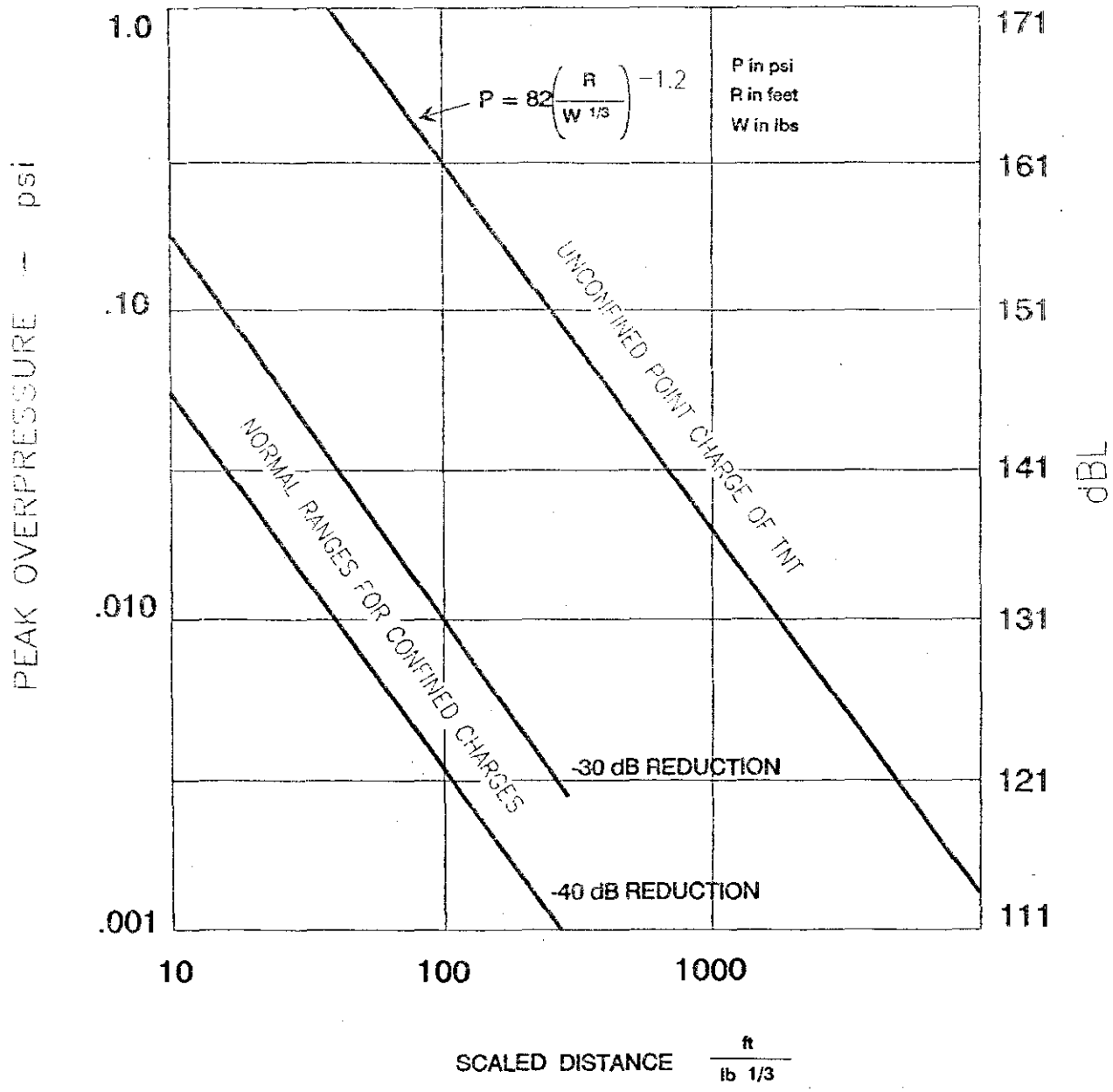
NEW AND CORRECTED FIGURES

NEW AND CORRECTED FIGURES

Figure	Title	DEIS Page	Page
9-32	Charge-Weight-Per-Delay Values	80	1

Figure 9-32

CHARGE-WEIGHT-PER-DELAY VALUES
(ALLOWABLE PEAK OVERPRESSURES)



$dBL = 20 \log \frac{P}{P_o}$ where Po is the reference pressure of 0.0002 microbar. The L signifies linear frequency response. dBL values are approximately 2 units higher than the dBA values used in Table 9.1-1.

ERRATA AND REVISIONS

APPENDIX 10

HAZARDOUS SOURCE TERMS AND WASTE DISPOSITION

HAZARDOUS SOURCE TERMS AND WASTE DISPOSITION

10.1 RADIATION AND HAZARDOUS/TOXIC SOURCE TERMS

Page 7: Figure 10.1.2-1, second item in Legend should read: UNCONTROLLED SURFACE AREA WITH CONTROLLED ZONE AT BEAM PLANE

Page 11: Figure 10.1.2-4, Caption should read:

Annual dose equivalent in mrem for a person located radially from the beam centerline at a point approximately 6m (20 ft) downstream from the initial hadron interactions for 2 x 10^{17} protons at 20 TeV ejected into heavy soil (assuming no beam absorber installation in this location for worst-case dose estimation) vs. radius from the line of impact of the beam.

Page 12: Last paragraph, Line 2 should read: ... never experienced a full beam loss with the superconducting magnets in its operation ...

Page 15: Figure 10.1.2-6, title, hadronic is misspelled hardroninc.

Page 16: Par. 2, Line 4, replace .095 km with 0.95 km

Page 18: Figure 10.1.2-8, Caption, Line 1 should read: ... individual positioned at the depth of the beam plane, from muons ...

Line 3 should read: ... downstream from the ...

Page 19: Figure 10.1.2-9, Caption, Line 1 should read: ... equivalent in mrem, for an individual positioned at the depth of the beam plane, from muons ...

Page 20: Par. 2, Line 6 should read: ... region is than 1 mrem at the depth of the beam ....

Par. 4, Line 4, add at the end of the sentence: at the depth of the beam.

Page 21: Figure 10.1.2-10, Caption, Line 1 should read: ... in mrem, for an individual positioned at the depth of the beam plane, from muons ...

Page 22: Figure 10.1.2-11, Caption, Line 1 should read: ... in mrem, for an individual positioned at the depth of the beam plane, from muons ...

Page 23: Figure 10.1.2-12, Caption, Line 1 should read: ... in mrem, for an individual positioned at the depth of the beam plane, from muons ...

Page 27: Par. 4, last line, add reference: (Jackson 1987)

Par. 5, Lines 7 and 8, reference should read: (Van Ginneken 1986); last line, reference should read: (Van Ginneken 1986; Quian 1987)

Page 32: Par. 5, Line 3, reference should read: (Pensko 1980)

Page 35: Par. 3, first listed item should read:

$A = V_{air}Re\text{-}\lambda t$

Page 36: Par. 5, Line 3, carbon-45 should read: calcium-45.

Page 43: Table 10.1.3-2, Soil Dry Range for AZ should read: 1.4-1.9

Table 10.1.3-2, Soil Bulk Range for AZ should read: 1.6-2.2

Page 44: Figure 10.1.3-1, Caption, Line 1 should read: ... an individual continuously located ...

Page 45: Figure 10.1.3-2 abscissa (x-axis) should be labeled: Equivalent Depth (m)

Text under figure should be replaced by:

An annual dose equivalent for an individual continuously located at the surface above the beam absorber at an equivalent depth (density adjusted) of 14 m is 0.001 mrem. An annual dose equivalent at each of the six sites is less than 0.001 mrem because the equivalent depth is greater than 14 m.

Colorado	28 m eq.
Illinois	129 m eq.
Michigan	43 m eq.
North Carolina	26 m eq.
Tennessee	99 m eq.
Texas	24 m eq.

Page 49: Figure 10.1.3-4, abscissa (x-axis) should be labeled: Radius (m)

Page 50: Figure 10.1.3-5 abscissa (x-axis) should be labeled: Equivalent Depth (m)

Page 50: (Cont) Text under figure should be replaced by:

Dose equivalent for an individual located at the surface above the loss point at an equivalent depth (density adjusted) of 12 m is 0.001 mrem. The dose equivalent at each of the three sites is less than 0.001 mrem because the equivalent depth is greater than 12 m.

Illinois	88 m eq.
Michigan	24 m eq.
Tennessee	117 m eq.

For North Carolina the dose equivalent is 0.006 mrem for an equivalent depth of 11 m.

Page 52: Table 10.1.3-4, Surface above loss point mrem for NC should read: 0.006

Page 53: Par. 1, Line 6 should read: plane as determined at the boundary of the controlled zone. Because the muon beam

Page 54: Figure 10.1.3-7, Caption should read: Annual dose equivalent in mrem at the depth of the beam plane as determined at the boundary of the controlled area downstream from the beam absorber.

Page 55: Figure 10.1.3-8, Caption should read: Annual dose equivalent in mrem at the depth of the beam plane as determined at the boundary of the controlled area downstream from the beam absorber.

Page 56: Figure 010.1.3-9, Caption should read: Annual dose equivalent in mrem at the depth of the beam plane as determined at the boundary of the controlled area downstream from the beam absorber.

Page 57: Figure 10.1.3-10, Caption should read: Annual dose equivalent in mrem at the depth of the beam plane as determined at the boundary of the controlled area downstream from the beam absorber.

Page 58: Figure 10.1.3-11, Caption should read: Annual dose equivalent in mrem at the depth of the beam plane as determined at the boundary of the controlled area downstream from the beam absorber.

Page 59: Figure 10.1.3-12, Caption should read: Annual dose equivalent in mrem at the depth of the beam plane as determined at the boundary of the controlled area downstream from the beam absorber.

Page 60: Table 10.1.3-5, first parameter should read: Depth ft (m)

Page 73: Figure 10.1.3-22, text under figure should be replaced by:

An annual dose equivalent from muons produced by beam scraper for an individual continuously located at the boundary of the controlled zone along a tangent from the point of loss with an equivalent distance (density adjusted) of 6.4 km is 0.001 mrem. An annual dose equivalent at each of the two sites is less that 0.001 mrem because the equivalent distance is greater than 6.4 km.

North Carolina	6.7 km eq.
Tennessee	6.5 km eq.

Page 76: Par. 1, last line should read: ... (NRCP 93, 1987).

Page 88: Par. 2, last line, add reference: (DOE Order 5480.1B, Chapter 11). (See also Volume I, Chapter 6, Section 6.3.2 for explanation of status of DOE limits.)

Page 91: Par. 1, second activity should read: ... A(Na-22) = 2.4 x 10^9 pCi (8.9 x 10^7 Bq).

Page 97: Par. 5, last line, reference should read: (Metropolis 1987)

Page 100: Par. 1, last line, add reference: (10 CFR 61; 42 USC 2021b).

Par. 2, last sentence should read: Disposal at a regional compact LLRW waste disposal facility licensed by a State and/or the NRC remains a possible option, except in Michigan, which has passed legislation prohibiting the disposal of SSC-generated LLRW.

Between Pars. 2 and 3, delete the subheading: a. Volume

Last paragraph, second-to-last line, insert the following after the word requirements: and applicable NRC or DOE radiation protection regulations

Page 101: Table 10.1.3-16, Planned Site Location for Illinois should read: Not yet located

Page 104: Table 10.1.3-18, insert additional footnote:

3. Based on potential location in Clark County. (footnote refers to the Illinois entry for Estimated total distance to regional compact)

Page 108: Par. 4, Line 1 should read: With the exception of the Arizona and Texas sites, naturally occurring ...

Page 108 (Cont)

Insert the following paragraph after Par. 4:

The proposed Texas site contains infestations of the imported fire ant, Solenopsis sp., which defends its habitats by attacking anything that disturbs it (TDA 1986). The effects of stings on humans can range from painful blisters to allergic reactions (anaphylactic shock). The extent of the infestation within the proposed SSC footprint has not been determined, but the fire ant is common in the eastern portion of Texas and residents near the proposed site have indicated severe problems with the ants. The severity of the hazard will depend on the density of the fire ant population in those areas of the proposed SSC footprint that will be disturbed by construction and operation activities, and on the effectiveness of any control measures used to combat the fire ant problem. If the SSC is sited in Texas, a soil survey would be needed prior to the start of construction to determine the location and extent of fire ant infestation. Potential control methods could then be evaluated.

10.2 EXCAVATED MATERIAL AND DEWATERING WASTE DISPOSAL

Page 3: First paragraph, second sentence should read: About 288 truckloads per day would be required for a maximum of six TBM contractors operating simultaneously.

Same paragraph, delete third sentence, which begins: However,

Page 4: Table 10.2.3-1, first State Proposed Option, substitute 480 for 450

Page 7: Par. 2, Par. 1, Line 13, first entry should read K6 instead of D6

Page 8: Par. 4, Line 4, reference should read: (Coughlin 1985)

Page 13: Par. 3, add sentence to end of paragraph:

However, more sites are available for use if the need warrants more than the primary four that are currently designated.

Par. 5, Line 2, replace the word would with could; Line 5, replace 290 with 144; replace 6 with 3; Lines 5 and 16, delete parenthetical remark; Line 6, replace 190 with 326; Line 7, replace four shafts with six shafts

Page 14: Insert the following at the beginning of last paragraph:

It is estimated that the water infiltration during tunnel construction at the Illinois site would be 0-10 gal/min/100 ft of tunnel length.

Page 16: Par. 1 should read:

It is estimated that about 19 lined ponds would be about 0.30 acre (about 500,000 gal) each. At shaft location F3, larger ponds (three ponds, each 2 acres), would be required because higher infiltration (up to 700 gal/min compared to 100 gal/min between shafts F1 and E3 and shafts E4 and E10) may occur between tunnel locations E3 and E4. A pond might not be required for the tunnel between F1 and E10 (west side of the campus), which is expected to be dry.

Page 16: (Cont) Insert after Par. 1:

If measurable oil and grease from the boring operations are in the water, a separator would be employed prior to discharge to the retention ponds. Some of the water in these ponds will infiltrate into the ground. After sufficient settling time for the sediments, some water may be used for construction of the project (e.g., dust control) and the rest discharged to surface waters. Additional treatment, such as filtration, may be necessary to minimize water quality impacts on the receiving surface waters.

Par. 3, end of Line 7 should read: ... sulfur in coal (1 to 4 percent ...

Page 17: Table 10.2.3-4, the Dewatering Infiltration Rate should read: <1 to 20 instead of 5-25

Page 18: Par. 2, Line 2 should read: ... (<1 to 20 gal/min/100 ft ...

Par. 2, Line 4, delete: It is is planned that. End of Par. add: The number of ponds would be determined during the detail design. It is estimated that the total area required for holding ponds could be about five acres.

Page 21: Table 10.2.3-6, State-proposed option number 1, Line 2 should read: 14 sites-15 acres; Line 3 should read: ... 3 to 5 acre cleared area (this refers to the 2 sites of 20 to 30 acres only

Page 24: Table 10.2.3-7 (Cont), Current Proposed Disposal Site Status for E8 should read: 3 acres

Page 25: Par. 2, insert the following at beginning of paragraph:

It is estimated that the water infiltration during tunnel construction at the North Carolina site would be 5-15 gal/min/100 ft of tunnel length.

Page 26: Table 10.2.3-8, State-proposed option number 3, replace the number 35 with the number 34

Par. 1, delete last sentence and add: The State has proposed five commercial limestone rock quarries for the disposal of the excavated limestone.

Par. 2, Line 7, replace the number 35 with 34;

Page 26: (Cont) Add to the end of Par. 2:

At each disposal site, the topsoil could be removed and stockpiled on the site and later used to cover the excavated material. The disposal sites could then be revegetated. The excavated materials could be sprayed with water to prevent dusting.

Page 28: Par. 5, Line 1, delete: (1,800,000 yd^3)

Page 29: Table 10.2.3-9, State-proposed option number 4, replace the number 45 with 65

Page 31: Par. 2, Line 2, replace the number 45 with 65

Par. 2, replace Lines 3 and 4 with: ... be required to dispose of marl and low-quality Austin chalk.

10.3 Sewage, Solid Waste, and Cooling Tower Blowdown

Page 1: Par. 1, Lines 1 and 2, Replace Industrial Wastewater with Cooling Tower Blowdown; delete last sentence

Par. 3, Line 2, replace Industrial Wastewater with Cooling Tower Blowdown

Par. 3, Line 5, replace Industrial Wastewater with Cooling Tower Blowdown

Par. 4, Line 1, replace Industrial Wastewater with Cooling Tower Blowdown

Page 2: Par. 5, Line 5, place a period after the acronym (DEQ) and delete the rest of the paragraph; also in Line 5, add the following before the word Arizona: The method of sewage treatment proposed by the State of Arizona is acceptable to the ...

Insert new paragraph between paragraphs 5 and 6: As per ISP Attachment 1, primary, secondary, and tertiary treatment plants would be provided at the main campus.

Page 3: Table 10.3.3-1, first item right column delete operating

Page 4: Par. 3 should read:

For the far cluster area, including experimental areas, service area F5, and the emergency services building, the State has proposed septic tanks and leach fields to dispose of wastewater generated at the remote areas.

Page 5: Table 10.3.3-2, the State-Proposed Alternative for both the Far Cluster and Remote Areas should read: Septic tanks and leach field

Page 7: Delete last paragraph and replace with the following:

For the far cluster, including experimental areas, service for F5, and emergency service building, the State of North Carolina has proposed four options:

Wastewater from area K3: Treatment in a stabilization lagoon with storage, followed by land application through spray irrigation.

Wastewater from areas K4 and K5: Same as option for K3, but with septic tank system treatment followed by a subsurface absorption field.

Page 7: (Cont) Wastewater from area K6: Same as options for K3 and K4 and K5, but with the possibility of package plant treatment followed by surface discharge into a nearby stream.

The cooling tower blowdown (300 gal/min) could be disposed of by using a vacuum compression brine concentrator or by side-stream softening. The method for the treatment of cooling tower blowdown would be selected after the site selection and during the detail design phase. Surface discharge of cooling tower blowdown would not be acceptable to the regulatory agencies.

Page 10: Delete existing text before heading 2. Assumptions

Page 14: Par. 1, Line 3, after has, substitute for remainder of sentence: ... suggested that on-site municipal solid waste landfill would be possible to permit and is an available option

Page 15: Par. 5, Section F, Tennessee, add new last sentence: The State has recommended that waste paper could be source separated and recycled.

Section 10.3.3 heading should read: Cooling Tower Blowdown

Insert the following directly before heading A. Arizona:

As a result of Fermilab experience (Baker 1979) it would not be necessary to use chromates as corrosion inhibitors in SSC cooling systems since effective biodegradable treatments are available (Baker 1987b).

Last line, replace Industrial Wastewater with Cooling Tower Blowdown

REFERENCES

Delete the Reference List, pp. 1-4, and substitute the following Reference List therefor:

Aarnio, P.A. et al. CERN Internal Report TIS-RP/168. Geneva, Switzerland: CERN, 1986.

Aarnio, P.A., Ranft J., and Stevenson, G.R. CERN Internal Report TIS-RP/106-Rev. Geneva, Switzerland: CERN, 1984.

Baker, S. [Communication]. Batavia, IL: FNAL, Feb 1, 1988.

Baker, S. "Fermilab Chemical Inventory Lists and List of Flammable Gases." [Letter to P. Trinoskey, RTK]. Batavia, IL: FNAL, Sep 10, 1987.

Bengtsson, H.U. and Sjostrand, T. "Description of Pythia version 4.6." In Bengtsson, H.U. et al, eds. Proceedings of the UCLA Workshop on Observable Standard Model Physics at the SSC: Monte Carlo Simulation and Detector Capabilities. Singapore, Malaysia: World Scientific Publishing Co., 1986.

Block, M.M. and Cahn, R.N. "High-Energy pp and pp-Bar Forward Elastic Scattering and Total Cross Sections." Rev. Mod. Phys. 57(2)563-598 (1985).

Borak, T.B. et al. "The Underground Migration of Radionuclides Produced in Soil Near High Energy Proton Accelerators." Health Phys. 23:679-687 (1972).

Butala, S. et al. APO Stack Monitor Calibration. Fermilab Radiation Physics Note 70. Batavia, IL: FNAL, Apr 1988.

Carmichael, R.S. Handbook of Physical Properties of Rocks, vol 2. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press, 1982.

Chandler, K.C. and Armstrong, T.W. Operating Instructions for the High-Energy Nucleon-Meson Transport Code Hetc. ORNL-4744. Oak Ridge, TN: ORNL, Jan 1972.

Chen, S.Y. et al. Technical Assessment of Environmental and Cost Implications of Superconducting Super Collider Decommissioning. ANL/EES-TM-347. Argonne, IL: ANL, Jul 1988.

Conseil Europeean pour la Recherche Nucleaire (CERN). Radioactive Gas and Aerosol Production by the CERN High Energy Accelerators and the Evaluation of its Influence on the Environmental Problems. CERN Report DI/HP.174. Geneva, Switzerland: CERN, 1973.

Cossairt, J.D. and Coulson, L.V. "Neutron Skyshine Measurements at Fermilab." Health Phys. 48(2)175-181(1985).

Cossairt, J.D. Skyshine from the SSC Interaction Regions. FNAL-TM-1459. Batavia, IL: FNAL, Apr 1987.

Coughlin, L.J. "Proposal to use SSC tunnel tailings for the construction of a floodplain structure near Brush." [Memorandum to W.N. Hess]. Brush, CO: City of Brush. Office of the Mayor, Feb 25, 1985.

Coulson, L. and Lederman, L. "Radioactive Waste Generation Rates at Fermilab." [Internal memo]. Batavia, IL: FNAL, Feb 23, 1988.

Coulson, L. and Zonick, C. Low Level Radioactive Waste Volume Reduction Experience at Fermilab. Radiation Physics Note 65. Batavia, IL: FNAL, Revised Dec 4, 1987.

Curran, L. and Bhagwat, S. Disposal of Material to be Excavated from the Illinois SSC. Springfield, IL: IL Dept of Energy and Natural Resources, State Geological Survey Division, Apr 1987.

Dagenais, R.J. A Study of the Accumulation and Reduction of Radon and Its Daughter Products in an Underground Tunnel. Radiation Physics Note 46. Batavia, IL: FNAL, Aug 1984.

EG&G Idaho. The 1986 State-by-State Assessment of Low-Level Radioactive Waste REceived at Commercial Disposal Sites. DOE/LLW-66T. Idaho Falls, ID: INEL, Dec 1987.

Emmett, M.B. The MORSE Monte Carlo Radiation Transport Code System. ORNL-4972. Oak Ridge, TN: ORNL, Feb 1975.

Fasso, A. et al. Radiation Protection Considerations for a Large Hadron Collider. CERN Internal Report TIS-RP/IR/84-20. Geneva, Switzerland: CERN, 1984.

Gilbert Commonwealth Inc. [Memorandum 62-0664-016]. Apr 27, 1988.

Goebel, K., Swanson, W.P., and Busick, D.D. "Radiation Protection for the CERN Large Electron Project LEP." In Health Physics of Radiation-Producing Machines: Proceedings of the 20th Midyear Topical Symposium of the Health Physics Society. CONF-870219. Reno NV, Feb 8-12, 1987, pp 584-596.

Goss, D. Radon and Tunnels. SSC-N-480. Berkeley, CA: Universities Research Association. SSC Central Design Group, Mar 8, 1988.

Goulianos, K. "Diffractive Interactions of Hadrons at High Energies." Phys. Rep. 101(3)169-219(1985).

Hagedorn, R. Suppl. Nuovo Cim. 3:147(1965).

Hagedorn, R and Ranft, J. Suppl. Nuovo Cim. 6:169(1968).

International Commission on Radiological Protection. Limits for Intakes of Radionuclides by Workers, part 1 and part 2. ICRP 30. New York: Pergamon Press, Jul 1978.

Jackson, J.D. ed. SSC Environmental Radiation Shielding. SSC-SR-1026. Berkeley, CA: Universities Research Association. SSC Central Design Group, 1987.

Jones, L.W. Activation of Air in the SSC Complex. SSC-N-438. Berkeley, CA: Universities Research Association. SSC Central Design Group, Dec 1987.

Kalinovsky, A.N., Mokhov, N.V., and Nikitin, Y. P. Penetration of High Energy Particles through Matter. Moscow, USSR: Energoatomizdat, 1984.

Killip, W.J. "Disposal sites information." [Communication]. Raleigh, NC: CO Dept of Natural Resources, Board of Land Commissioners, Feb 24, 1988.

Krapac, I.G. Potential Impact of Material to be Excavated from the Illinois SSC Tunnel on Surface Water and Groundwater Resources. Springfield, IL: IL Dept of Energy and Natural Resources, State Geological Survey Division, 1988.

Leathers, C.R. [Letter to C. Filippo, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IX, San Francisco, CA]. Feb 25, 1982.

Lederer, C.M. et al. Table of Isotopes, 6th ed. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1967.

Low Level Waste Radioactive Waste Policy Amendments Act of 1985. 42 USC 2021b. (99 STAT 1842, Jan 15, 1986).

Maricopa Association of Governments. An Assessment of Solid Waste Disposal Practices in the MAG Region. Report and Recommendation of the MAG Solid Waste Disposal Task Force. Tucson, AZ: MAG, Oct 1987.

Metropolis, K. [Letter to Thecla Fabian, ed, Business Publishers, Inc. Silver Spring, MD]. Berkeley, CA: SSC Central Design Group, Aug 19, 1987.

Miller, G. "Exposure Guidelines for Magnetic Fields." Am. Ind. Hyg. Assoc. J. 48(12)957-968(1987).

Mokhov, N.V. IHEP Preprint 82-168. Serpukov, USSR: IHEP, 1982.

National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements. Ionizing Radiation Exposure of the Population of the United States. NCRP 93. Bethesda, MD: NCRP, Sep 1987.

Nazaroff, W.W. and Nero, A.V. Radon and Its Decay Products in Indoor Air. New York: John Wiley, 1988.

Paige, F.E. and Protopopescu, S.D. In Bengtsson, H.U. et al, eds. Proceedings of the UCLA Workshop on Observable Standard Model Physics at the SSC: Monte Carlo Simulation and Detector Capabilities. Singapore, Malaysia: World Scientific Publishing Co, 1986.

Pensko, J. et al. "Emanating Power of Rn-222 Measured in Building Materials." In Gesell, T.M. and Lowder, W.M., eds. Natural Radiation Environment III. (Proceedings of a meeting held Apr 1978, Houston, Texas). CONF-780422-(Vol. 2). Oak Ridge, TN: USDOE. Technical Information Center, 1980, pp 1407-1414.

Pierce, C. [Data verification]. Raleigh, NC: NC Div of Soil and Water Conservation, Jun 9, 1988.

Qian, S. and Van Ginneken, A. "Characteristics of Inelastic Interactions of High Energy Hadrons with Atomic Electrons." Nucl. Instrum. Methods Phys. Res., Sect. A. 256(2)285-296(1987).

Ranft, J. Secondary Particle Spectra According to the Thermodynamical Model: A Fit to Data Measured in p-nucleus Collisions. TUL-36. Leipzig, DDR: Karl Marx University, 1970.

Ranft, J. et al. The Hadron Cascade Code, FLUDA82: Setup and Coupling with EGS4 at SLAC. SLAC-TN-86-3. Stanford, CA: SLAC, Apr 1986.

Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended. 42 USC 6901-6987.

Scheidig, P.A. [Memorandum to Comfort, J.R., AZ Dept of Environmental Quality]. Mar 11, 1988.

Schenker, R.W. "Stanford Linear Accelerator." [RTK/SSC Trip Report]. Oakland, CA: RTK, Sep 1987.

Schonbacher, H. and Tavlet, M. Radiation Protection Aspects of the Decommissioning of the CERN Intersecting Storage Rings. CERN Report TIS-RP/198/CF. Geneva, Switzerland: CERN, Oct 1987.

Sergent, Hauskins & Beckwith. [Memorandum]. Phoenix, AZ: SHB, May 2, 1988.

Sjostrand, T. and Loken, S.C. "Status of Fragmentation Models." Proceedings of the 23rd International Conference on High Energy Physics. Berkeley, CA, Jul 16, 1987. Fermilab 85/119-T. Bellingham, WA: Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers (SPIE), 1987, pp 1157-1161.

SSC Central Design Group. Conceptual Design of the Superconducting Super Collider. SSC-SR-2020. Berkeley, CA: Universities Research Association, Mar 1986.

SSC Central Design Group. SSC Safety Review Document, Draft 2. SSC-SR-xxxx. Berkeley, CA: Universities Research Association, May 1988.

SSC Central Design Group. Report of the Task Force on Radioactivation. SSC-SR-1029. Berkeley, CA: Universities Research Association, Oct 1987.

Thomas, R.H. and Stevenson, G.R. Radiological Safety Aspects of the Operation of Proton Accelerators. Draft. Berkeley, CA: LBL, Jul 1986.

Toohig, T.E., ed. Workshop on Radiological Aspects of SSC Operations. SSC-SR-1031. Berkeley, CA: Universities Research Association. SSC Central Design Group, May 1987.

U.S. Department of Energy. Environmental Protection, Safety, and Health Protection Program for Department of Energy Operations. DOE Order 5480.1B, Chapter 11. Washington DC: USDOE, Sep 23, 1986.

U.S. Department of Transportation. Research and Special Program Administration. "Definitions." 'Radioactive Materials.' "Shippers - General Requirements for Shipments and Packagings." Code of Federal Regulations. 49 CFR 173.403. Washington DC: USGPO.

U.S. Department of Transportation. Research and Special Program Administration. 'Radioactive Materials.' "Shippers - General Requirements for Shipments and Packagings." Code of Federal Regulations. 49 CFR 173, Subpart I. Washington DC: USGPO.

U.S. Department of Transportation. Research and Special Program Administration. "Routing and Training Requirements for Radioactive Materials." 'General Information and Regulaitons.' "Carriage by Public Highway." Code of Federal Regulations. 49 CFR 177.825. Washington DC: USGPO.

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. "Licensing Requirements for Land Disposal of Radioactive Waste." Code of Federal Regulations. 10 CFR 61. Washington DC: USGPO.

Van Ginneken, A. Fermilab Report FN-272. Batavia, IL: FNAL, 1975.

Van Ginneken, A. "Energy Loss and Angular Characteristics of High Energy Electromagnetic Processes." Nucl. Instrum. Methods Phys. Res., Sect. A. 251(1)21-39(1986).

ERRATA AND REVISIONS

APPENDIX 12

HEALTH IMPACTS ASSESSMENTS

HEALTH IMPACTS ASSESSMENTS

Page 2: Par. 2, Line 3, reference should read: (NCRP 93 1987)

Page 3: Table 12.2.1-1 source should read: (NCRP 93 1987)

Page 4: Par. 1, Line 4, reference should read: (National Research Council 1972)

Par. 3, beginning of Line 2, replace the word excepted with the word expected

Page 5: Par. 4, second bullet should read: 40 CFR 141

Page 6: Par. 1, last line, reference should read: (DOE Order 5480.1B, Chapter 11). (See also Volume I, Chapter 6, Section 6.2.3 for explanation of status of DOE limits.)

Page 12: Figure 12.2.3-3, Note 1, Line 2 should read: No residence is assumed in the fee simple area. Note 2, replace the word Plat with the word Plot

Page 13: Figure 12.2.3-4, Note 1, Line 2 should read: No residence is assumed in the fee simple area. Note 2, replace the word Plat with the word Plot

Page 14: Par. 2, Line 6, reference should read: (National Research Council 1972)

Page 15: Table 12.2.3-1, second source should read: Holzworth 1972

Page 17: Table 12.2.3-2 (Cont), add: Source: Sjoreen and Miller 1984

Page 18: Par. 5, last line should read: 4 m x 3 m x 20 m.

Page 19: Table 12.2.3-3, first row, Reference column should read: ICRP 2

Table 12.2.3-3, second row, Reference column should read: Computed

Par. 2, Lines 3 and 4 should read: ... was modeled as being rectangular, 3 m high and 4 m wide in cross section ....

Par. 3, replace the last sentence with: The proposed site in Texas has perched alluvium aquifers within the surface footprint of the ring. These alluvium aquifers, which are a source of shallow wells, are located in floodplains intersecting the footprint. This alluvium is generally separated from the tunnel by rock of a very low hydraulic conductivity. The

Page 19: (Cont) major aquifers of Texas are far below tunnel depth (Thompson 1967; Nordstrom 1982; S.W. Labs 1987; Mason Johnson and Associates 1987).

Page 20: Figure 12.2.3-5 title should read: RADIONUCLIDE GENERATION AND MIGRATION FROM BEAM LOSS

Page 21: Figure 12.2.3-5 (cont.) title should read: RADIONUCLIDE GENERATION AND MIGRATION FROM BEAM LOSS

Figure 12.2.3-5 (cont.), 3) ACTIVATION ZONE text should read: Proton interacts with a nucleus forming a hadronic cascade which is absorbed in a block of soil/rock 4 m x 3 m x 20 m.

Page 22: Figure 12.2.3-5 (cont.) title should read: RADIONUCLIDE GENERATION AND MIGRATION FROM BEAM LOSS

Page 23: Figure 12.2.3-5 (cont.) title should read: RADIONUCLIDE GENERATION AND MIGRATION FROM BEAM LOSS

Page 24: Figure 12.2.3-5 (cont.) title should read: RADIONUCLIDE GENERATION AND MIGRATION FROM BEAM LOSS

Page 25: Figure 12.2.3-5 (cont.) title should read: RADIONUCLIDE GENERATION AND MIGRATION FROM BEAM LOSS

Page 26: Par. 1, next-to-last listed equation element should read: μ = first order decay (instead of M = first order of decay)

Subsection b., Par 1, last line, add reference: (Bouwer 1978)

Page 27: Par. 1, equation for a well in an unconfined aquifer should read:

$$Q = \pi \frac{K(h_2^2 - h_1^2)}{\ln(r_2/r_1)}$$

Par. 3, Line 2 should read: the contaminated soil block (4 m x 3 m = 12 sq. m) ...

Par. 3, next-to-last-last line should read: ... at a radial distance of 160 ft (50 m) (2 m x 50 m x height of ...

Page 28: Par. 2, Line 9 should read: 0.5 pCi/ml for Na-22 and 20 pCi/ml for H-3. Although ...

Page 28: (Cont) Par. 3, delete the first sentence. Paragraph should begin: The methodology used to estimate the annual effective dose equivalent for man-made radionuclides is based ... (delete the word also)

Page 29: Table 12.2.3-4, Michigan Site Data H should read: 60.96 m

Table 12.2.3-4, Tennessee Site Data H should read: 45.72 m

Page 30: Table 12.2.3-4 (Cont), North Carolina Site Data H should read: 54.86 m

Page 31: Par. 6 (Assumption 10), Line 4 should read: block (4 m x 3 m = 12 m^2) .....

Par. 10 (Assumption 13), equation item should read: C_S for Na-22 = 2.4 x 10^9 pCi / (4 m x 3 m x 20 m x 0.193)

Page 32: First line should read: S_S for H-3 = 9.1 x 10^9 pCi / (4 m x 3 m x 20 m x 0.193)

Subsection 2, Par. 1, last two lines should read: EPA standards are 0.5 pCi/ml for Na-22, and 20 pCi/ml for H-3; Par. 2, Line 1 should read: The concentration of tritium (H-3) and sodium (Na-22) in a well ...

Page 34: Table 12.2.3-6, third entry in the NC column should read: 0.48

Page 35: Par. 5, first bullet, last line should read: .... and acceptable would lessen the travel. Correspondingly, the exposure and the risk would be reduced proportionally by the same factor as that for distance.

Page 38: Par. 1, last bulleted item should read:

- Stop time is one hour for every 200 mi, which is equivalent to 3.11 x 10^{-3}h/km.

Page 41: Table 12.3.1-1, Hadrons annual dose eq. for CO should read: <0.001

Page 43: Table 12.3.1-2, last row, second column data entry should read: 10^{-4}

Page 44: Table 12.3.1-3, Row 2, NC column should read: 0.0489; Row 3, AZ column should read: 0.00233 percent

Page 53: Table 12.3.1-12, Row 1, Pb-214 column should read: 1.88 x 10^{-5}

Page 54: Table 12.3.1-13, Row 2, Rn-222 column should read: 0.0325; Row 2, Total column should read: 0.0357

Page 73: Table 12.3.1-32, Row 1 subheading should read: Exposure (WL)

Page 74: Table 12.3.1-33, Row 1 subheading should read: Exposure (WL)

Page 75: Par. 2, delete the last sentence.

Par. 4, Line 4 should read: pCi, and for Na-22, 0.24 pCi....

Par. 5, Line 2 should read: receives the following total annual exposure in an ...

The subsection labeled 3. should be labeled C.; the subsection labeled C. should be labeled D.

Page 76: Table 12.3.1-34, Row 2 subheading should read: Life Loss From All Exposure (/year); Row 4 subheading should read: Life Loss From All Exposure (/year)

Page 77: Table 12.3.1-35, Row 2 subheading should read: Life Loss From All Exposure (/year); Row 4 subheading should read: Life Loss From All Exposure (/year)

Page 80: Table 12.3.1-38 title should read: THE TOTAL ANNUAL EXPOSURE FOR THE PUBLIC IN THE TRANSPORT OF SSC LLRW (IN PERSON - REM PER YEAR)

Page 81: Table 12.3.1-39:

First subheading should read: Ventilated tunnel radon concentration (pCi/l) (V=0.46 ach) ...,

Row 2 data entries should read: AZ: 0.096, CO: 0.11; IL: 0.019; MI: 0.029; NC: 0.022; TN: 0.027; TX: 0.043

Page 82: Par. 2, Line 2 should read: transport vehicle receive the following total annual exposure ....

Table 12.3.1-40 title should read: THE TOTAL ANNUAL EXPOSURE FOR TWO CREWMEN ON A TRANSPORT VEHICLE FOR SHIPPING SSC LLRW - 12 TRIPS (IN PERSON - REM PER YEAR)

Page 83: Par. 2, last line, add reference: (Leathers 1982)

Page 84: Par. 1, last line, add reference: (Leathers 1982)

Insert the following after the first paragraph:

Page 84: (Cont) At the Texas site, construction workers may encounter the imported fire ant, Solenopsis sp. This stinging insect is found throughout the area of the proposed Texas site and could present a health hazard if workers should inadvertently disturb a fire ant colony (mound). Each fire ant can sting a person several times before the person is able to remove the ant. Since hundreds of ants can rush out of a mound and climb onto a person before the individual can evade the ants, it is possible for a person to receive many stings (TDA 1986). A fire ant sting is painful at first, then the affected area reddens, swells into a wheal, and a pustule forms within a day. These pustules may become infected and require medical attention. For most people, the pustule dries up in about a week, but for some the result may be a brown scar that lasts for months. For a very few people who are sensitive to the protein that is in the fire ant venom, a sting can lead to anaphylactic shock. The symptoms of the shock include dizziness, nausea, sweating, swelling of the affected area, headache and shortness of breath. If any of these symptoms occur after a sting, the person must receive immediate medical attention since anaphylactic shock can lead to death (TDA 1986).

It is not possible at this time to project the degree of risk to workers on the SSC project or the number of workers who might be impacted. That would depend on the concentration of fire ants in the SSC work areas, the probability of worker contact with the ants, the mitigative measures that might be used to minimize the fire ant problem and the individual sensitivities of the workers to the fire ant venom.

Page 87: Table 12.4.1-2, Eq. depth for IL should read: 88; note should read: Based on beam loss from upper beam tube positioned at 1A above tunnel centerline and reference soil density of 2.24 g/cm^3

Page 88: Par 3:

Line 1 should read: The concentration of tritium (H-3) or sodium (Na-22) in a well ...

Line 12 should read: movement was assumed parallel to the 20 m length of ...

Line 7 should read: ... Table 12.2.3-5 ....

Line 14 should read: when the groundwater flows perpendicular to the 20 m length ...

Line 11, change 1.25% of 4 mrem... to 12.5% of 4 mrem...

Page 99: Par. 4 should read:

In the transportation of LLRW, the RADTRAN program calculated the total annual expected values of exposure dose in units of person-rem per year and the annual risk factors for the total latent cancer fatalities and the total genetic effects. The risk factor is expressed as a fraction. RADTRAN calculated also the expected annual accidents for all shipments traveling in rural, suburban, and urban areas. The expected annual probability was expressed as a fraction. All the values are shown in Table 12.4.1-3. The uncertainty for the risk factor is approximately one order of magnitude. The correspondence between the exposure dose equivalent and the risk factor is approximately 1 person-rem to one in ten thousand for the risk factor.

REFERENCES

Delete the Reference List, pp. 102-105, and substitute the following Reference List therefor:

Anderson, M.P. "Movement of Contaminant in Groundwater: Groundwater Transport - Advection and Dispersion." In Bredehoeft, J.D., ed. Studies in Geophysics Groundwater Contamination. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, 1984, pp 37-45

Baes, C.F. A Statistical Analysis of Selected Parameters for Predicting Food Chain Transport and Internal Dose of Radionuclides. ORNL/NUREG/TM-282. Oak Ridge, TN: ORNL, 1979.

Bateman, R. "Estimated hydrogeologic parameter values for each of the proposed SSC sites except Arizona." [Facsimile to Philip Tang, RTK]. RTK telecon record TR 96. Long Beach, CA: The Earth Technology Corp, 1988.

Borak, T.B. "The Underground Migration of Radionuclides Produced in Soil near High Energy Proton Accelerators." Health Phys. 23:679-687 (1972).

Bouwer, H. Groundwater Hydrology. McGraw-Hill Series in Water Resources and Environmental Engineering. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1978, pp. 65-68.

Chen, S.Y. et al. Technical Assessment of Environmental and Cost Implications of Superconducting Super Collider Decommissioning. ANL/EES-TM-347. Argonne, IL: ANL, Jul 1988.

Conroy, P.J. et al. Geotechnical Summary to the Proposal to Site the Superconducting Super Collider in Illinois. Harza Engineering Company. Urbana, IL: IL Dept of Energy and Natural Resources. ISGS, 1988.

Coulson, L. Fermilab/SSC and Radiation. [Batavia, IL]: FNAL, Mar 1988.

Dunning, D.E., Leggett, R.W#., and Yalcintas, M.G. A Combined Methodology for Estimating Dose Rates and Health Effects from Radioactive Pollutants. ORNL/TM-7105. Oak Ridge, TN: ORNL, Dec 1980.

Evans, J.S. et al. Health Effects Model for Nuclear Power Plant Accident Consequence Analysis. NUREG/CR-4214. SAND 85-7185. Harvard School of Public Health; Sandia National Laboratories. Washington, DC: U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Jul 1985, reprint Aug 1986.

Gilbert/Commonwealth In. of Michigan. "Rock Properties." [Table]. In Siting the Super Collider in Michigan. Geotechnical Investigation, SSC-Stockbridge Site. Lansing, MI: State of Michigan, Mar 15, 1988.

Hillel, D. Fundamentals of Soil Physics. New York: Academic Press, 1980.

Hollett, K.J. and Marie, J.R. Simulation of the Ground-Water Flow System and Proposed Withdrawals in the Northern Part of Vekol Valley, Arizona, USGS Water Resources Investigation Report 86-4340. Tucson, AZ: USGS, 1987.

Holzworth, G.C. Mixing Heights, Wind Speeds, and Potential For Urban Air Pollution throughout the Contiguous United States. AP-101. (NTIS PB-207103). Research Triangle Park, NC: USEPA. Office of Air Programs. Division of Meteorology, Jan 1972.

Jackson, J.D., ed. SSC Environmental Radiation Shielding Task Force Report. SSC-SR-1026. Berkeley, CA: Universities Research Association. Central Design Group, Mar 2, 1987.

Javandel, I., Doughty, C., and Tsang, C.F. Groundwater Transport: Handbook of Mathematical Models. Water Resources Monograph Series 10. Washington, DC: American Geophysical Union, 1984.

Kempton, J.P. et al. Geological-Geotechnical Studies for Siting the Superconducting Super Collider in Illinois: Results of the 1985 Test Drilling Program. EGN 120, Champaign, IL: ISGS, 1987.

Konikow, L.F. and Bredehoeft, J.D. Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations of the United States Geological Survey, Book 7. Reston, VA: USGS, 1978.

Kreft, A. and Zuber, A. "On The Physical Meaning of The Dispersion Equation and Its Solutions for Different Initial and Boundary Conditions." Chem. Eng. Sci. 33:1471-1480 (1978).

Law Engineering Testing Company. "Summary of Packer Permeability Tests." Law Engineering Job No. J47287-2460. Raleigh, NC: Law Engineering, 1987.

Leathers, C.R. "Presence of Fungus Causing Valley Fever in Soils Near Maricopa, Arizona." [Letter to C. Flippo, USEPA, San Francisco, CA] Tempe, AZ: Arizona State University, Feb 25, 1982.

Long, J. et al. "Characterization of Flow and Transport." In Program and Abstracts, Second Berkeley Symposium on Topics in Petroleum Engineering. LBL-24337. Berkeley, CA: Univ of CA, Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, 1988, pp 53-55.

Long, J.C.S. Investigation of Equivalent Porous Medium Permeability in Networks of Discontinuous Fractures. Thesis. Univ of CA, Berkeley, College of Engineering. Berkeley, CA: Univ of CA, 1983.

Long, J.C.S. et al. "Hydrologic Behavior of Fracture Networks." In Hydrogeology of Rocks of Low Permeability: Memoirs, Volume 17, part 2, Proceedings. (Held at Tucson, AZ, Jan 7, 1985). DOE/ER/60152-1-PT-2. CONF-850101-PT.2. Paris, France: International Association of Hydrogeologists, 1985, pp 449-462.

Madsen, M.M. et al. RADTRAN III. SAND84-0036, TTC-0470. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratory, Feb 1986.

Madsen, M.M., Wilmot, E.L., and Taylor, J.M. RADTRAN II User Guide. SAND 82-2681, TTC-0399. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratory, Feb 1983.

Mason Johnson and Associates. Preliminary Geotechnical Investigation, Dallas/Fort Worth Site Superconducting Super Collider Project, Ellis County, Texas. (Work performed for Dallas/Fort Worth Superconducting Super Collider Authority, Waxahachie, TX). 1987.

Mercer, J. "Geohydrologic Modeling." In Manhardt, P.D., ed. Hydrological and Geological Testing Program. Geotrans. Knoxville, TN: Tennessee Technology Foundation, 1988.

Miller, C.W. and Hoffman, F.O. "Analysis of Reported Values of the Environmental Half-Time for Radionuclides Deposited on the Surfaces of Vegetation." In Environmental Migration of Long-Lived Radionuclides. (Proceedings of the International Symposium on Migration in the Terrestrial Environment of Long-Lived Radionuclides from the Nuclear Fuel Cycle. IAEA-SM-257/63. Knoxville, TN, Jul 27-31, 1981). Vienna, Austria: IAEA, 1982, pp 313-328.

Moore, R.E. et al. AIRDOS EPA: A Computerized Methodology for Estimating Environmental Concentrations and Dose to Man from Airborne Releases of Radionuclides. ORNL-5532. Oak Ridge, TN: ORNL, 1979.

National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements. Ionizing Radiation Exposure of the Population of the United States. NCRP 93. Bethesda, MD: NCRP, Sep 1987.

National Research Council. Committee on the Biological Effects of Ionizing Radiation. The Effects on Populations of Exposure to Low Levels of Ionizing Radiation. BEIR II. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, 1972.

Nelson, C.B. [Personal communication to C.W. Miller]. 1982.

Neretnieks, I. "Transport in Fractured Rocks." In Hydrogeology of Rocks of Low Permeability: Memoirs, Volume 17, part 1, Proceedings. (Held at Tucson, AZ on Jan 7, 1985). DOE/ER/60152-1-PT.1. CONF-850101-PT.1 Paris, France: International Association of Hydrogeologists, 1985, pp 301-318.

Neuhauser, K.S. and Reardon, P.C. A Demonstration Sensitivity Analysis for RADTRAN III. SAND 85-1001, TTC-0557. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratory, Oct 1986.

Nordstrom, P.L. Occurrence, Availability, and Chemical Quality of Ground Water in the Cretaceous Aquifers of North-Central Texas, Vol. 1 and 2. Report 269. Austin, TX: TX Dept. of Water Resources, 1982.

North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development. Groundwater Supply Potential and Procedures for Well-Site Selection, Upper Cape Fear River Basin. Raleigh, NC: NC Dept. of Natural Resources and Community Development, 1983.

Rold, J.W. "Description of Hydrologic Units of Colorado SSC Site" Denver, CO: CO Dept. of Natural Resources, CO Geological Survey, Jan, 1988.

RTK. Superconducting Super Collider Environmental Impact Statement. [RTK Site Visit Reports]. Oakland, CA: RTK, Apr 12, 1988.

Rupp, E.M. "Age Dependent Values of Dietary Intake for Assessing Human Exposures to Environmental Pollutants." Health Phys. 139:151(1980).

Sagan, L.A. "What is Hormesis and Why Haven't We Heard About It Before?" Health Phys. 52(5)521(1987).

Sjoreen, A.L. and Miller, C.W. PREPAR - A User-Friendly Preprocessor to Create AIRDOS-EPA Input Data Sets. ORNL-5952. Oak Ridge, TN: ORNL, Aug 1984.

SSC Central Design Group. Report of the Task Force on Radioactivation. SSC-SR-1020. Berkeley, CA: Universities Research Association, Oct, 1987.

SSC Central Design Group. SSC Safety Review Document, SSC-SR-XXXX, Draft 2. Berkeley, CA: Universities Research Association, May 1988.

S.W. Labs, Geotechnical Explorations. [Laboratory testing for Dallas-Fort Worth SSC project, Ellis County, Texas] Report 87-673. S.W. Labs, Jul. 13, 1987.

Thompson, G.L. Ground-Water Resources of Ellis County, Texas. TX Water Development Board Report 62. [Austin, TX]: USGS, 1967.

U.S. Department of Commerce. Environmental Science Services Administration. Environmental Data Service. Climatic Atlas of the United States. Washington DC: U.S. Dept. of Commerce, June 1968, reprinted by NOAA, 1977.

U.S. Department of Energy. Environmental Protection, Safety, and Health Protection Program for Department of Energy Operations. DOE Order 5480.1B. Washington, DC: USDOE. Sep 23, 1986.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. "National Emission Standard for Radionuclide Emissions from Department of Energy (DOE) Facilities." Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 61 Subpart H. Washington DC: USGPO

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. "National Primary Drinking Water Regulations." Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 141. Washington DC: USGPO.

Van Genuchten, M.T. and Alves, W.J. Analytical Solutions of the One-Dimensional Convective-Dispersive Solute Transport Equation. Agricultural Research Service Technical Bulletin 1661. Washington DC: USDA, 1982.

Van Genuchten, M.T. and Wierenga, PlJ. "Solute Dispersion Coefficients and Retardation Factors." In Klute, A., ed. Methods of Soil Analysis Part 1: Physical and Mineralogical Methods. 2nd ed. Madison, WI: American Society of Agronomy and Soil Science Society of America, 1986, pp 1025-1054.

NEW AND CORRECTED TABLES

CORRECTED TABLES

Table	Title	DEIS Page	Page
12.2.3-5	Maximum Radioactivity In Well Water (50 m Away)	33	1
12.2.3-7	Radiological Assessments for the Transportation of LLRW	36	2
12.4.1-3	Transportation of SSC LLRW - Annual Incident Summary	100	4

TABLE 12.2.3-5

MAXIUM RADIOACTIVITY IN WELL WATER (50 m AWAY)*

	Na-22					H-3				
	CO	IL	MI	MC	TN	CO	IL	MI	NC	TN
Total leachable activity in a 4 m x 3 m x 20 m soils/rocks block (pCi)	2.4×10^9	2.4×10^9	2.4×10^9	2.4×10^9	2.4×10^9	9.1×10^9	9.1×10^9	9.1×10^9	9.1×10^9	9.1×10^9
Conc. of radionuclides in soils/rocks block (pCi/ml)	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	37.92	37.92	37.92	37.92	37.92
Effective porosity (%)	20	8.65	19.3	3	10	20	8.65	19.3	3	10
Conc. of radionuclides in interatitia groundwater of soils/rocks block (pCi/ml)	50	115.6	51.8	333.3	100	189.6	438.3	196.5	1264	379.2
Maximum conc. of radionuclides in groundwater (50 m away) (p[Ci/ml)	11.6	8.1	2.1	85.8	1.4	67.4	121.0	43.6	497.5	50.7
Elapse time for the maximum conc. (year)	-2nd	-5th	-6th	-2nd	-8th	-2nd	-8th	-12th	-2nd	18th
Maximum conc. of radionuclides in well water (50 m away) (pCi/ml)	0.042	0.0051	0.0013	0.060	0.0012	0.24	0.076	0.027	0.35	0.043

*Arizona and Texas were not included in this analysis, for reasons explained in the DEIS, Volume IV, Appendix 12, p. 32.

Table 12.2.3-7

RADIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENTS

FOR THE TRANSPORTATION OF LLRW

Principal Input Parameters to the RADTRAN Program

	AZ	CO	IL	MI	NC	TN	TX
Total distance to DOE facilities, Richland, WA (km)	2830	1980	3190	3570	4540	3730	3270
Estimated total distance to regional compact (km)*	1056	NA	528	NA	480	NA	1120
Percent rural	88	90	88	86	85	87	88
Percent suburban	10	9	10	12	12	11	10
Percent urban	2	1	2	2	3	2	2
Annual Number of Shipments per container type**							
Drum				10			
Box				2			
Annual Number of shipments**				12			
Number of containers per shipment**							
Drum				80			
Box				18			
Transport mode for exclusive use**				Truck			
Transport index** (mrem/hour)							
Drum				0.05			
Box				0.4			

Table 12.2.3-7 (Cont)

RADIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENTS

FOR THE TRANSPORTATION OF LLRW

Principal Input Parameters to the RADTRAN Program	AZ	CO	IL	MI	NC	TN	TX
Number of crewmen** per trip				2			
Amount of radioactivity (Ci) in a single container**							
Drum				0.01			
Box				0.07			
Principal radionuclide**				NA-22			
Total energy of gamma radiation emitted per distintegration (Mev)**				0.92			
Radioactive half-life** (days)				942			

NA - Not Applicable

*See Appendix 10, Table 10.1.3-16 Status of Regional Compact LLRW Disposal Facilities. Exact locations for the planned disposal facilities are not known.

**Values the same for all sites.

Table 12.4.1-3

**TRANSPORTATION OF SSC LLRW
ANNUAL INCIDENT SUMMARY**

	AZ	CO	IL	MI	NC	TN	TX
Total annual expected values of exposure dose eqivalent (person-rem per year)	5.79×10^{4}	2.40×10^{-4}	6.52×10^{-4}	7.64×10^{-4}	0.00133	7.80×10^{-4}	6.69×10^{-4}
Expected annual values of radiological risk:							
Total latent cancer fatalities	6.9×10^{-8}	2.9×10^{-8}	7.8×10^{-8}	9.2×10^{-8}	1.6×10^{-7}	9.4×10^{-8}	8.0×10^{-8}
Total genetic effects	9.8×10^{-8}	4.1×10^{-8}	1.1×10^{-7}	1.3×10^{-7}	2.3×10^{-7}	1.3×10^{-7}	1.1×10^{-7}
Expected annual accidents for all shipments:							
Rural							
The least severe	3.22×10^{-4}	2.31×10^{-4}	3.63×10^{-4}	3.97×10^{-4}	4.99×10^{-4}	4.20×10^{-4}	3.72×10^{-4}
The most severe	7.88×10^{-8}	5.64×10^{-8}	8.86×10^{-8}	9.71×10^{-8}	1.22×10^{-7}	1.03×10^{-7}	9.10×10^{-8}
Suburban							
The least severe	6.65×10^{-4}	4.19×10^{-4}	7.49×10^{-4}	0.0010	0.00128	9.64×10^{-4}	7.68×10^{-4}
The most Severe	9.06×10^{-9}	5.71×10^{-9}	1.02×10^{-8}	1.37×10^{-8}	1.74×10^{-8}	1.31×10^{-8}	1.05×10^{-8}
Urban							
The least severe	0.00106	3.69×10^{-4}	0.00119	0.00133	0.00254	0.00139	0.00122
The most severe	1.80×10^{-9}	6.30×10^{-10}	2.03×10^{-9}	2.27×10^{-9}	4.33×10^{-9}	2.37×10^{-9}	2.08×10^{-9}

ERRATA AND REVISIONS

APPENDIX 13

LAND RESOURCES ASSESSMENTS

LAND RESOURCES ASSESSMENTS

Page 16: Insert the following paragraph directly before Subsection D.:

Semi-Primitive, Nonmotorized Recreation Opportunity Class: The Experience Opportunity is defined as follows: Some opportunity for isolation from the sights and sounds of man, but not as important as for primitive opportunities. Opportunity to have high degree of interaction with the natural environment, to have moderate challenge and risk, and to use outdoor skills. The Setting Opportunity is defined as follows: Area is characterized by a predominantly unmodified natural environment of moderate to large size. Concentration of users is low, but there is often evidence of other area users. On-site controls and restrictions may be present, but are subtle. Facilities are provided for the protection of resource values and the safety of users only. Spacing of groups may be formalized to disperse use and limit contacts between groups. Motorized use is not permitted. The Activity Opportunity is defined as follows: camping, hiking, climbing, enjoying scenery or natural features, nature study, photography, spelunking, hunting (big game, small game, upland birds, waterfowl), ski touring and snowshoeing, swimming, diving (skin and scuba), fishing, canoeing, sailing, and river running (nonmotorized craft).

Page 18: Par. 2 should read:

SSC project development will, undoubtedly, create more demand for and pressure on existing recreational and wilderness resources in southwestern Maricopa County. This is of major concern to the Bureau of Land Management, which is the dominant land manager in the area. SSC project development will change recreation opportunities in areas affected by direct and indirect project development. The changes in recreation settings and opportunities will cause a shift in classification of impacted area from the present "Semi-Primitive, Nonmotorized Recreation (Class II ROS)" and "Semi-Primitive, Motorized Recreation (Class III ROS)" opportunity settings to the "Roaded, Natural Recreation (Class IV ROS)" opportunity setting, as a result of applying the BLM Recreation Opportunity Spectrum (ROS) methodology to the SSC project. These shifts in recreation opportunity would represent a one- or two-step change towards "Modern Urban" forms of recreation opportunities. In areas affected by the project ring, structures, and roads, recreation opportunities dependent on unroaded and natural landscapes would decline and be supplanted by vehicle-dependent types of recreation activity. All three BLM Wilderness Study Areas, i.e., North Maricopa Mountains (AZ-020-157), South Maricopa Mountains (AZ-020-163), and Butterfield Stage Memorial (AZ-020-164) will experience impacts as a result of SSC project development. These impacts are discussed briefly below.

Page 18: (Cont) Par. 3, insert the following directly before the last sentence: This indirect loss of wilderness character is estimated as follows: North Maricopa Mountains WSA: 5,650 acres or roughly 7 percent of the subject WSA; South Maricopa Mountains WSA: 2,000 acres or roughly 3 percent of the subject WSA; and Butterfield Stage Memorial WSA: 3,150 acres or roughly 33 percent of the subject WSA.

Last paragraph, delete last sentence, insert the following: SSC project development will traverse three BLM grazing allotments: approximately two-thirds of the northwest and southwest quadrants of the collider arc region will include a portion of the Bighorn Allotment; the remaining one-third of the collider arc region, i.e., along the northeast quadrant and the north half of the southeast quadrant, are located in the Conley Allotment, while the remainder of the southeast quadrant is situated within the Lower Vekol Allotment. The north half of Campus Area A is located within the Conley Allotment, while the southern half of the campus area is situated in the Lower Vekol Allotment. In addition, the Reloat Allotment may be affected by the construction of the expressway spur from Goodyear to Interstate 8, and the South Vekol Allotment may become impacted by groundwater drawndown caused by the pumping of the Vekol Valley well field.

Although no reduction in grazing capacity is expected in these allotments due to the SSC project, construction and other activities associated with a project of this magnitude usually result in inconvenience to grazing operators. This includes occurrences of cut fences, gates left open, livestock loss from road kills, and increased vandalism due to greater accessibility. Also, the fencing of newly constructed roads and facilities can create obstacles in established livestock grazing patterns. For example, single management units may become split into several units, or water sources could become isolated from open range areas.

Page 46: Insert the following between Pars. 1 and 2:

The DOE recognizes that there may be State laws which define prime, unique, and important farmland differently. For the sake of consistency in comparing the seven proposed sites the Federal definition was used to estimate and evaluate acreages; compliance with state law would occur after site selection.

Page 48: Delete Sections C.1 and C.2 and insert the following:

1. Temporal

The impact of removal of important farmlands from agricultural production was assessed by separately calculating acreages permanently and temporarily removed.

The permanently removed important farmland is defined as land occupied by SSC facilities, land covered by roads constructed in conjunction with the SSC project, or SSC-related waste disposal sites.

The temporarily removed important farmland is defined as land that is superficially disturbed during facilities and roads construction and is rehabilitated and returned to the original condition.

2. Spatial

The affected prime and unique farmland was determined for all areas temporarily disturbed during construction and permanently during operation.

Page 49: Insert the following paragraph at the end of Section 13.2.2.3:

Soil maps (Figures 13-1 through 13-21) used for this analysis are included at the end of this appendix. Since the U.S. Department of Agriculture/Soil Conservation Service reported zero acres of farmland in Arizona, there are no soil maps for the proposed Arizona site.

Page 50: Delete all text and insert the following under 13.2.3.1:

There is no prime and important farmland reported by the Soil Conservation Service at the proposed Arizona site.

Delete Table 13-8; new Table 13-8 appears in the New and Corrected Tables section.

Page 52: Delete all text and insert the following under 13.2.3.2:

The Colorado Soil Conservation Service reported no prime farmland and 4,198 acres of important farmland at the proposed site. An estimated 819 acres of important farmland would be permanently converted and 1,129 acres would be temporarily disturbed by the SSC project.

Pages
53-54: Delete Table 13-9; new Table 13-9 appears in the New and Corrected Tables section.

Page 55: Delete all text and insert the following under 13.2.3.3:

The Illinois Soil Conservation Service reported 3,076 acres of prime farmland and 212 acres of important farmland at the proposed site. An estimated 197 acres of prime and important farmland would be permanently converted and 231 acres would be temporarily disturbed by the SSC project. No prime and important farmland would be converted by spoils disposal because use of quarries and recycling is the proposed disposition for these tunnel excavations.

Page 56: Delete Table 13-10; new Table 13-10 appears in the New and Corrected Tables section.

Page 57: Delete all text and insert the following under 13.2.3.4:

The Michigan Soil Conservation Service reported 4,002 acres of prime farmland and 2,658 acres of important farmland at the proposed site. An estimated 341 acres of prime and important farmland would be permanently converted and 576 acres temporarily disturbed by the SSC project.

Pages
58-59: Delete Table 13-11

Page 60: Delete all text and insert the following under 13.2.3.5: The North Carolina Soil Conservation Service reported 4,374 acres of prime farmland and 2,265 acres of important farmland at the proposed site. An estimated 955 acres of prime and important farmland would be permanently converted and 696 acres temporarily disturbed by the SSC project.

Pages
61-62: Delete Table 13-12

Page 63: Delete all text and insert the following under 13.2.3.6:

The Tennessee Soil Conservation Service reported 4,000 acres of prime farmland at the proposed site. Information on important farmland was not provided; an estimate was calculated at 1,839 acres using soil maps available for two-thirds of the counties affected. Based on this rough calculation, an estimated 606 acres of prime and important farmland would be permanently converted and 498 acres temporarily disturbed by the SSC project.

Pages
64-65: Delete Table 13-13

Page 66: Delete all text and insert the following under 13.2.3.7:

The Texas Soil Conservation Service reported 3,389 acres of prime farmland and 1,287 acres of important farmland at the proposed site. An estimated 588 acres of prime and important farmland would be permanently converted and 406 acres temporarily disturbed by the SSC project.

Page 67: Delete Table 13-14

Page 68: Replace Par. 2 with the following:

The U.S. Department of Agriculture/Soil Conversation Service has estimated the prime and important farmland in the fee simple area of each proposed site. They also provided the DOE with estimates of the total prime and important farmland inventories for the counties that would be affected by the SSC project siting.

Insert the following sentence at the beginning of Par. 3: Table 13-10 lists the total prime and important farmland acreage in the counties where the SSC ring would be sited. It compares the prime and important farmland that would be permanently removed from production by the project, and gives the ratio of the removed acreage and the total prime and important inventory in the involved counties.

Page 69: Delete Table 13-15

REFERENCES

Insert:

U.S. Department of Agriculture Farmland Conversion Impact Rating Form AD-1006.

NEW AND CORRECTED TABLES

NEW TABLES

Table	Title	Page
13-8	Farmland Acreages in the Fee Simple Area	1
13-9	Summary of Permanently Converted and Temporarily Disturbed Farmlands in the SSC Region	1
13-10	Prime and Important Farmland	2

Table 13-8

FARMLAND ACREAGES IN THE FEE SIMPLE AREA

	Prime	Important
Arizona	0	0
Colorado	0	4,198
Illinois	3,076	212
Michigan	4,002	2,658
North Carolina	4,374	2,265
Tennessee	4,000	1,839*
Texas	3,389	1,287

*calculated

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture Farmland Conversion Impact Rating Form AD-1006.

Table 13-9

SUMMARY OF PERMANENTLY CONVERTED AND TEMPORARILY DISTURBED FARMLANDS IN THE SSC REGION

	Permanently Converted		Temporarily Disturbed	
	Prime	Important	Prime	Important
Arizona	0	0	0	0
Colorado	0	819	0	1,129
Illinois	185	12	217	14
Michigan	205	136	346	230
North Carolina	630	325	459	237
Tennessee	415	191	341	157
Texas	430	158	297	109

Table 13-10

PRIME AND IMPORTANT FARMLAND

	Total Acreage in Involved Counties	Permanently Removed Acreage	Removed/Total
Arizona	0	0	0
Colorado	1,683,600	819	.0005
Illinois	657,755	197	.0003
Michigan	531,900	341	.0006
North Carolina	572,444	955	.001
Tennessee	425,817	606	.0014
Texas	378,607	588	.0015

NEW AND CORRECTED FIGURES

NEW FIGURES

Figure	Title	Page
13-1	Soil Map 2A - Colorado	1
13-2	Soil Map 2B - Colorado	2
13-3	Soil Map 2C - Colorado	3
13-4	Soil Map 2D - Colorado	4
13-5	Soil Map 3A - Illinois	5
13-6	Soil Map 3B - Illinois	6
13-7	Soil Map 3C - Illinois	7
13-8	Soil Map 3D - Illinois	8
13-9	Soil Map 4A - Michigan	9
13-10	Soil Map 4B - Michigan	10
13-11	Soil Map 4C - Michigan	11
13-12	Soil Map 4D - Michigan	12
13-13	Soil Map 5A - North Carolina	13
13-14	Soil Map 5B - North Carolina	14
13-15	Soil Map 5C - North Carolina	15
13-16	Soil Map 5D - North Carolina	16
13-17	Soil Map 6A - Tennessee	17
13-18	Soil Map 6B - Tennessee	18
13-19	Soil Map 7A - Texas	19
13-20	Soil Map 7B - Texas	20
13-21	Soil Map 7C - Texas	21

FIGURE 13-1

SOIL MAP 2A - COLORADO

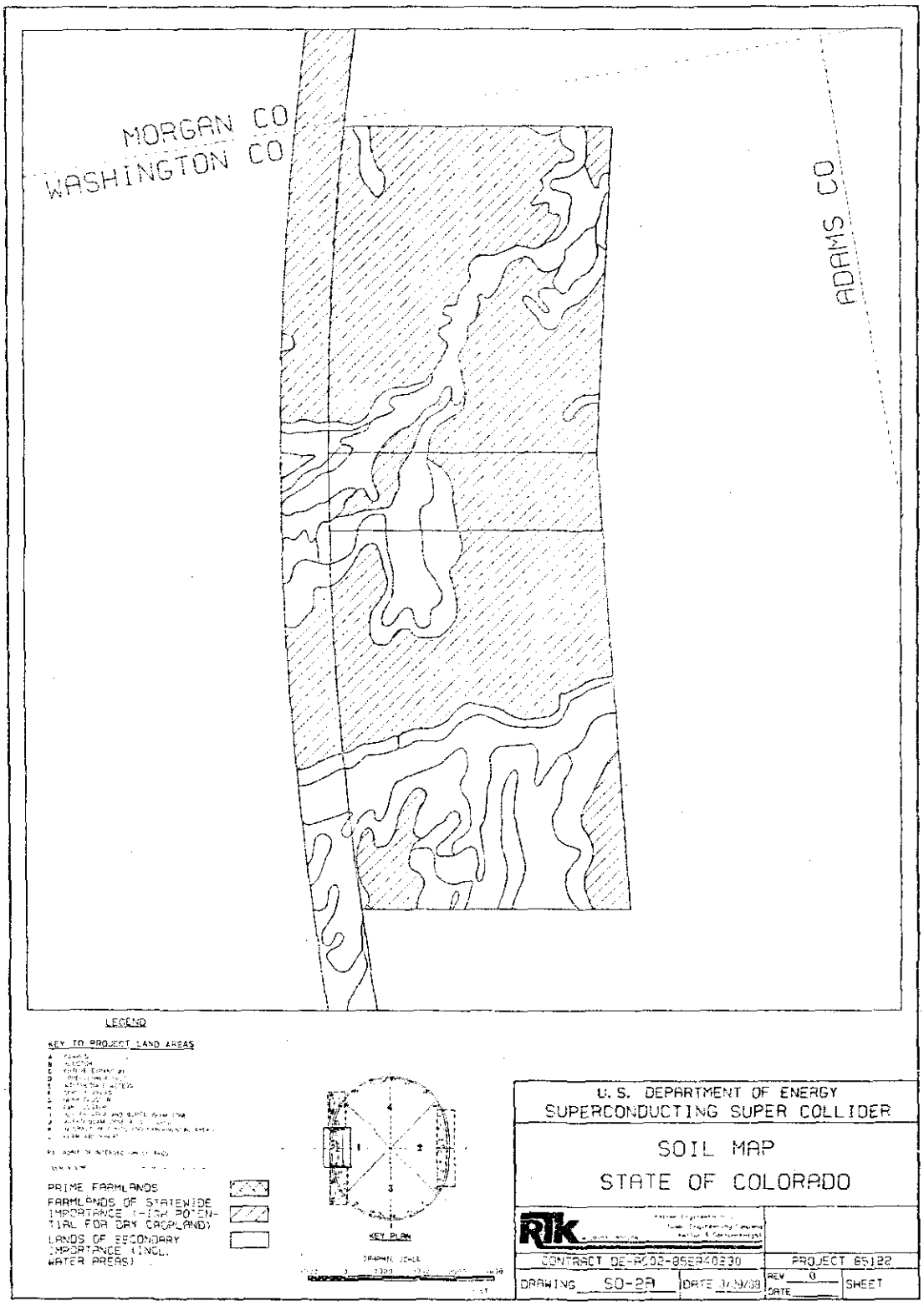


FIGURE 13-2

SOIL MAP 2B - COLORADO

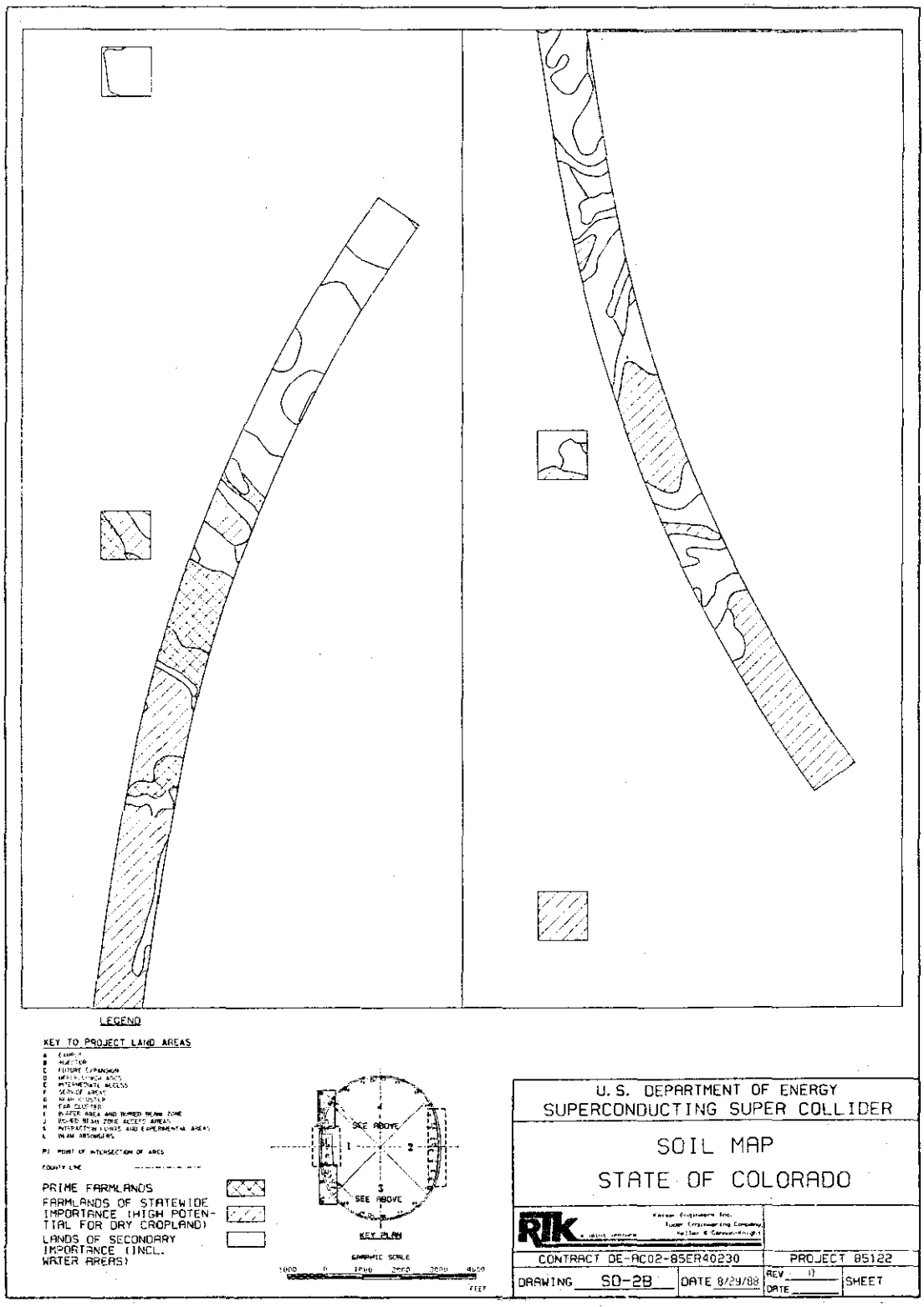


FIGURE 13-3

SOIL MAP 2C - COLORADO

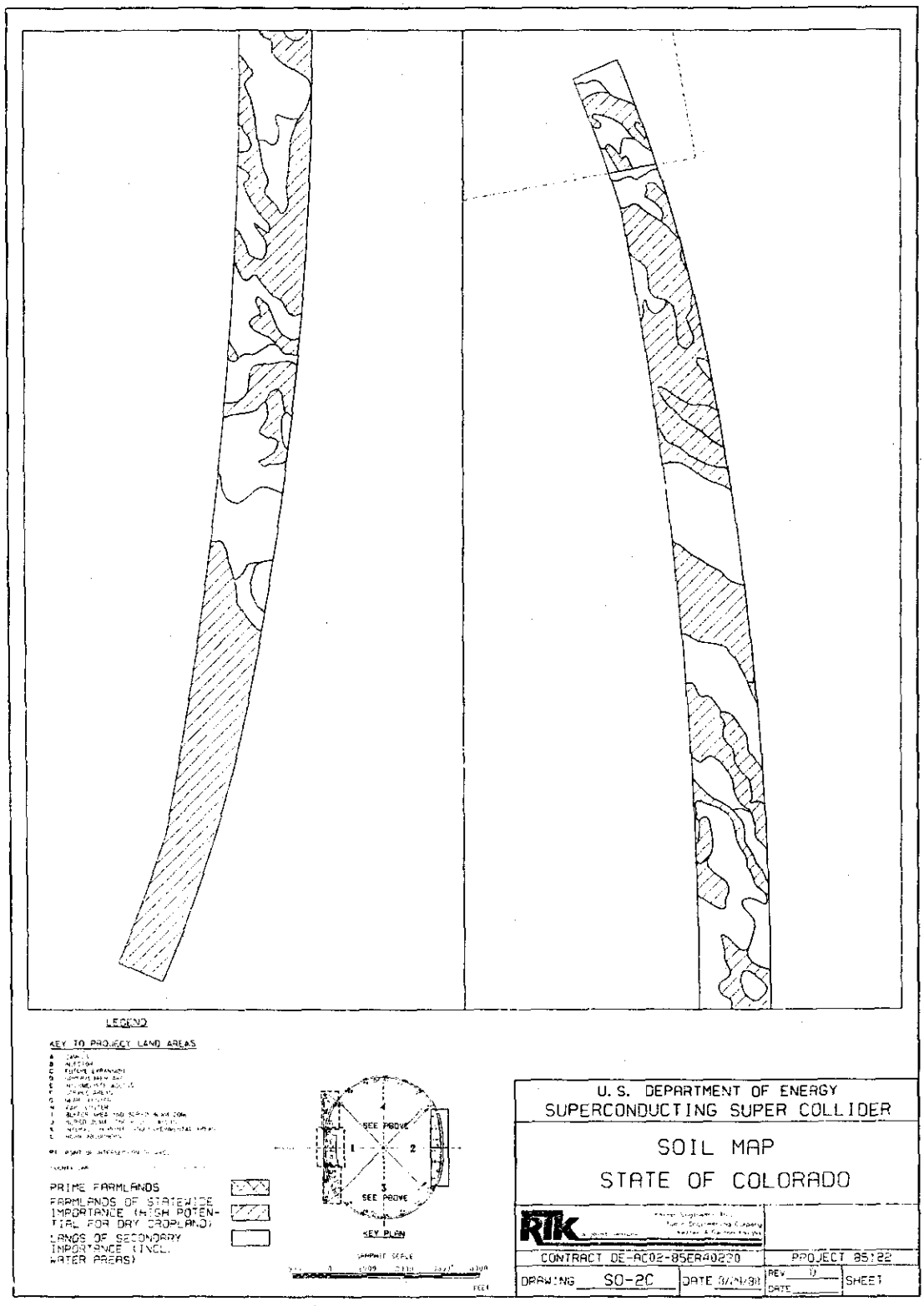


FIGURE 13-4

SOIL MAP 2D - COLORADO

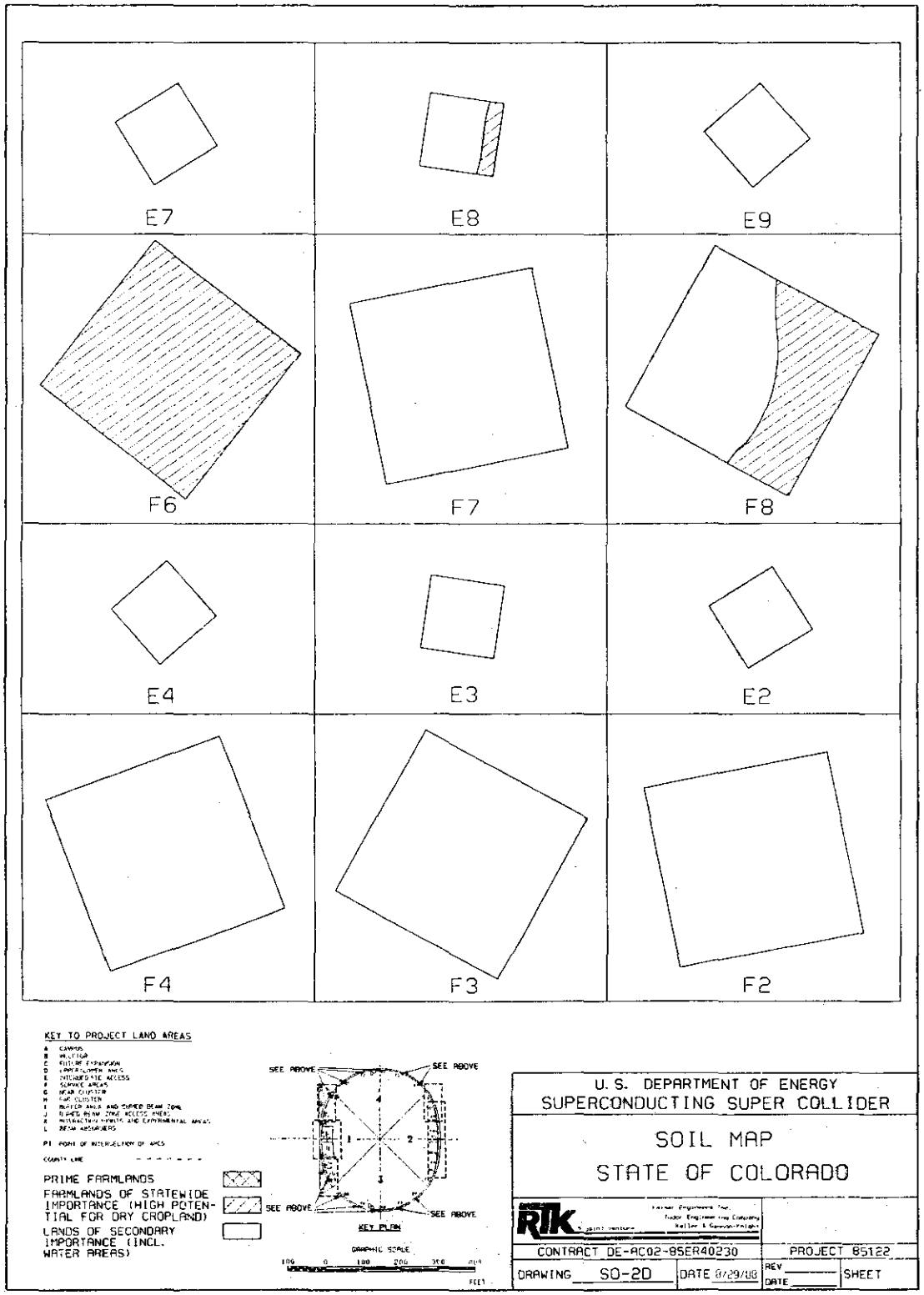


FIGURE 13-5

SOIL MAP 3A - ILLINOIS

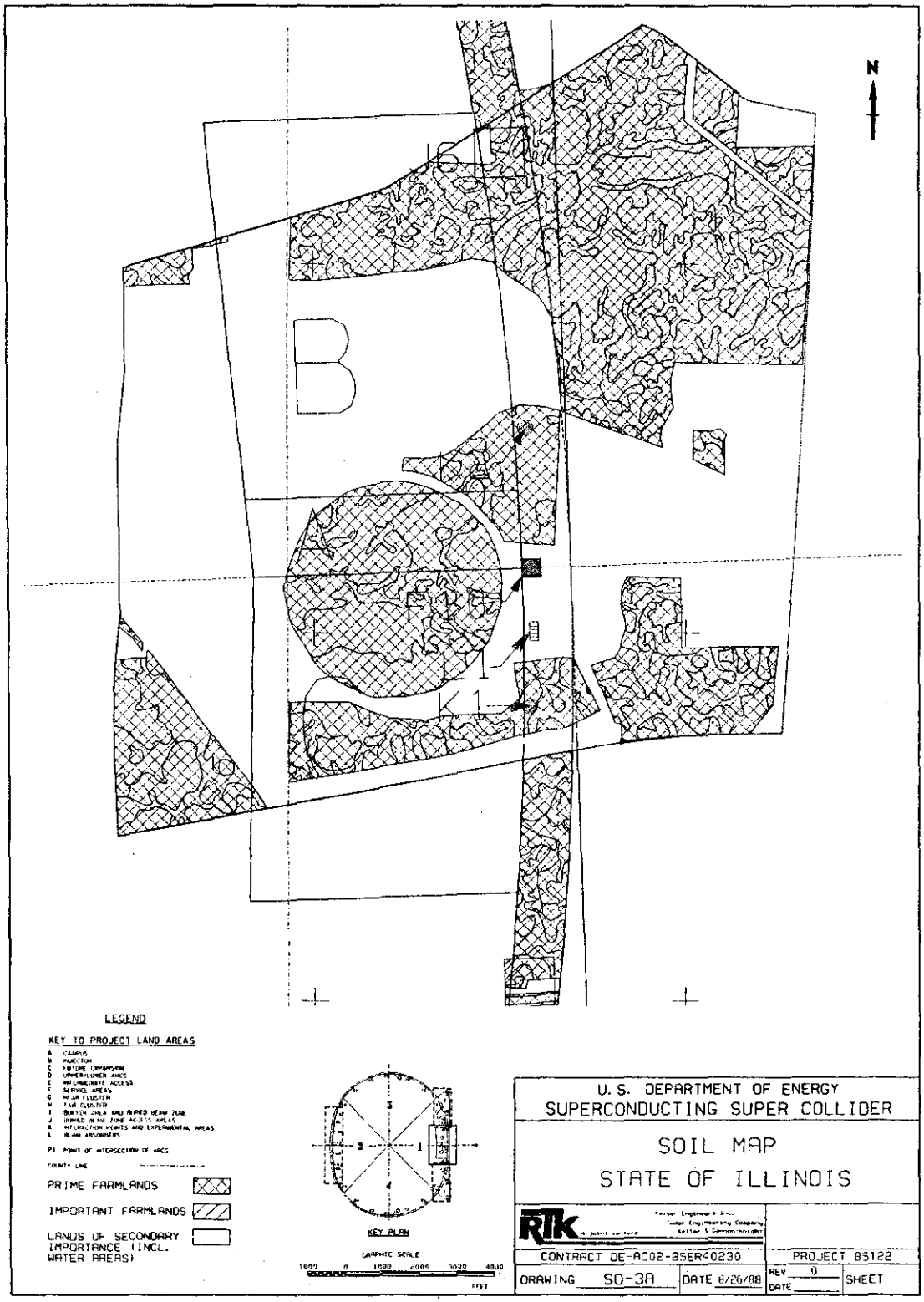


FIGURE 13-6

SOIL MAP 3B - ILLINOIS

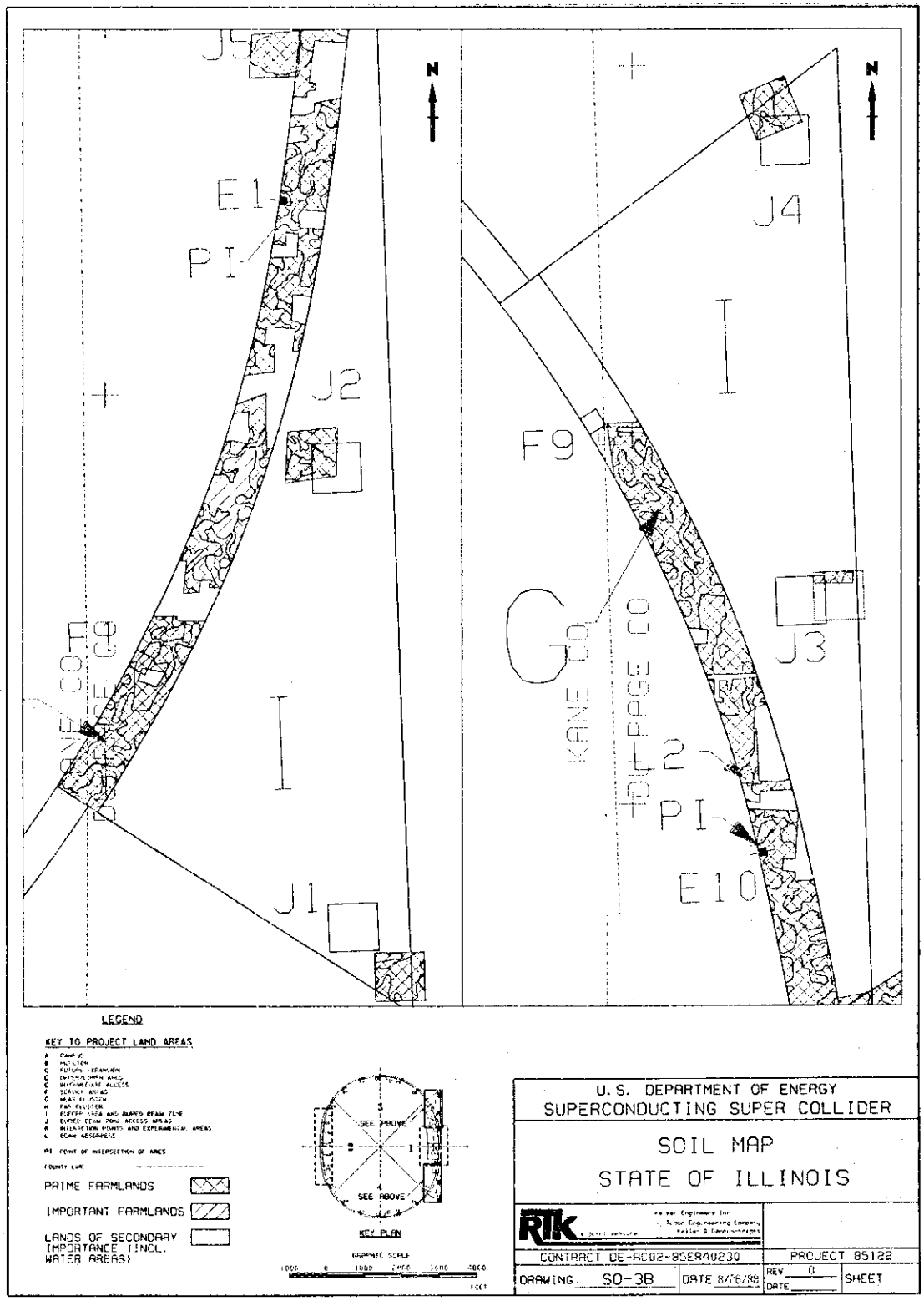


FIGURE 13-7

SOIL MAP 3C - ILLINOIS

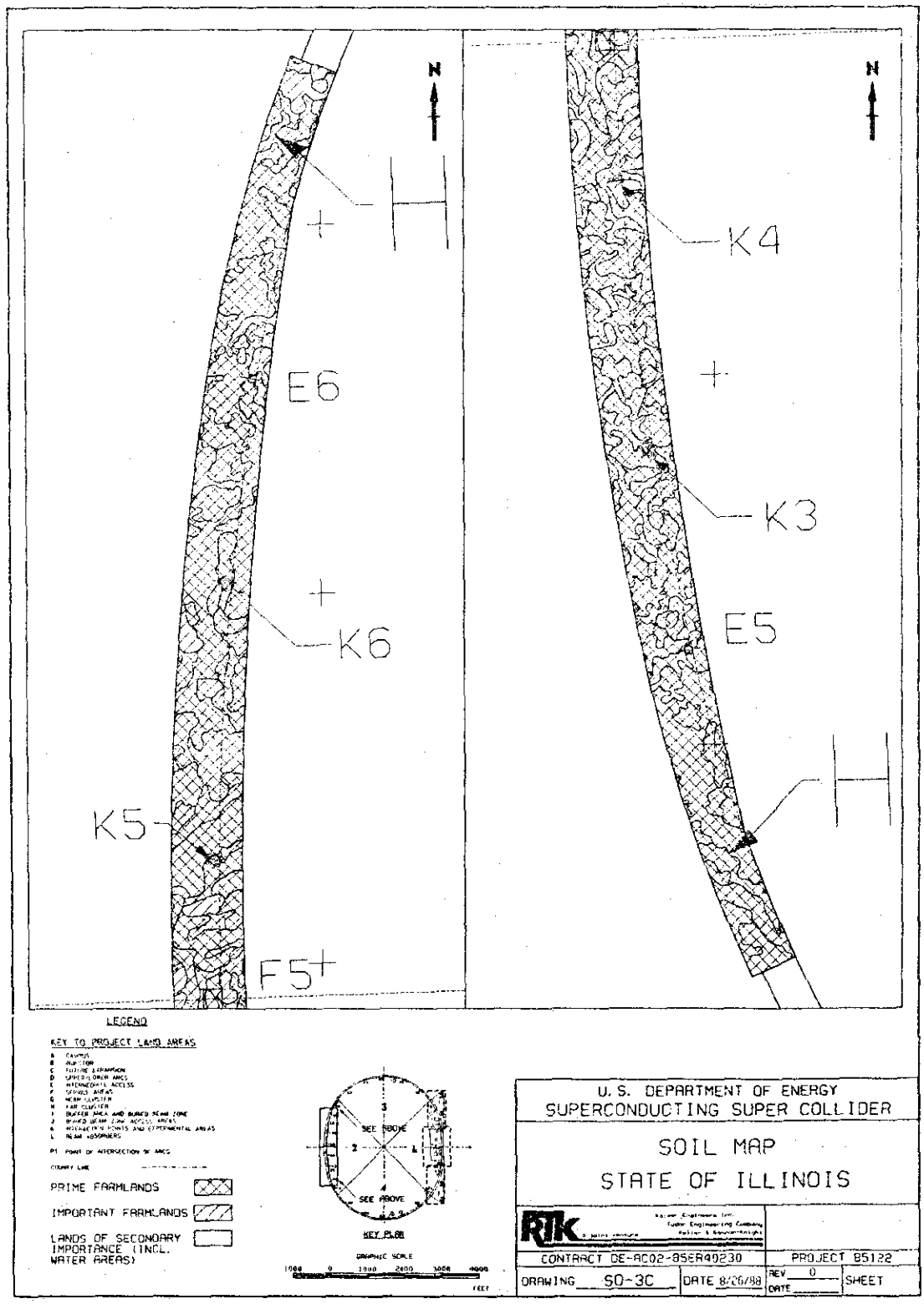


FIGURE 13-8

SOIL MAP 3D - ILLINOIS

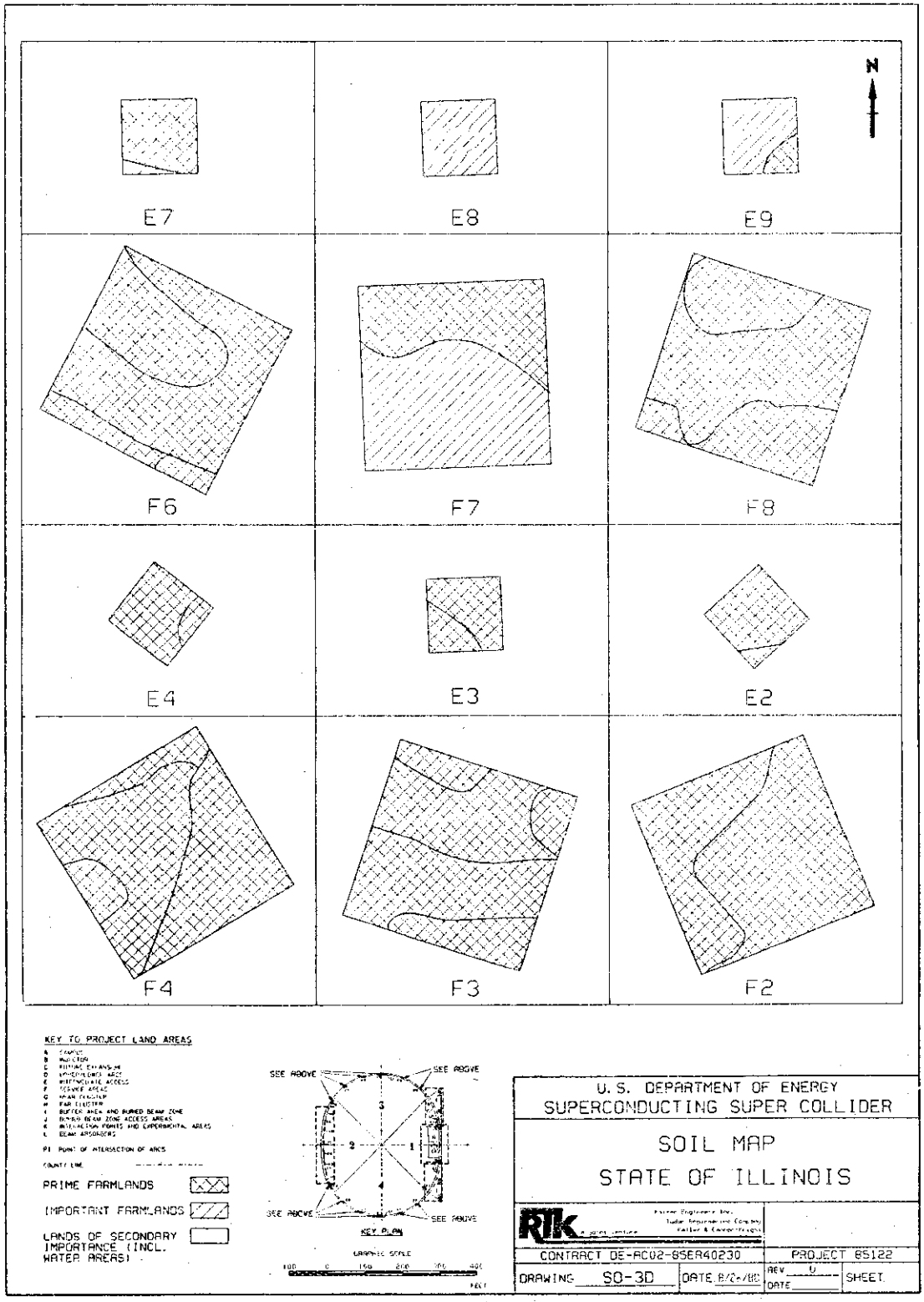


FIGURE 13-9

SOIL MAP 4A - MICHIGAN

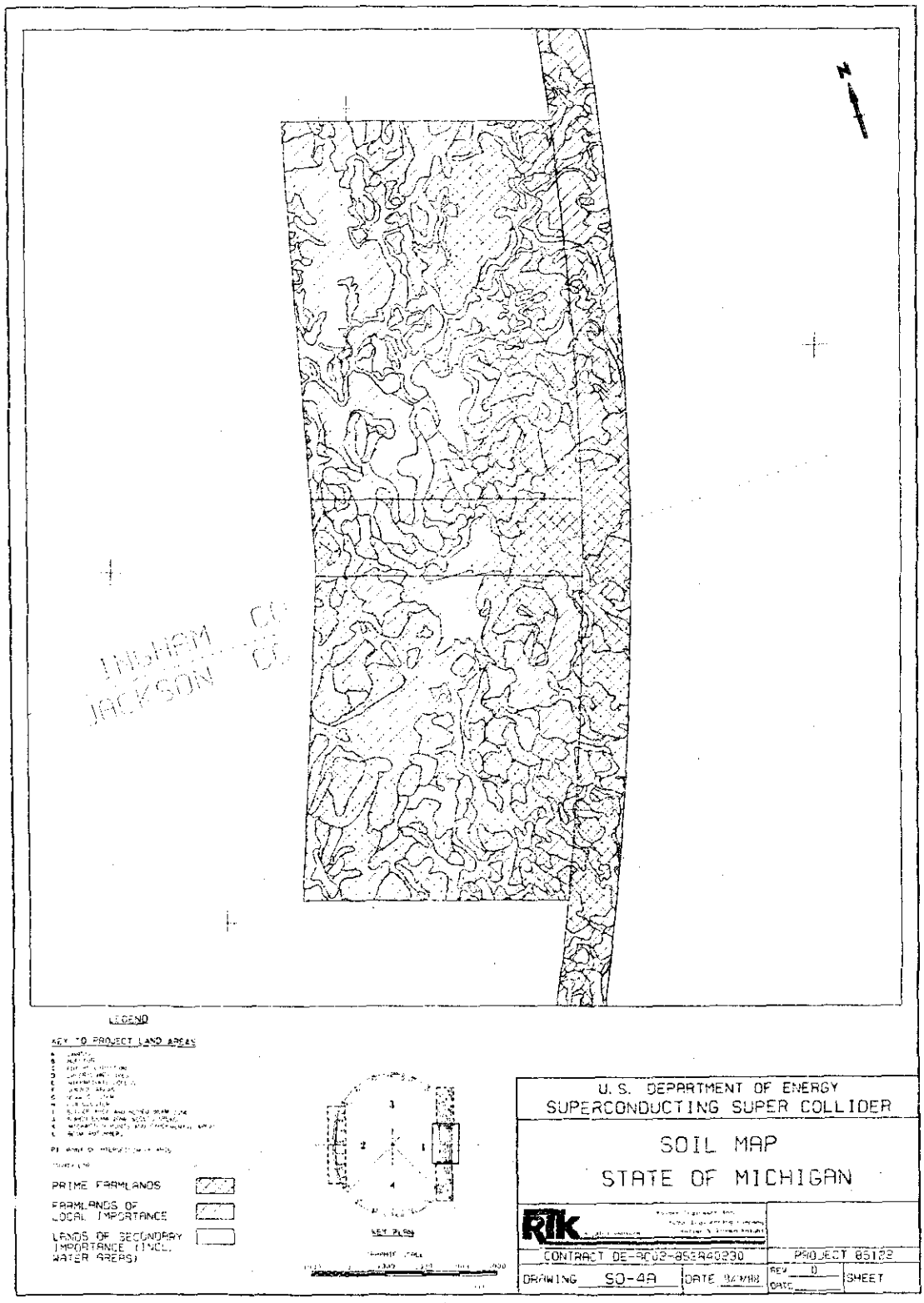


FIGURE 13-10

SOIL MAP 4B - MICHIGAN

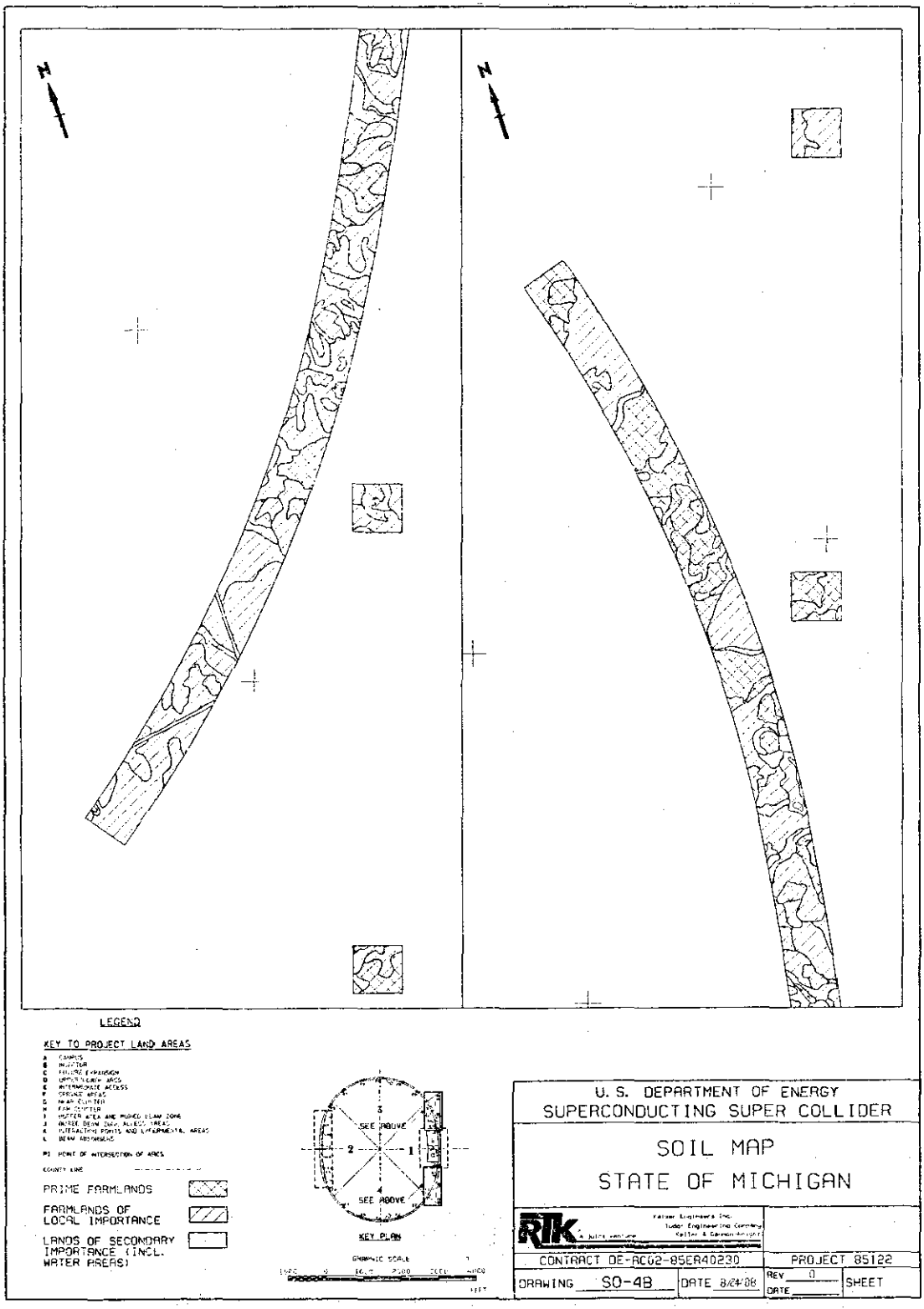


FIGURE 13-11

SOIL MAP 4C - MICHIGAN

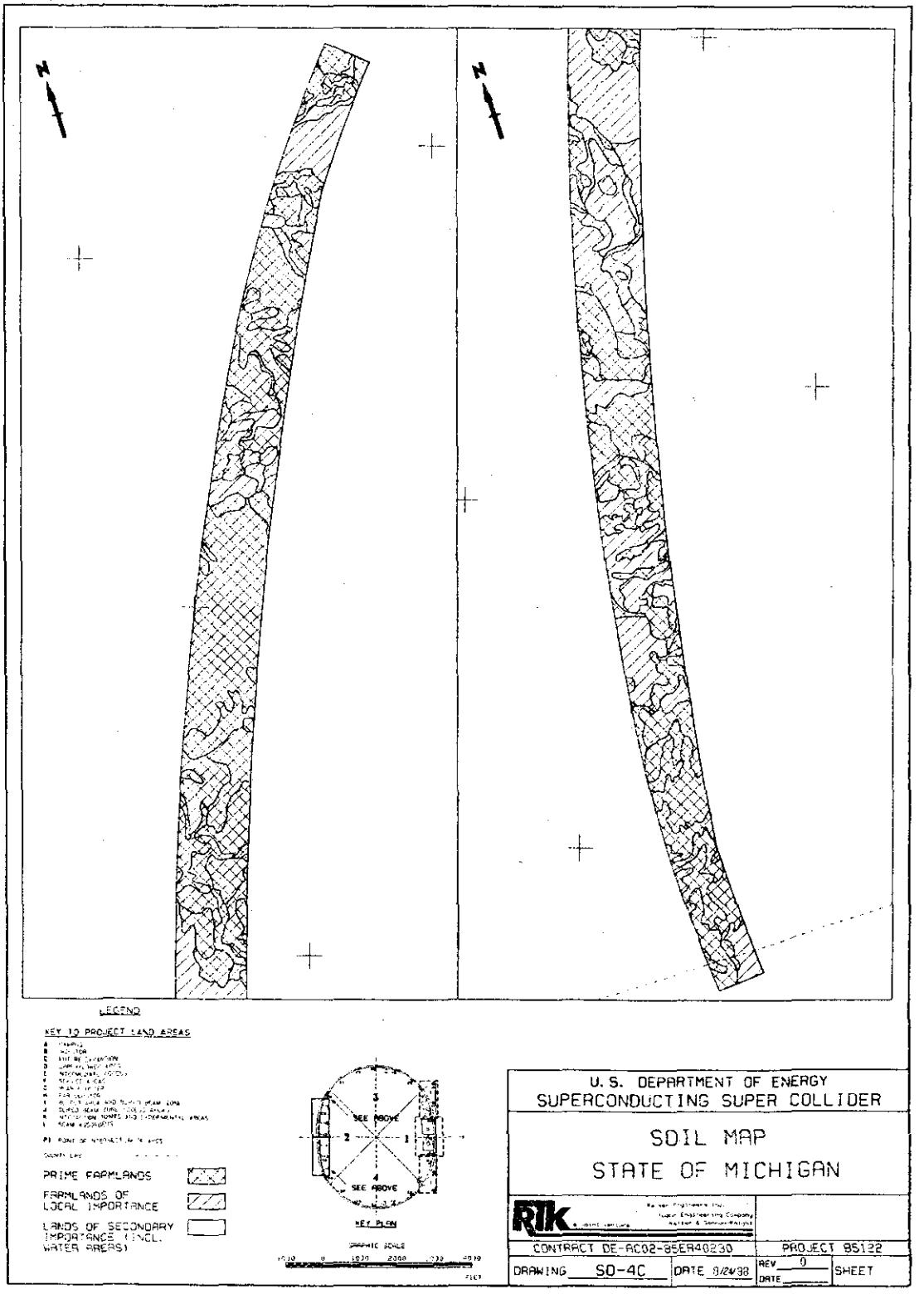


FIGURE 13-12

SOIL MAP 4D - MICHIGAN

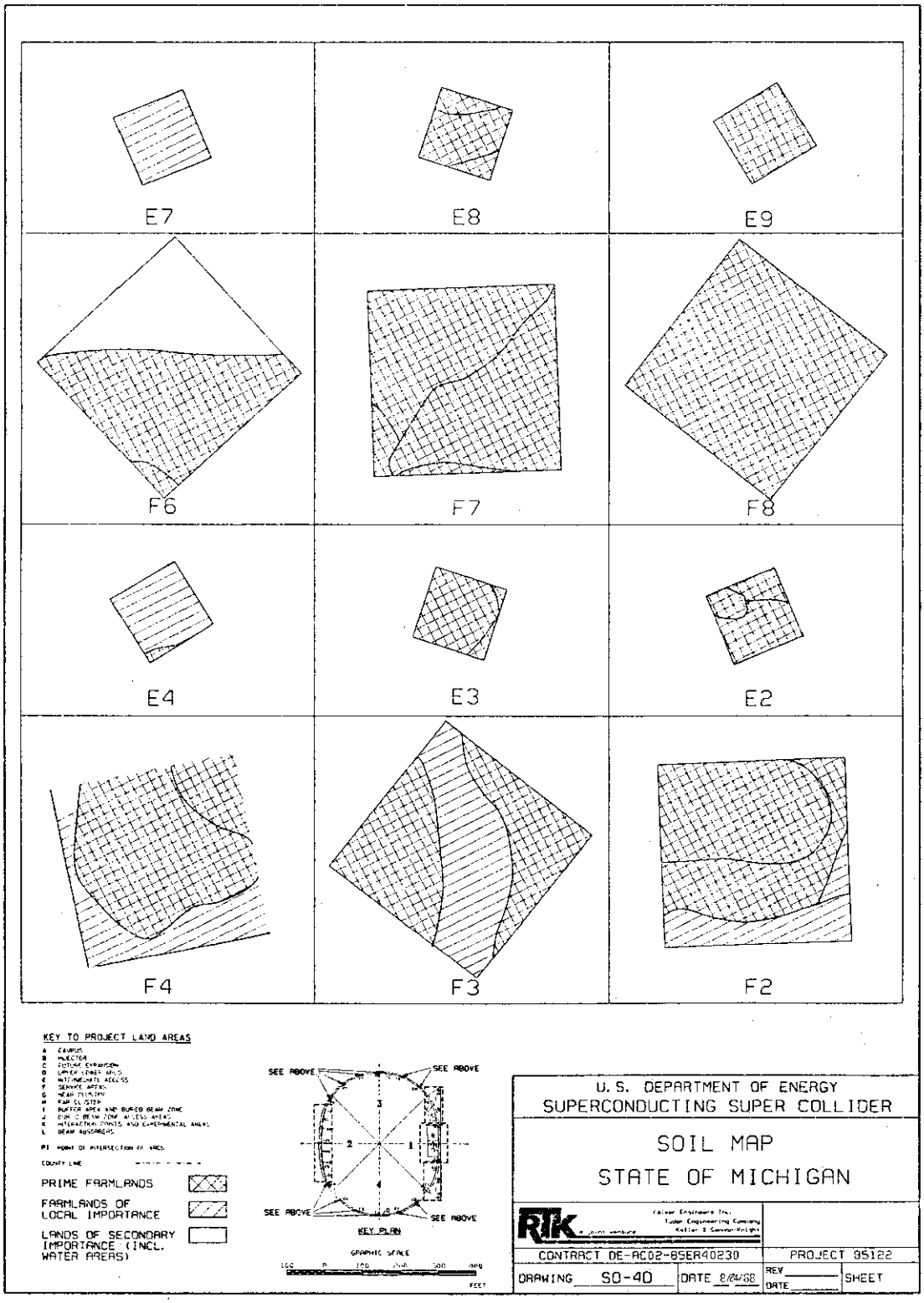


FIGURE 13-13

SOIL MAP 5A - NORTH CAROLINA

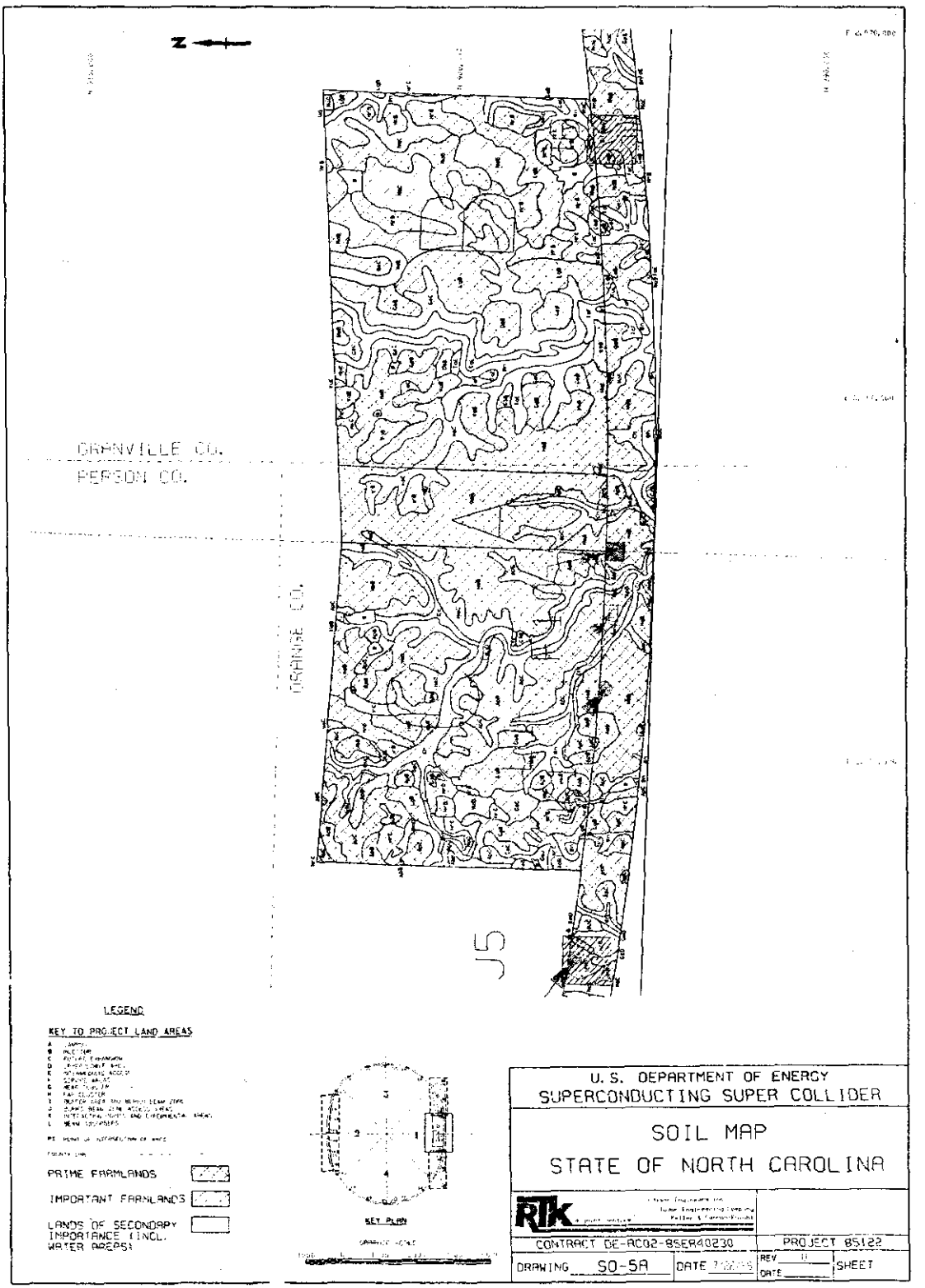


FIGURE 13-14

SOIL MAP 5B - NORTH CAROLINA

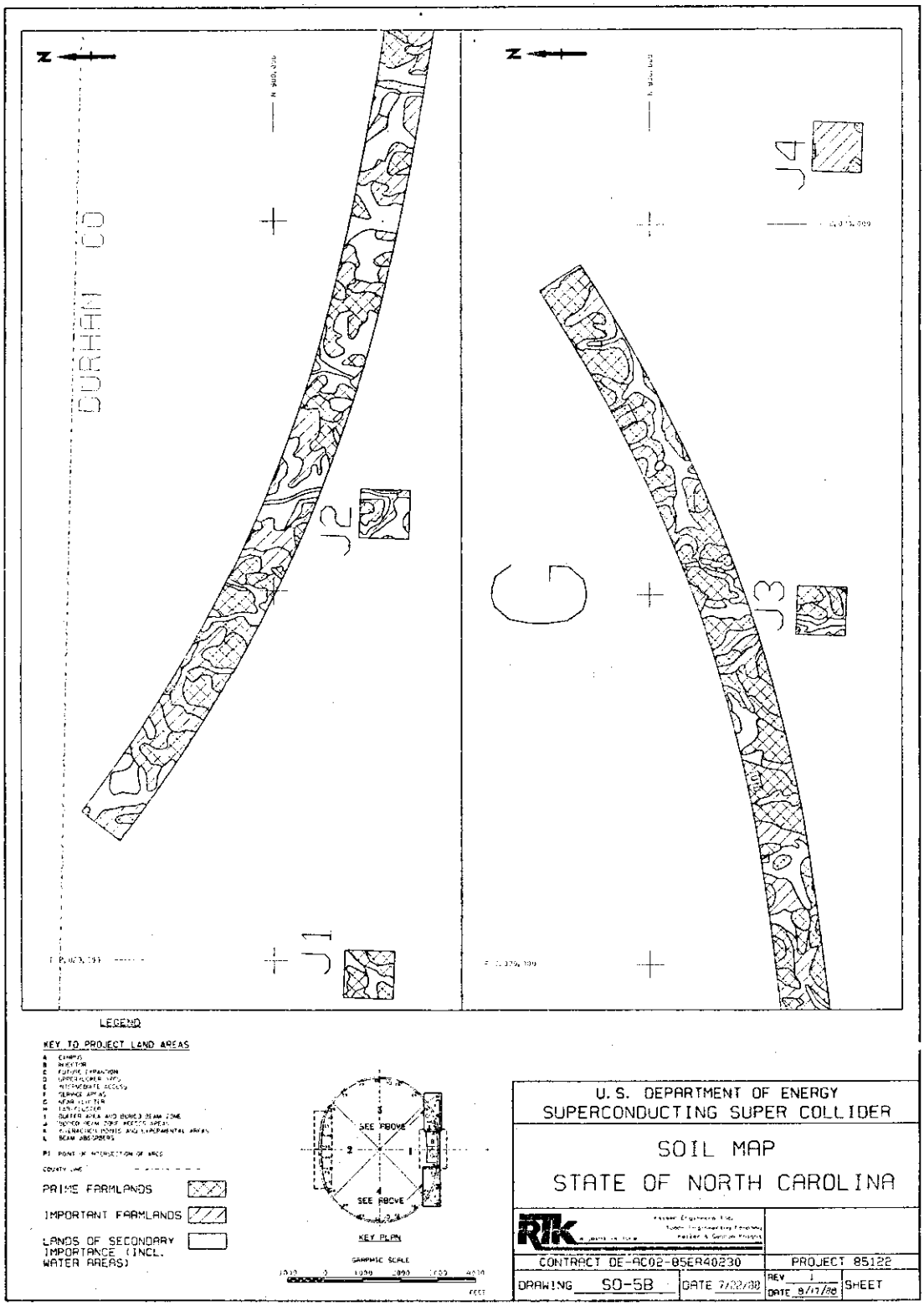


FIGURE 13-15

SOIL MAP 5C - NORTH CAROLINA

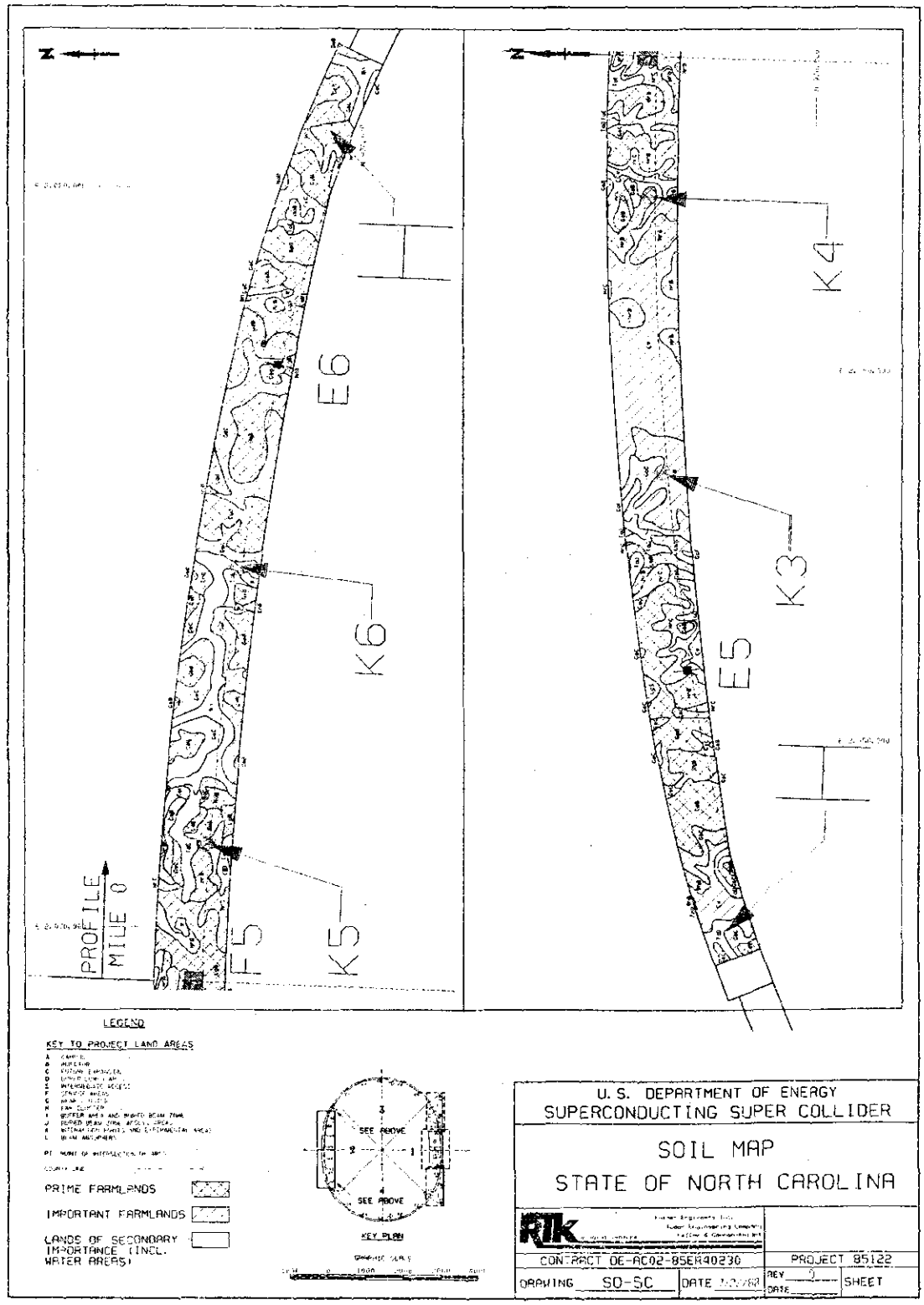


FIGURE 13-16

SOIL MAP 5D - NORTH CAROLINA

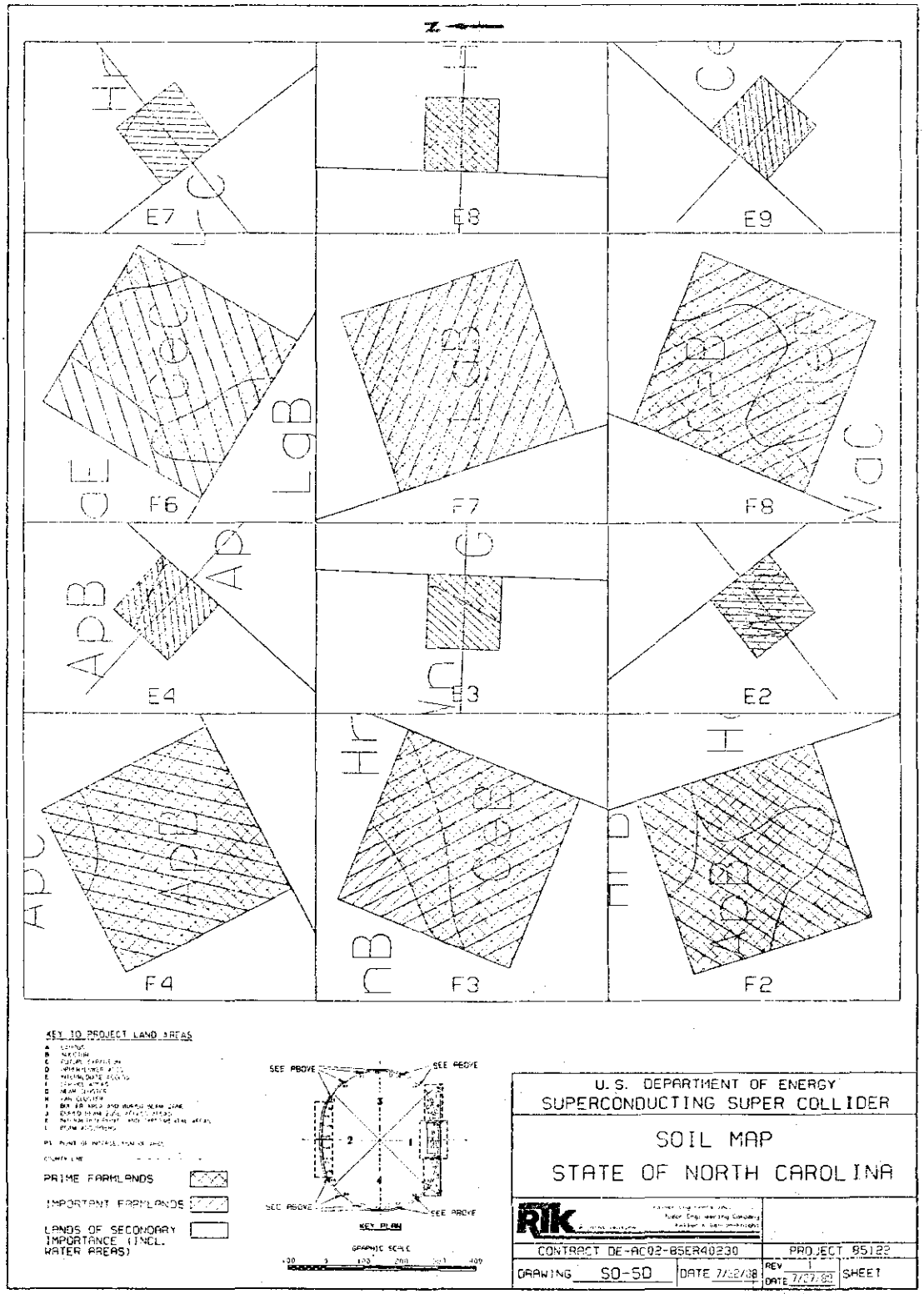


FIGURE 13-17

SOIL MAP 6A - TENNESSEE

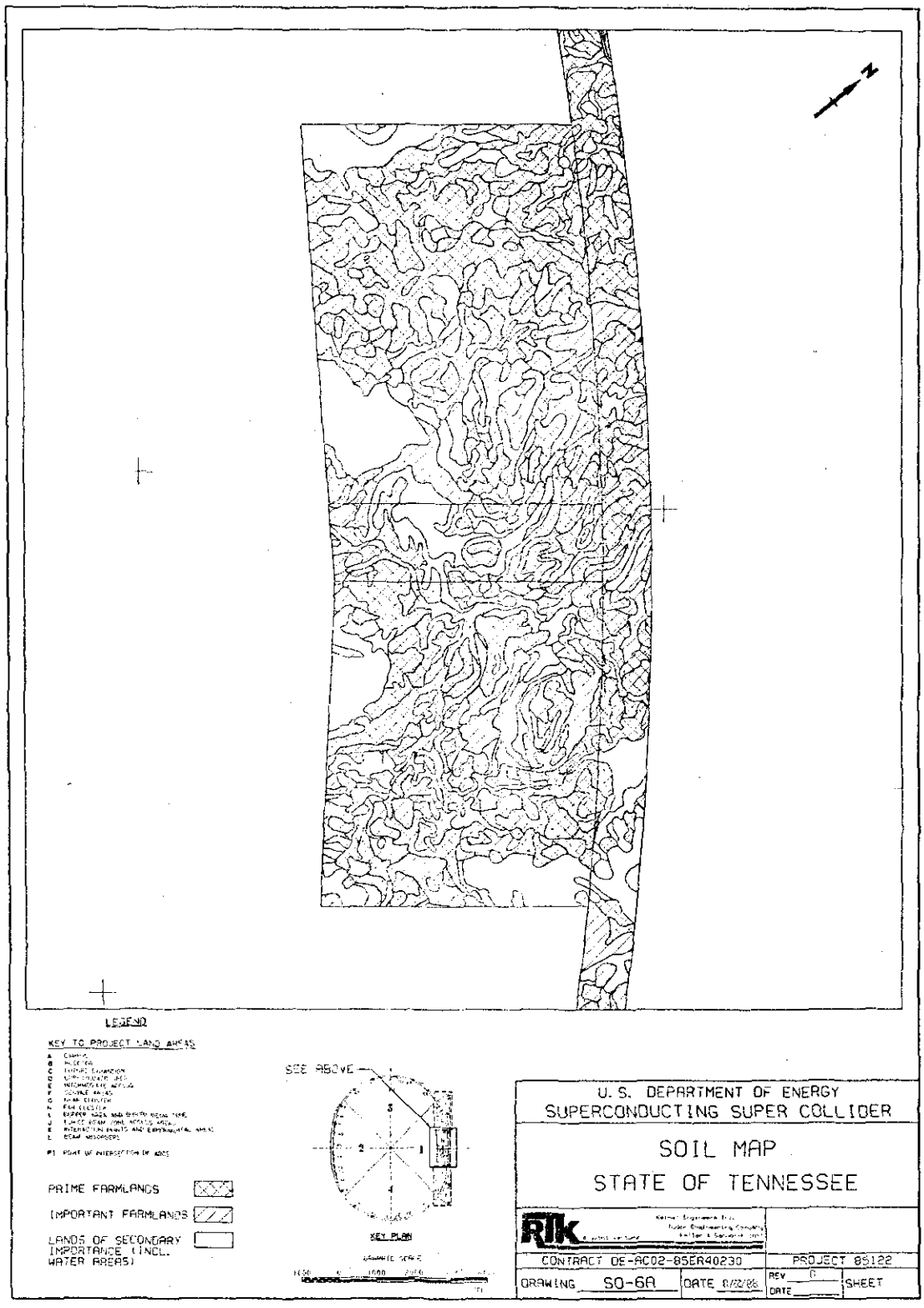


FIGURE 13-18

SOIL MAP 6B - TENNESSEE

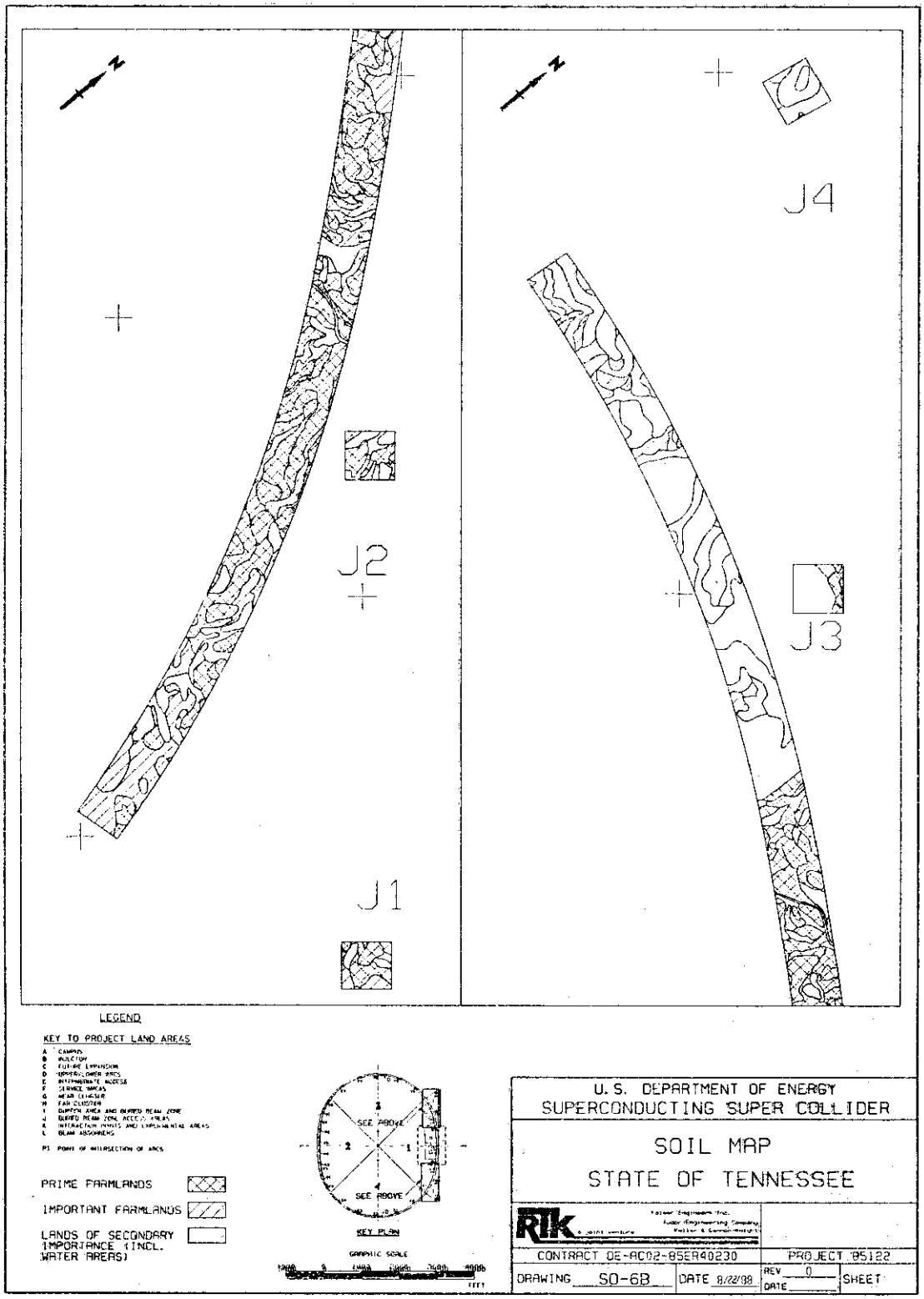


FIGURE 13-19

SOIL MAP 7A - TEXAS

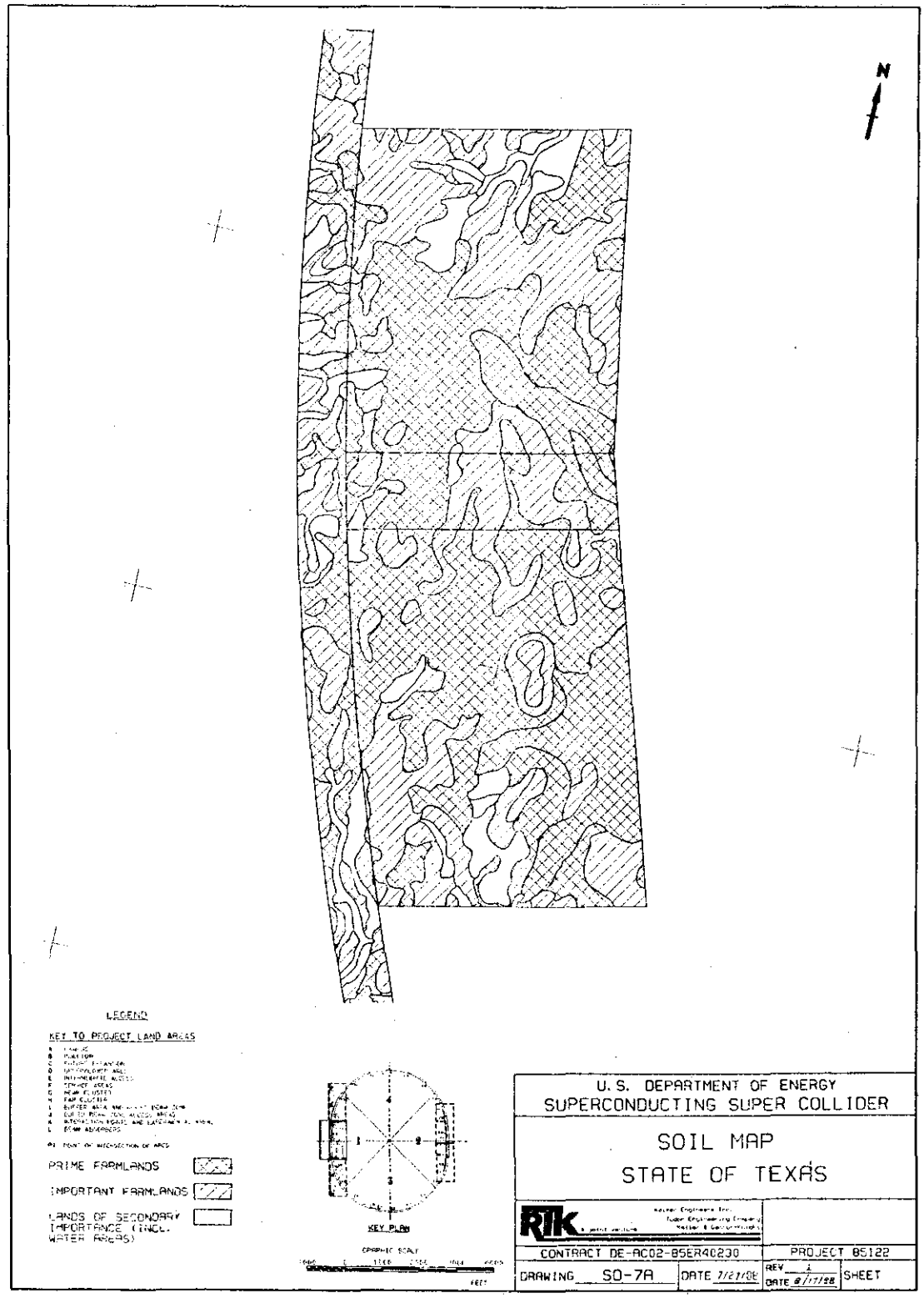


FIGURE 13-20

SOIL MAP 7B - TEXAS

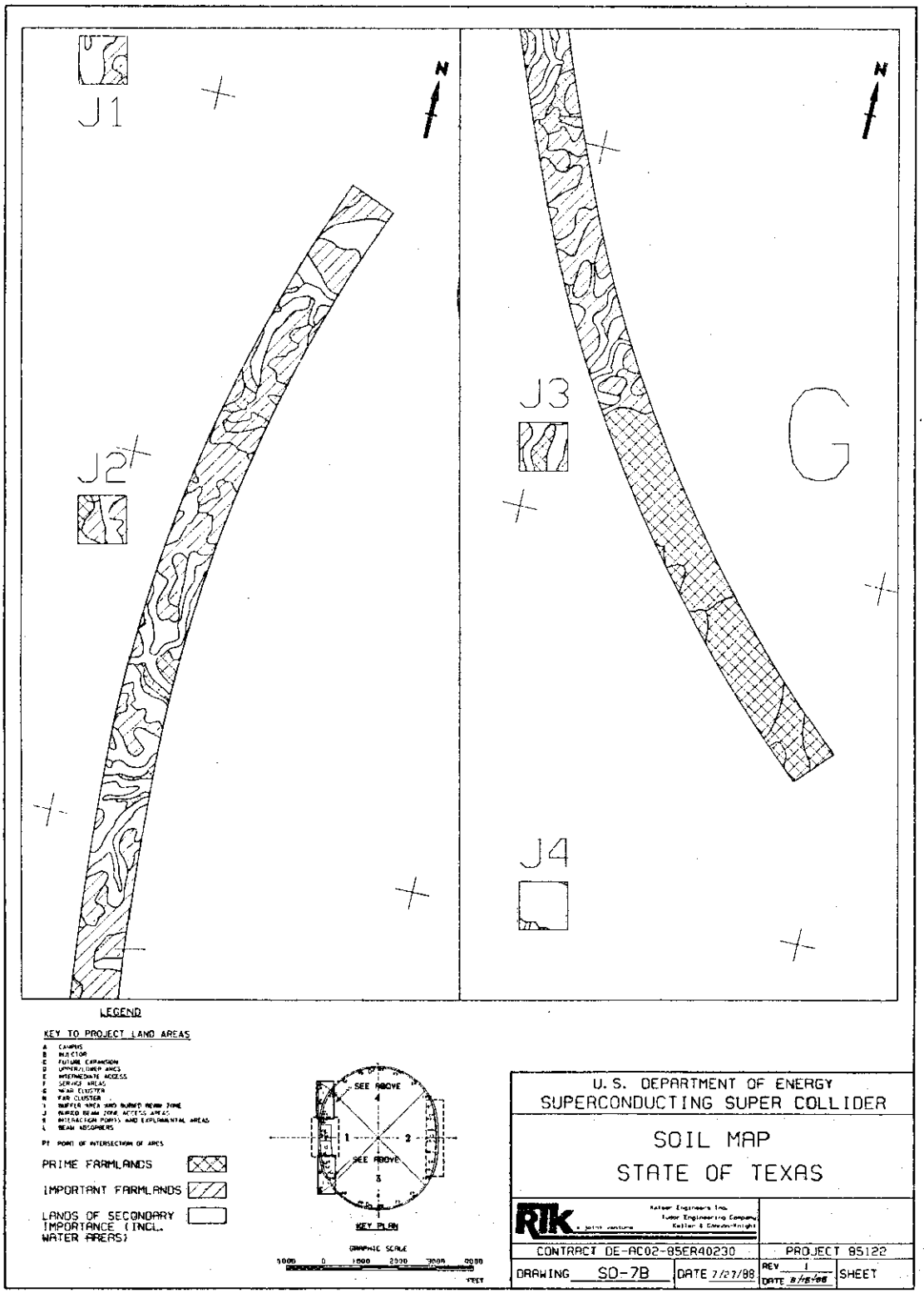
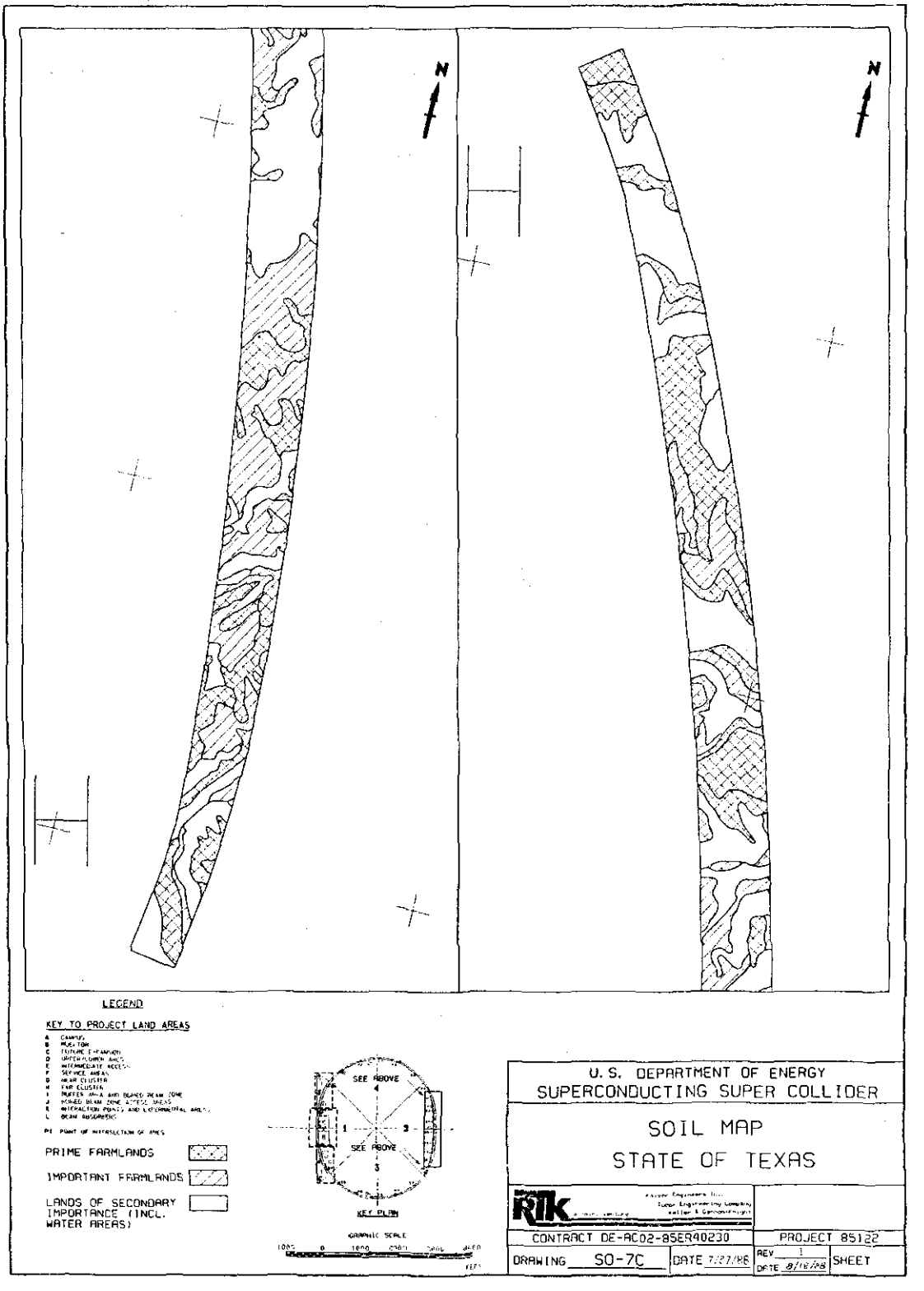


FIGURE 13-21

SOIL MAP 7C - TEXAS



ERRATA AND REVISIONS

APPENDIX 14

SOCIOECONOMIC AND INFRASTRUCTURE ASSESSMENTS

SOCIOECONOMIC AND INFRASTRUCTURE ASSESSMENTS

14.1 SOCIOECONOMIC ASSESSMENTS

Throughout: Wherever U.S. Bureau of the Census appears as a reference citation, replace with U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census

Wherever Center for Governmental Studies 1987 appears as a reference citation, change to Northern Illinois University

Page 4: Par. 5, Line 4, reference should read: (Northern Illinois University 1987)

Page 9: Par. 2, last line, add the following reference: (U.S. Department of Commerce 1982a, 1987a)

Page 15: Par. 6, Line 3, delete RIMS-II from reference and substitute: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis 1986

Page 18: Table 14.1.2-6, Arizona data should read: $20,362; $18,488; $9,165; $29,418; $23,254; $30,337; $32,030; $26,443; $13,143; $15,942; $17,264; $22,287

Table 14.1.2-6, Tennessee data should read: $18,897; $5,483; $8,589; $27,049; $19,377; $24,865; $30,009; $24,936; $12,443; $18,000; $17,690; $19,209

Table 14.1.2-6 source should read: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis 1986

Page 19: First bulleted item, next-to-last line, reference should read: (U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers 1981)

Third bullet, Line 3 should read: force, and inversely with ...

Fourth bullet, Line 3 should read: ... to in-migrate as an inverse function ...

Page 23: Par. 2, Line 9, delete: last word (tax) and insert: levy sales and use taxes on ...

Third bullet, Line 1 should read: Illinois exempts nonprofit scientific ...

Page 24: Table 14.1.2-7, Public Utilities Rate Tax for both Electric Power and Miscellaneous Utilities in North Carolina should read: 3.22 percent; for Electric Power in Tennessee: N/A [5]

Page 24: (Cont) Table 14.1.2-7, Source [3] should read: Average tax rate on vehicle leasing costs calculated ...; Source [4], insert (except in Illinois) at end of line; Source [5] should read: ... to be supplied by public agencies ...

Table 14.1.2-7, far left column, fifth main heading should read: Indirect Revenue (88 $)

Page 26: Fourth bullet, replace $9.6 with $10.3

Last paragraph, last line should read: data obtained from local and state financial documents.

Page 27: Table 14.1.2-8, first column, third item should read: Personal Property*

At the bottom of same table add: * Average tax rate as a percent of SSC leasing costs.

Same table, last data entry for Maricopa Co., AZ should read: $144.45

Page 28: Table 14.1.2-8, Kendall Co. IL column, under Municipal (1988$) replace <u>all</u> $32.80s with 0.00

Page 29: Table 14.1.2-8, Bedford Co. TN column, fourth and fifth entries should read: 25.0 percent and 2.24 percent

Same table, Marshal Co. TN column, fourth and fifth entries should read: 25.0 percent and 2.20 percent

Same table, Rutherford Co. TN, fourth and fifth entries should read: 25.0 percent and 1.96 percent

Same table, Ellis Co. TX, third and fifth entries should read: $35.8 and $1.09.

Page 30: Delete first sentence. Paragraph begins with: It was assumed ...

Page 31: Last paragraph, Line 1 should read: ... to construct new paved access roads; delete second sentence

Page 43: Last paragraph, Lines 9 and 10, delete: associated with the high scenario ...

Page 46: Par. 3, Line 7, delete: in the high scenario ...

Page 49: Par. 1, Line 11, insert: c directly after 1987

Page 59: Table 14.1.3.2-1, 1996 column, Morgan County, Jobs should read: 1,312

Page 72: Par. 2, Line 4, delete: ... high scenario ...

Last paragraph, beginning of Line 12, replace 1987b with 1987c

Page 75: Par. 3, Line 6, insert: d directly after 1982

Par. 3, Line 6, second reference should read: Federal Home Loan Bank of Topeka 1986

Par. 3, Line 9, replace 1987b with 1987c

Page 78: Par. 1, Line 7, insert: d directly after 1982

Par. 1, Line 9, replace 1987b with 1987c

Par. 1, Line 16, replace 1987a with 1987d

Last paragraph, Line 12, replace 1987b with 1987d

Page 97: Table 14.1.3.3-1, Local Govt Net Impact row for DuPage County should read: ($1.3), ($2.0), ($3.9), $0.8, $1.6, $1.8, $1.5, $1.3, $1.2, $1.5, $1.7, $1.7

Table 14.1.3.3-1, Local Govt Net Impact row for Kane County should read: ($1.7), ($3.7), ($2.3), $2.8, $3.9, $4.1, $3.3, $2.8, $2.6, $3.2, $3.5, $3.6

Table 14.1.3.3-1 Local Govt Net Impact for Kendall County for 1989-1991 should read: $0.0, $0.0, $0.1; for 1996, 1997 should read: $0.0, $0.0

Page 111: Par. 2, Line 7, reference should read: ... 1982b

Par. 2, Line 11, reference should read: ... 1987c

Par. 4, Line 5, reference should read: ... 1982b

Page 114: Par. 1, Line 3, reference should read: ... 1987b

Par. 1, Line 4, delete: associated with the central case

Par. 3, Line 4, reference should read: ... 1982b

Par. 3, Line 9, reference should read: ... 1987c

Page 117: Par. 1, Line 5, reference should read: ... 1982b

Par. 1, Line 9, reference should read: ... 1987c

Page 126: Par. 4, Line 1, should read: ... for nearly $500,000 annually ...

Page 129: Par. 1, Line 2, should read: ... would be positive ...

Par. 3, Line 1, should read: ... county of $40,000 would ...

Par. 6, Line 1, reference should read: (Northern Illinois University 1987)

Page 130: Table 14.1.3.3-17, Direct Tax Revenue row should read: ($0.0) for all years

Table 14.1.3.3-17, Real Property row should read: (0.0) for all years

Table 14.1.3.3-17, Net Fiscal Impact row should read: ($0.0), ($0.0), ($0.1), ($0.1), ($0.1), ($0.1), ($0.1), ($0.0), ($0.0), ($0.1), ($0.1), ($0.1)

Page 134: Table 14.1.3.4-1, Local Govt Net Impact for Ingham County for 1990 should read: ($2.4)

Page 146: Par. 2, Line 6, reference should read: ... 1982e

Par. 2, Line 13, reference should read: ... 1987c

Page 148: Figure 14.1.3.4-5, Clinton County has incorrect fill pattern. See attached.

Page 149: Par. 1, Lines 3 and 4 should read: would reside in Ingham County. Although this single-year impact ...

Par. 2, Line 5, reference should read: ... 1982c

Par. 2, Line 9, reference should read: ... 1987b)

Par. 4, Line 4, reference should read: ... 1982e

Par. 4, Line 8, reference should read: ... 1987b)

Page 152: Par. 2, Line 5, reference should read: ... Commerce 1982e

Par. 2, Line 8, reference should read: ... 1987c)

Par. 2, Line 10, reference should read: ... 1987c)

Par. 4, Line 5, reference should read: ... 1982e)

Page 152: (Cont) Par. 4, Line 8, reference should read: ... 1982e)

Par 4, Line 13, reference should read: ... 1987c)

Page 169: Table 14.1.3.5-1, Local Govt Net Impact for Durham County for 1991 should read: ($.06), and for 1992 should read: $3.6

Table 14.1.3.5-1, Local Govt Net Impact for Granville County for 1991 should read: ($0.4), and for 1992 should read: $0.4

Table 14.1.3.5-1, Local Govt Net Impact for Person County for 1990 should read: ($0.4), and for 1991 should read: ($0.5)

Page 172: Table 14.1.3.5-2, In-migrant Work Force for 1995 should read: 3,494; 1996: 2,807; 1997: 2,663; 1998: 3,137; 1999: 3,405; 2000: 3,493

Page 182: Par. 2, Line 7, reference should read: 1982f, 1982h

Par. 2, Line 11, reference should read: ... 1987c

Page 186: Par. 2, Line 6, reference should read: ... Commerce 1982f

Par. 2, Line 10, reference should read: 1987c

Par. 4, Line 6, reference should read: ... 1982f

Par. 4, Line 10, reference should read: ... 1987b

Page 206: Table 14.1.3.6-1, Local Govt Net Impact for Bedford County row should read: ($0.3), ($0.5), ($1.1), ($0.6), 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, (0.0), (0.0), 0.0, 0.0, 0.0

Table 14.1.3.6-1, Local Govt Net Impact for Marshall County row should read: ($0.1), ($0.2), ($0.5), ($0.1), (0.0), (0.0), (0.0), (0.0), (0.0), (0.0), (0.0), (0.0)

Table 14.1.3.6-1, Local Govt Net Impact for Rutherford County row should read: ($1.1), ($1.2), $0.2, $2.3, $2.4, $2.6, $2.1, $1.8, $1.6, $1.9, $2.1, $2.2

Page 221: Par. 1, Line 1, reference should read: ... 1982g

Par. 1, last line, reference should read: ... 1987c

Par. 4, Line 5, reference should read: ... 1982g

Par. 4, Line 9, reference should read: ... 1987b

Page 223: Par. 2, Line 5, reference should read: ... 1982g

Par. 2, Line 8, reference should read: ... 1987c

Par. 4, Line 6, reference should read: Commerce 1982g

Par. 4, last line, reference should read: ... 1987b

Page 234: Par. 4, Lines 2, 3, and 4 should read: ... negative during the first four years of construction (Table 14.1.3.6-15). These losses are expected because real property losses are estimated at approximately $100,000 annually, capital ...

Page 236: Table 14.1.3.6-15, Direct Tax Revenue row should read: ($0.1) for all years

Table 14.1.3.6-15, Real Property row should read: (0.1) for all years

Table 14.1.3.6-15, Net Fiscal Impact row should read: ($0.3), ($0.5), ($1.1), ($0.6), 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, (0.0), (0.0), 0.0, 0.0, 0.0

Page 237: Par. 1, Line 3 should read: SSC (Table 14.1.3.6-16). The losses peak in 1991 at about $500,000, but would be reduced to less than $50,000 annually by 1993. These losses ...

Par. 2, Line 2 should read: ... during the first two years of ...

Page 238: Table 14.1.3.6-16, Direct Tax Revenue row should read: ($0.1) for all years

Table 14.1.3.6-16, Real Property row should read: (0.1) for all years

Table 14.1.3.6-16, Net Fiscal Impact row should read: ($0.1), ($0.2), ($0.5), ($0.1), 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0

Page 239: Table 14.1.3.6-17, Direct Tax Revenue row should read: ($0.1), ($0.1), 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, ($0.1), ($0.1), ($0.1), ($0.1), ($0.1), ($0.1)

Table 14.1.3.6-17, Real Property row should read: (0.1) for all years

Table 14.1.3.6-17, Net Fiscal Impact row should read: ($1.1), ($1.2), $0.2, $2.3, $2.4, $2.6, $2.1, $1.8, $1.6, $1.9, $2.1, $2.2

Page 243: Table 14.1.3.7-1, Local Govt Net Impact for Ellis County for 1991 should read: $2.2, and for 1992: $3.8

Page 255: Par. 1, Line 8, reference should read: ... Commerce 1982c

Par. 4, Line 5, reference should read: ... Commerce 1982c

Par. 4, Line 8, reference should read: ... 1987c

Page 263: Par. 1, first sentence should read: The cumulative net fiscal impact to all local government jurisdictions in Ellis County would be negative during the first two years of project activity ...

Direct tax revenue losses would be minimized in 1992, due to personal property tax collections on construction equipment used by SSC contractors. After construction is completed in 1996, however, the net direct revenue impact loss would be $400,000 annually because of the loss of real property tax collections from land that would be transferred from private to Federal ownership.

REFERENCES: All references for Appendix 14 (Sections 14.1 and 14.2) have been corrected and combined as included on the pages "Errata and Revisions--Socioeconomics and Infrastructure Assessments--References," which follow the Infrastructure Assessment errata.

14.2 INFRASTRUCTURE ASSESSMENTS

Page 6: Par. 2, Line 3, reference should read: (Sherman 1988)

Page 24: Table 14.2.1.3, Peak Hour Volume With SSC, first entry should read: 1,100; the last column entry for State Route 71: I-76 to Woodrow should read: C

Page 25: Par. 1, Line 4, after the word "magnitude:" insert the following: State Route 71 from I-76 to Woodrow will experience decrease in level of service from A to C.

Same paragraph, Line 5 should read: Route 71 from Woodrow to Last Chance would experience ...

Page 32: Figure 14.2.1-4, Legend, first item in right column should read: Construct New 1-Lane Paved Road

Page 33: Par. 3 should read:

The road system modifications would include widening of 4 mi of 4-lane road, construction of 2.5 mi of new 2-lane roads, upgrading of 20 mi of existing 2-lane roads, and construction of 1 mi of new 1-lane road.

Page 34: Insert the following paragraph after Par. 5: Mitigations that could potentially be implemented to reduce spoils disposal truck traffic impacts include the following: the use of state highways instead of local roads; direction of traffic away from residential areas and schools; use of traffic controls and speed limits; and the development of off-peak oriented disposal schedules to avoid normal urban congestion.

Page 35: Table 14.2.1-5, replace the fifth Road Segment with the following: I-88 State Route 59 to Dauberman Road

Same table, replace the sixth Road Segment with the following: State Route 56: I-88 to State Route 47

Same table, Existing Conditions/LOS for State Route 47: I-90 to State Route 56 should read: C

Page 36: Table 14.2.1-5 (Cont), last column entry for State Route 59: State Route 56 to I-90 should read: C; sources should read: TRB 1985, Sherman 1988, IDOT 1986, IDOT 1985a, IDOT 1985b

Page 37: Table 14.2.1-6, Existing Conditions/LOS for State Route 47: I-90/State Route 56 should read: C

Page 38: Table 14.2.1-6 (Cont), Source should read: TRB 1985, Sherman 1988, IDOT 1986, IDOT 1985a, IDOT 1985b

Page 49: Table 14.2.1-8, Source should read: TRB 1985, MDOT 1986

Page 56: Par. 3, add at end: In addition, construction of these highways could impact farming operations by blocking access from field to field. Potential mitigation could include construction of underpasses for farm access.

Second-to-last paragraph, last line should read: ...and 2 mi of new 1-lane road

Page 57: Par. 5, delete last 2 sentences and replace with the following: The proposed new roads will not be available in 1992. State Route 1112 in Buttner will experience worst impact with LOS E.

Page 58: Table 14.2.1-9, first entry in the Peak Hour Volume Without SSC column should read: 2,000; first entry in the Peak Hour Volume With SSC column should read: 2,150

Page 69: Par. 2, Line 4, replace I-65 with A41

Last paragraph, Line 3 and Line 5, delete the following words in both places: ... U.S. Route A31 from East State Route 99 to West State Route 99 ...

Page 70: Table 14.2.1-11, sixth entry in Existing Conditions/Volume column should read: 450

Page 71: Table 14.2.1-11 (Cont), third entry in Peak Hour Volume Without SSC column should read: 800; last column, fifth entry should read: A; Source should read: TRB 1985, TDOT 1986b

Page 72: Table 14.2.1-12:

Peak Hour Volume With SSC column, second entry should read: 2,350; ninth entry should read: 300

Existing Conditions/Volume column, sixth entry should read: 450

Entries for I-65: State Route 254 to State Route 96 should be shifted one column to the left

Page 73: Table 14.2.1-12, Source should read: TRB 1985, TDOT 1986b

Page 74: Par. 2, both references should read: (TDOT 1986a)

Page 80: Par. 3, Line 2, should read: ... 22 mi of new 2-lane roads, 23 mi of upgraded 2-lane roads ...

Page 82: Table 14.2.1-13 (Cont), Note number 2, replace 1924 with 1992

Page 83: Par. 5, Line 10, reference citation should read: (TDOT Nov 1986)

Page 87: Par. 2, Line 6, reference citation should read: (Charles Willis & Associates, Inc 1987)

Page 97: Par. 3, Line 11, insert the reference citation (Exeter Associates 1988) after 28 percent

Page 98: Par. 2, insert the reference citation (Exeter Associates 1988) at end of last line

Page 99: Par. 1, delete last sentence

Par. 5 should read: Construction power for structures around the ring could be served by placing temporary pole lines from nearby existing power lines to provide 480-V construction power. The impact would be short term and negligible.

Last paragraph, Line 1, after the acronym (APS), insert the following: ... is part of an ...

Same paragraph, Line 2, replace the word serves with the word serving

Same paragraph, end of last line, add: (North American Electric Reliability Council 1987)

Page 100: End of Par. 2 and Par. 3, add: (APS 1988)

End of Par. 6, Par. 8, and Par. 9, add: (Exeter Associates 1988)

End of Par. 7, add: (North American Electric Reliability Council 1987)

Par. 8, Line 3, replace 4,174 MW with 3,529 MW

Page 101: Add the reference citation (Exeter Associates 1988) in the following places: end of all four paragraphs, and as replacement for the source listed under the table

Page 102: Table 14.2.2-1, insert the following subheading under the title: Under Current Resource Plan Without SSC; insert: Source: Exeter Associates 1988.

Page 103: End of Par. 1, add: (North American Electric Reliability Council 1987)

End of Par. 2, add: (Exeter Associates 1988)

Page 103: (Cont) Par. 6, delete paragraph and replace with the following: The final location of the proposed SSC facility could potentially require the relocation of the APS 69-kV distribution line presently being constructed along the Maricopa-Gila Bend Road. If the relocation is required, interruption of service to existing customers would be short term and negligible.

Delete last paragraph

Page 104: Delete the first paragraph and insert the following:

The WSCC transmission systems are adequate to accommodate anticipated firm and most economy energy transfer schedules during the 10-year period (1987-1996). The WSCC includes systems in 13 states, two Canadian provinces and the northern portion of Baja California, Mexico. An issue expected to be of continuing concern during the next 10 years is the effect of heavy economy transfers on bulk electric power system reliability. Over the last few years, reduced gas and oil prices have allowed utilities to generate energy more economically with local gas- and oil-fired units. It is expected that over the long term, the cost differential between gas/oil-fired generating units and other generating resources will increase, thereby exacerbating this problem. Because of the expected increases in economy energy transfers, portions of the regional transmission systems will be loaded to higher levels for sustained periods of time. This mode of operation will pose greater risks to system reliability due to reduced operating margin. This concern is mainly centered on the Pacific intertie connecting Pacific Northwest hydroelectric generation with California utilities. Operating restrictions (defined by nomograms) have been imposed to limit simultaneous imports to California. These operating restrictions are required to assure that acceptable system performance can be maintained in the event of a disturbance. The Arizona/New Mexico area utilities continue to forecast generating capacity levels which are significantly greater than their minimum capacity margins.

End of Par. 3 and Par. 4, add: (El Paso 1987)

Par. 5, Line 5, replace the words campus area with the words near cluster; Line 6, replace the number 9.3 with the number 9

Page 106: End of Par. 1, add: (Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company 1987)

Page 108: Par. 1, delete last sentence

Par. 5 should read: Construction power for structures around the ring could be served by placing temporary pole lines from nearby existing power lines to provide 480-V construction power. The impact would be short term and negligible.

Last Par., Line 3, replace the word would with the words propose to. Line 5, insert the words the proposed between connect and SSC.

Page 109: End of Par. 1, add: (Tri-State 1987)

End of Par. 2, add: (Public Service Company of Colorado 1987, 1983)

End of Par. 3, add: (Morgan County League of Women Voters 1985)

Ends of Par. 6 and Par. 8, add: (Exeter Associates 1983)

Last paragraph, Line 2, replace the number 3,454 with the number 3,249

Page 110: Par. 1, end of line 3, change PSC to PSCo

Add the reference citation (Exeter Associates 1988) in the following places: at the end of all three paragraphs, and as the replacement for the source in the table

Page 111: Add the reference citation (Exeter Associates 1988) in the following places: at the end of Par. 1 and Par. 3, and as the second source in the table

Page 112: Table 14.2.2-2, insert the following subheading under the title: Under Current Resource Plan Without SSC; add: Source: Exeter Associates 1988.

Par. 1, last line should read: ... of the SCC should only require a change in schedule for Pawnee Generating Station Unit 2.

Par. 3, delete the first sentence and replace it with the following: MCREA is a cooperative venture and is a member of the Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association, Inc. MCREA purchases all of its electric energy from Tri-State Generation and Transmission, Inc.

Page 113: Add the reference citation (North American Electric Reliability Council 1987) at the end of Pars. 2, 3, 4, and 5

Page 114: Par. 2, end of last line, add: (Morgan County League of Women Voters 1985)

Add the reference citation (Morris 1987) at the ends of Pars. 3, 5, and 7

Par. 6, end of last line, add: (Public Service Company of Colorado, 1987, 1983)

Par. 8, Line 2, replace the word campus with the words near cluster; Line 3, replace the number 0.9 with the number 4; Line 4, delete the word areas; Line 5, replace the number 12 with the number 17

Page 116: Add the reference citation (Morgan County 1988) at the end of Par. 3

Page 118: Par. 1, delete last sentence

Add the reference citation (Zessin 1988) at the ends of Pars. 3 and 7

Par. 5 should read: Construction power for structures around the ring could be served by placing temporary pole lines from nearby existing power lines to provide 480-V construction power. The impact would be short term and negligible.

Page 119: Add the reference citation (Exeter Associates 1988) in the following places: at the end of Pars. 3, 4, 5, and 6, and as the replacement for the source in the table

Par. 4, Line 4 replace the number 12,110 with the number 11,673

Page 120: Par. 2, delete first sentence and replace with the following: Three nuclear units have been placed in commercial operation and one more nuclear unit is scheduled for commercial operation in 1988 with a total capacity of 4,310 MW (Mid-America Interconnected Network 1988).

Add the reference citation (North American Electric Reliability Council 1987) at the end of Pars. 1 and 2

Add the reference citation (Commonwealth Edison 1988) at the end of Par. 3

Par. 3, first line, first sentence, delete the first word: Since; begin the sentence: With the addition of Braidwood Unit 2 as of August 1988 to the system, ...

Page 120: (Cont) Add the reference citation (Exeter Associates 1988) at the end of Pars. 4 and 5

Delete last paragraph

Page 121: Table 14.2.2-3, insert the following subheading under the title: Under Current Resource Without SSC; Secondary Loads for 1994 should read: 13, for 1995: 11, for 1996: 9, for 1997: 8, for 1998: 10, and 1999: 11.

Same table, add: Source: Exeter Associates 1988

Page 123: At the end of Par. 1 add: (NICOR 1988, White 1988)

Page 124: Par. 6, end of last line, add: (Miller 1988)

Par. 7, end of last line, add: (Illinois Bell Telephone Company 1988)

Page 126: Par. 1, delete last sentence

Second-to-last paragraph, end of last line, add: (Consumers Power Company 1987)

Par. 5 should read: Construction power for structures around the ring could be served by placing temporary pole lines from nearby existing power lines to provide 480-V construction power. The impact would be short term and negligible.

Last paragraph, end of last line, add: (East Central Area Reliability 1987)

Page 127: Add the reference citation (Exeter Associates 1988) in the following places: Par. 3, Line 3, after the word reserves; Pars. 4 and 5, at the end of the last line; as the replacement for the source in the table (should read: Table 3.4-1, (Exeter Associates 1988)

Par. 3, end of last line, add: (East Central Area Reliability 1987)

Par. 3, Lines 4 and 5 should read: gas to new pipelines for the near cluster and experimental areas requiring 2.0 mi of construction work. Service ...; add to end of last sentence: for a construction length of 2.0 mi.

Par. 4, Line 5, replace the number 23,881 with the number 23,431

Page 128: Par. 1, end of last line, add: (East Central Area Reliability 1986)

Pars. 2 and 3, end of last line, add: (Exeter Associates 1988)

Page 129: Table 14.2.2-4, insert the following subheading under the title: Under Current Resource Plan Without SSC; add: Source: (Exeter Associates 1988)

Page 130: Add the reference citation (East Central Area Reliability 1986) in the following places: Par. 1, Line 2, after the word construction; at the end of Par. 2

Add the reference citation (East Central Area Reliability 1987) at the end of Pars. 3 and 4

Par. 7, end of last line, add: (Marvin 1988)

Par. 9, end of last line, add: (Consumers Power Company 1987)

Page 131: Par. 1, Line 3, replace the words campus area with the words near cluster; last line, replace the number 4.5 with the number 3.0

Page 132: Par. 3, Line 2, add the reference citation (Alltell Corporation 1988, Michigan Bell Telephone Company 1988)

Page 134: Par. 1, delete last sentence

Last paragraph, Line 3, add (Exeter Associates 1988) after the acronym SSC; same paragraph, add the reference citations (Duke 1987b, Carolina Power and Light 1987b) at the end of paragraph.

Par. 5 should read: Construction power for structures around the ring could be served by placing temporary pole lines from nearby existing power lines to provide 480-V construction power. The impact would be short term and negligible.

Page 135: Par. 1, end of last line, add: (Duke Power Company 1987a; Duke Power Company 1988; Duke Power Company 1987b)

Par. 2, end of last line, replace reference citation with: (Carolina Power and Light 1987a)

Par. 3, end of last line, add: (Stancil 1988)

Page 135: (Cont) Par. 6, Line 4 should read: ... generating capacity and 9,719 MW ...; Line 6 should read: ... generating capacity of 31,039 MW ...

Add the reference citation (Exeter Associates 1988) in the following places: the end of the last line of Pars. 5, 6, 7, and 8

Page 136: Add the reference citation (Exeter Associates 1988) in the following places: as the replacement for the source in both tables, and at the end of the last paragraph

Page 137: Par. 1, end of last line, add: (Exeter Associates 1988, North American Electric Reliability Council 1987)

Par. 2, end of last line, add: (Exeter Associates 1988)

Page 138: Table 14.2.2-5, insert the following subheading under the table: Under Current Resource Plan without SSC; add: Source: Exeter Associates 1988.

Page 139: Add the reference citation (North American Electric Reliability Council 1987) in the following places: end of Par. 1 and end of Par. 4

Par. 2, end of last line, add: (Stancil 1988)

Par. 3, Line 4, add the reference citation (Exeter Associates 1988) after the word programs

Par. 5, end of last line, add: (Exeter Associates 1988, North American Electric Reliability Council 1987)

Page 140: Add the reference citation (Public Service Company of North Carolina 1988) in the following places: at the end of the last line of Par. 1, Par. 3, and Par. 4

Add the reference citation (Salkowitz 1988) at the end of Par. 2 and in Par. 5, Line 4, after the far cluster

Par. 5, Lines 3 and 4 should read: ... supply gas to the near and far clusters. This would require ...; Last line, replace the number 3 with the number 21

Page 141: Par. 1, last line should read: 2.5 percent during construction and up to 2.2 percent during operations.

Par. 3, Line 3, add the reference citation (Salkowitz 1988) after the word years

Page 142: Par. 2, second to last line should read: ... up to 2.5 percent during construction and up to 2.2 percent....

Page 143: Par. 1, delete last line

Par. 5 should read: Construction power for structures around the ring could be served by placing temporary pole lines from nearby existing power lines to provide 480-V construction power. The impact would be short term and negligible.

Last paragraph, end of last line, add: (Tennessee Valley Authority 1988)

Page 144: Add the reference citation (Exeter Associates 1988) in the following places: at the end of Pars. 3, 4, 5, and 6, and as the source for the table

Par. 4, Line 4, replace 31,239 MW; with 31,039 MW

Page 145: Add the reference citation (Exeter Associates 1988) at the end of Pars. 1, 2, and 4

Par. 3, end of last line, add: (Tipps 1987)

Par. 5, end of last line, add: (North American Electric Reliability Council 1987)

Page 146: Table 14.2.2-6, insert the following subheading under the title: Under Current Resource Plan Without SSC; add: Source: Exeter Associates 1988

Page 147: Par. 4, end of last line, add: (North American Electric Reliability Council 1987)

Last paragraph, end of last line, add: (Price 1988)

Page 148: Par. 1, Line 2, replace the words campus area with the words near cluster; Line 3, replace the number 6 with the number 12; Line 4 should read: ... be constructed to service the far cluster.; last line, replace the number 9 with the number 3

Section b., Par. 1, Line 6, replace 1.0 percent with 1.1 percent; Line 10, replace 4 percent with 4.2 percent; replace 3 percent with 3.6 percent

Page 149: Par. 2, end of last line, add: (Johnson 1988)

Par. 3, end of last line, add: (South Central Bell Telephone Company 1988)

Par. 7, last line, replace 4 percent with 4.2 percent; replace 3 percent with 3.6 percent

Page 151: Par. 1, delete last line

Par. 3, end of last line, add: (McKinney 1988)

Par. 5 should read: Construction power for structures around the ring could be served by placing temporary pole lines from nearby existing power lines to provide 480-V construction power. The impact would be short term and negligible.

Last paragraph, end of last line, add: (Texas Utilities Electric Company 1987)

Page 152: Par. 1, Line 2, after the words Ft. Worth, sentence should end: Midland, Odessa, Wichita Falls, Arlington, Irving, Plano, Waco, Tyler, and Killeen (Texas Utilities Electric Company 1987)

Par. 4, Line 1, systems should read: system; Line 2, replace 2,069 MW with 2,609 MW; replace 83 with 271; Line 3, replace 3,851 with 4,141; Line 4, replace 603 with 937

Par. 5, replace 8,063 MW with 8,326 MW

Par. 6, Line 3, replace 83 with 271; Line 4, replace 603 with 937

Add the reference citation (Exeter Associates 1988) in the following places: at the end of Pars. 4, 5, 6, and 7, and as the source of the table

The table data should read as follows:

Total Available Capacity	19,462	25,504
Peak Hour Firm Demand	16,688	21,363
Reserve Margin	2,774	4,141
Required Reserves (*)	2,503	3,204
Excess Reserves	271	937

*Calculated, based on ERCOT 15 percent minimum required reserve level.

Page 153: Add the reference citation (Exeter Associates 1988) at the end of Pars. 1, 2, 3, and 4

Par. 5, Line 1, replace 17,900 MW with 14,400 MW; Line 3, replace 2,650 MW with 2,199 MW; last line, replace 15,250 MW with 12,500 MW

Add the reference citation (North American Electric Reliability Council 1987) at the end of paragraphs 5, 6, and 7

Page 154: Table 14.2.2-7, insert the following subheading under the title: Under Current Resource Plan Without SSC; last entry in the last column should read: 16.6; source should read: Exeter Associates 1988

Page 155: Add the reference citation (North American Electric Reliability Council 1987) at the end of Pars. 1, 2, and 3

Par. 2, Line 2, replace 10 percent with 4.4 percent

Last paragraph, Line 4, add (Bryan 1987) after the word customers; Line 6, add (Juenger 1987) after the word services

Page 156: Par. 1, Line 1, replace the word ten with the number 11

Add the reference citation (Bryan 1987) in the following places: Par. 1, Line 5, after the word demand, and Par. 3, end of last line

Add the reference citation (Juenger 1987) at the end of Pars. 1 and 2

Par. 4, Lines 3 and 4, replace the words campus area with the words near cluster; Line 6, replace the number 2.5 with the number 7; last line, replace the number 2.7 with the number 5.0

Page 157: Par. 1, second to last line, replace 3 percent with 3.4 percent; replace 2 percent with 2.7 percent

Page 158: Par. 4, second to last line, replace 3 percent with 3.4 percent; replace 2 percent with 2.7 percent

Page 159: Par. 7, delete the first sentence and insert: Pawnee Generating Station Unit II is planned for operation in the late 1990's.

REFERENCES: All references for Appendix 14 (Sections 14.1 and 14.2) have been corrected and combined as included on the following "Errata and Revisions--Socioeconomics and Infrastructure Assessments--References" pages.

REFERENCES

*Indicates references that were omitted from the DEIS.

*Alltel Corporation. 1987 Annual Report. 1988.

Arizona Department of Transportation. Maricopa Area Special Counts. File Nos. 1-17. Phoenix, AZ: AZ DOT, Dec 15-19, 1986.

Arizona Department of Transportation. Traffic on the Arizona Highway System. 1986. Report No. 3140-87-2. Phoenix, AZ: AZ DOT, Sep 24, 1987.

Arizona Public Service Company. Ten-Year Plan 1988-1997. [Phoenix, AZ]: APS, Jan 1988.

Atencio. [Letter to Bob Schenker, RTK]. Denver, CO: CO Dept of Highways, May 3, 1988.

BRW, Inc. Estrella Freeway Connection Between I-10 and I-8. Phoenix AZ: BRW, Jan 11, 1988a, p 13.

BRW, Inc. Estrella Freeway Connection Between I-10 and I-8, Analysis of Alternatives. Phoenix, AZ: BRW, Feb 29, 1988b, p 4-7 and 16.

Bryan, G.R. [Letter to Peter Flawn, Chairman, NRLC]. Lone Star Gas Company, Jul 10, 1987.

*Carolina Power and Light Company. 1986 Annual Report. 1987a.

Carolina Power and Light Company. Transmission System Map. Jan 1987b.

Cartwright, J.V. Beemiller, and Gustely. Regional Input-Output Modeling System (RIMS II): Estimation, Evaluation, and Application of a Disaggregated Regional Impact Model. S/N 003-010-00078-3. Washington, DC: USGPO, 1981.

*Charles Willis & Associates, Inc. Airport Master Plan and Environmental Assessment. Final report for the proposed new airport, Waxahachie-Midlothian, Texas. Charles Willis & Assoc, Mar 20, 1987, pp 5.3 and 6.1.

Colorado Department of Highways. Environmental Overview for Proposed Access Roads, Superconducting Super Collider Project. Denver, CO: CO DOH, Feb 29, 1988, pp 1,2,6,7, and Appendix p. 14.

Colorado Division of Local Government. Table of Estimated 1987 Housing Stock, Prepared for Selected Counties in Colorado. Denver, CO: CO Div of Local Government, 1988.

*Commonwealth Edison. 1987 Annual Report. Chicago, IL: Commonwealth Edison, 1988.

*Consumers Power Company. 1986 Annual Report. 1987.

*Duke Power Company. 1986 Annual Report. 1987a.

*Duke Power Company. 1987 Annual Report. 1988.

Duke Power Company. Transmission System Map. Jul 1987b

East Central Area Reliability (ECAR). Appraisal of ECAR-Wide Capacity Margins for the Period 1987-1996. Aug 1987.

East Central Area Reliability (ECAR). Appraisal of Transmission System Performance. 87-TSPP-3. Summer 1987.

East Central Area Reliability (ECAR). 1994 Summer Appraisal of the Michigan Electric Coordinated Systems. May 1986.

El Paso Natural Gas Company. "Form 10-K for fiscal year 1987." Washington DC: Securities and Exchange Commission, 1987.

Ellis County Environmental Review Committee. Report of the Ellis County Environmental Review Committee for the Superconducting Super Collider. Prepared for TX National Research Laboratory Commission. [Dallas, TX]: Ellis County ERC, Mar, 1988.

England, J.L. and Albrecht, S.L. "Boomtowns and Social Disruption." Rural Sociol. 49:230-246(1984).

Exeter Associates. Impact of SSC Loads on Electric Utilities on the Best Qualified List. Exeter Assoc, Jun 20, 1988.

Federal Home Loan Bank of Atlanta. Housing Vacancy Survey, Raleigh-Durham, NC MSA. Atlanta, GA: Federal Home Loan Bank, 1987.

Federal Home Loan Bank of Chicago. Housing Vacancy Survey, Aurora-Elgin, Illinois MSA. Chicago, IL: Federal Home Loan Bank, 1986a.

Federal Home Loan Bank of Chicago. Housing Vacancy Survey, Chicago, Illinois PMSA. Chicago, IL: Federal Home Loan Bank, 1986b

Federal Home Loan Bank of Chicago. Housing Vacancy Survey, Joliet, Illinois PMSA. Chicago, IL: Federal Home Loan Bank, 1986c.

Federal Home Loan Bank of Chicago. Housing Vacancy Survey, Lake County, Illinois PMSA. Chicago, IL: Federal Home Loan Bank, 1986d

Federal Home Loan Bank of Chicago. Housing Vacancy Survey, Rockford, Illinois MSA. Chicago, IL: Federal Home Loan Bank, 1987

Federal Home Loan Bank of Cincinnati. Housing Vacancy Survey, Nashville, TN MSA. Cincinnati, OH: Federal Home Loan Bank, 1987.

Federal Home Loan Bank of Indianapolis. Housing Vacancy Survey, Ann Arbor, MI MSA. Indianapolis, IN: Federal Home Loan Bank, 1987a.

Federal Home Loan Bank of Indianapolis. Housing Vacancy Survey, Detroit, MI MSA. Indianapolis, IN: Federal Home Loan Bank, 1987b.

Federal Home Loan Bank of Indianapolis. Housing Vacancy Survey, Jackson, MI MSA. Indianapolis, IN: Federal Home Loan Bank, 1987c.

Federal Home Loan Bank of Indianapolis. Housing Vacancy Survey, Lansing, MI MSA. Indianapolis, IN: Federal Home Loan Bank, 1987d.

Federal Home Loan Bank of Topeka. Housing Vacancy Survey, Denver-Boulder, CO MSA. Topeka, KS: Federal Home Loan Bank, 1986.

Finsterbusch, K. "Boomtown Disruption Thesis: Assessment of Current Status." Pacif. Sociol. Rev. 25:307-322(1982).

Flynn, C.B. et al. "An Integrated Methodology for Large-Scale Development Projects." In Finsterbusch, K., ed. Social Impact Assessment Methods. Beverly Hills, CA: Sage Publications, 1983.

Freudenburg, W.R.. "Balance and Bias in Boomtown Research." Pacif. Sociol. Rev. 25:323-338(1982).

Heisinger, R. "Superconducting Super Collider (SSC)." [Memo to Richard Turner, Principal Planner, Maricopa County Dept of Planning and Development]. Mar 27, 1987.

*Illinois Bell Telephone Company. 1987 Annual Report. Chicago, IL: Illinois Bell, 1988.

Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources. [Memoranda and working papers concerning SSC impacts]. Springfield, IL: IL DENR, Mar 1988.

Illinois Department of Transportation: 1984 Traffic Map for Kane County, Illinois. 1985a

Illinois Department of Transportation. 1984 Traffic Map for DuPage County, Illinois. Springfield, IL: IL DOT in association with the US DOT, 1985b.

Illinois Department of Transportation. 1985 Average Daily Total Traffic Map. Springfield, IL: IL DOT in association with the US DOT, 1986.

Johnson, J.L. [Letter to Governor Ned McWherter, Governor of Tennessee]. [Birmingham, AL]: South Central Bell, Mar 21, 1988.

Juenger, J.R. [Letter to Peter Flawn, Chairman NRLC]. Valero Energy Corp, Jul 13, 1987.

Keller, H.B. "Proposed Superconducting Super Collider (SSC)." [Memo to Richard Turner, Principal Engineer, Maricopa County Dept of Planning and Development]. Mar 31, 1987.

Levine, N. "Halley: A Population Analysis Program using Lotus 1-2-3." [Unpublished manuscript]. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California. Graduate School of Architecture and Urban Planning, 1985.

Maricopa County Department of Planning and Development. Maricopa County Comprehensive Plan. Vol. 1, Background. Phoenix, AZ: Maricopa County Dept of Planning and Development, 1983.

Marvin, D.H. [Letter to Mack Riddle, RTK, transmitting summary information for the SSC DEIS]. Consumers Power Company, Jul 4, 1988.

McKinney, M. [Telecon to S.G. Marsh, RTK]. Texas Utilities Company, May 12, 1988.

*Michigan Bell Telephone Company. 1987 Annual Report. 1988.

Michigan Department of Transportation. 1986 Sufficiency Rating, Michigan State Trunkline Highways, District 8. Lansing, MI: MI DOT in cooperation with the US DOT, 1986, pp. 4, 5, 8, 21, 22, 27, 36, 37, 42, 43.

Mid-America Interconnected Network (MAIN). "Regional Reliability Council Coordinated Bulk Power Supply Program." MAIN, Apr 1, 1988.

Miller, F.R. [Letter to Mack Riddle, RTK]. Chicago, IL: Illinois Bell, Aug 9, 1988.

Morgan County. Board of County Commissioners. Planning and Zoning Commission. Morgan County Comprehensive Plan. Denver, CO: Foxfire Community Planning and Development, Jan 1988.

Morgan County League of Women Voters. Morgan County. All You Ever Wanted to Know...But Were Afraid to Ask! Ft. Morgan, CO: Morgan County LWV, 1985.

Morris, M.G. [Letter to the Honorable Roy Romer, Governor of Colorado, with attachments]. CO Interstate Gas Company, Jul 28, 1987.

*Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company. "Form 10-K for fiscal year 1987." Washington DC: Securities and Exchange Commission, 1987.

*NICOR. 1987 Annual Report. 1988.

Niehaus, R.D., ed. A Generalized Regional Socioeconomic Analysis System. Norton Air Force Base, CA: USAF, 1982.

North American Electric Reliability Council. The Future of Bulk Electric Systems Reliability in North America 1987-1996. 1987 Reliability Assessment. Princeton, NJ: NAERC, Sep 1987.

North Carolina Department of Transportation. North Carolina, 1986 Primary Highway System Traffic Map. Raleigh, NC: NC DOT in cooperation with the US DOT, May 1987.

North Central Texas Council of Governments. Vacancy Data for Select Counties and Communities in the Texas ROI. Arlington, TX: NCTCOG, 1988.

*Northern Illinois University. Center for Governmental Studies. An Overview of Citizen Reactions to the Proposed Superconducting Super Collider in Illinois. DeKalb, IL: Northern Illinois Univ., Apr 1987.

President's Economic Adjustment Committee. Community Impact Assistance Study. Washington DC: U.S. Dept of Defense, 1981.

Price, G.W. [Letter to Mack Riddle, RTK]. United Cities Gas Company, Sep 21, 1988.

Public Service Company of Colorado. Pawnee. Denver, CO: PSCC, 1983.

*Public Service Company of Colorado. Annual Report 1986: Managing Change. Denver, CO: PSCC, 1987.

*Public Service Company of North Carolina. 1987 Annual Report. 1988.

Salkowitz, W.M. [Letter to Michael Stade, RTK]. Public Service Company of North Carolina, Industrial Gas Service, Jul 25, 1988.

Sherman, K.M.. [Letter to Robert W. Schenker, RTK]. Springfield, IL: IL Dept of Transportation. Transportation Planning Section, May 6, 1988.

Sherman, K.M. [Letter to Robert Schenker, RTK]. Springfield, IL: IL Dept of Transportation. Transportation Planning Section, May 26, 1988.

*South Central Bell Telephone Company. 1987 Annual Report. 1988.

Stacey, G.S. and Duchi, M.L.. "Analyzing the Socioeconomic Effects of Large Energy Projects." Environ. Impact Assess. Rev. 1:267-286(1978).

Stancil, R.S. [Letter to Mack Riddle, RTK, transmitting summary information for the SSC DEIS]. Carolina Power and Light, Jul 28, 1988.

Stoffle, R.W. et al. Assessing Community Support for the Superconducting Super Collider at the Stockbridge, Michigan Site: A Report to the United States Dept of Energy. Ann Arbor, MI: Univ. of MI, Institute for Social Research, Feb 1988.

Strategic Resource Assessment Task Force. "A Report on the Availability of Critical Construction Resources for Major Projects in the Denver Region." Strategic Resource Assessment Study. [Denver, CO]: Strategic Resource Assessment Task Force, 1987.

Tennessee Department of Transportation. 1986 Traffic Maps, Davidson, Williamson, Rutherford, Marshall, Maury, and Bedford Counties, Tennessee. Nashville, TN: TN DOT in cooperation with the US DOT, 1986b.

Tennessee Department of Transportation. Urgent Highway Needs, Primary Highway System Improvement Plan. Nashville, TN: TN DOT, Feb 1986a, Revised Mar 1986, pp. 1, 2, and 18.

*Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA). 1987 Annual Report. 1988.

Texas Department of Highways and Public Transportation. Additions and Modifications to 1986 10-Year Project Development Plan. Austin, TX: TX State Dept of Highways and Public Transportation, Apr 13, 1987, Category 2A, p. 4.

Texas Department of Highways and Public Transportation. District Highway Traffic Map, District 2. Austin, TX: TX State Dept of Highways and Public Transportation in cooperation with the US DOT, 1986-2.

Texas Department of Highways and Public Transportation. District Highway Traffic Map, District 18. Austin, TX: TX State Dept of Highways and Public Transportation in cooperation with the US DOT, 1986-3.

Texas Department of Highways and Public Transportation. 10-Year Project Development Plan. Austin, TX: TX State Dept of Highways and Public Transportation, Nov 1986, Category 3, p. 57.

*Texas Utilities Electric Company. 1986 Annual Report. 1987.

Tipps, G.D. "Reliability Review Subcommittee 1987 Report to SERC-EC. 1987.

Transportation Research Board. Highway Capacity Manual. TRB Special Report #209. Washington DC: TRB, 1985, pp 2-11, 3-8, 7-7 and 8-5.

*Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association, Inc. 1986 Annual Report. 1987.

U.S. Council of Economic Advisors. Annual Report. Economic Report of the President. Washington DC: USCEA, 1988.

U.S. Department of Commerce. Bureau of Economic Analysis. Regional Economic Information System. Washington, DC: USGPO, 1986.

*U.S. Department of Commerce. Bureau of the Census. Estimates of the Population of Colorado Counties and Metropolitan Areas: July 1, 1981, to 1985. Current population reports, series P-26, no 85-CO-C. Washington, DC: U.S. Bur of the Census, 1987d.

*U.S. Department of Commerce. Bureau of the Census. Geographical Mobility: March 1980 to March 1985. Washington DC: USGPO, 1987b.

*U.S. Department of Commerce. Bureau of the Census. Housing Units Authorized by Building Permits and Public Contracts, Annual 1982. U.S. Bureau of the Census Construction Reports (Series C40). Washington, DC: USGPO, 1983.

*U.S. Department of Commerce. Bureau of the Census. Housing Units Authorized by Building Permits and Public Contracts, Annual 1984. U.S. Bureau of the Census Construction Reports (Series C40). Washington, DC: USGPO, 1985.

*U.S. Department of Commerce. Bureau of the Census. Housing Units Authorized by Building Permits and Public Contracts, Annual 1986. Washington, DC: USGPO, 1987c.

*U.S. Department of Commerce. Bureau of the Census. 1980 Census of Housing: Vol 1, General Housing Characteristics, Part 7, Colorado. Washington, DC: USGPO, 1982d.

*U.S. Department of Commerce. Bureau of the Census. 1980 Census of Housing: Volume 1, General Housing Characteristics, Part 15, Illinois. Washington, DC: USGPO, 1982b.

*U.S. Department of Commerce. Bureau of the Census. 1980 Census of Housing: Vol 1, General Housing Characteristics, Part 24, Michigan. Washington, DC: USGPO, 1982e.

*U.S. Department of Commerce. Bureau of the Census. 1980 Census of Housing: Vol 1, General Housing Characteristics, Part 35, North Carolina. Washington, DC: USGPO, 1982f.

*U.S. Department of Commerce. Bureau of the Census. 1980 Census of Housing: Vol 1, General Housing Characteristics, Part 44, Tennessee. Washington, DC: USGPO, 1982g.

*U.S. Department of Commerce. Bureau of the Census. 1980 Census of Housing: Volume 1, General Housing Characteristics, Part 45, Texas. Washington, DC: USGPO, 1982c.

*U.S. Department of Commerce. Bureau of the Census. 1980 Census of Housing: Vol 1, General Housing Characteristics, Part 48, Virginia. Washington, DC: USGPO, 1982h.

*U.S. Department of Commerce. Bureau of the Census. 1982 Census of Agriculture. Washington DC: USGPO, 1982a.

*U.S. Department of Commerce. Bureau of the Census. 1984 County Business Patterns. Washington, DC: USGPO, 1987a.

*U.S Department of Commerce. Bureau of the Census. 1985 Census of Governments. Washington, DC: USGPO, 1986b.

*U.S. Department of Commerce. Bureau of the Census. 1986 Census of Governments. Washington, DC: USGPO, 1988.

*U.S. Department of Commerce. Bureau of the Census. Projections of the Population of the United States by Age, Sex, and Race: 1983 to 2080. Washington, DC: USGPO, 1984.

*U.S. Department of Commerce. Bureau of the Census. State Population Projections: 1987 to 2010. Washington, DC: USGPO, [forthcoming].

U.S. Department of Labor. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Office of Economic Growth. Historic Output and Employment by Industrial Sector, 1959-1986. Washington, DC: USGPO, 1987a.

U.S. Department of Labor. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Office of Economic Growth. Projected Output and Employment Growth Rates by Industrial Sector, 1986-1995 and 1996-2000. Washington, DC: USGPO, 1987b.

*U.S. Department of the Army. Corps of Engineers. Report of Survey of Corps of Engineers Construction Work Force. 1981.

White, J.R. [Letter to Mack Riddle, RTK, Transmitting information for the SSC EIS]. Northern Illinois Gas, Jul 28, 1988.

Wilkinson, K.P. et al. "Local Social Disruption and Western Energy Development: A Critical Review." Pacif. Sociol. Rev. 25:275-296(1982).

Williams, R.G. and Olshansky, S.J. "Quality of Life and Community Satisfaction in Proximity to Hazardous Waste." In van Zyl, D.J.A., ed. Geotechnical and Geohydrological Aspects of Waste Management. Chelsea, MI: Lewis Publishers, 1987.

Wilson, A.G.. Entropy in Urban and Regional Modeling. Monographs in Spatial and Environmental Systems Analysis, Report No. 1. London: Pion, 1970.

Zessin, W. [Letter to Mack Riddle, RTK, transmitting summary information for the SSC EIS]. Commonwealth Edison, Jul 27, 1988.

NEW AND CORRECTED TABLES

CORRECTED TABLES

Table	Title	DEIS Page	Page
14.1.3.7-9	SSC-Related Changes in Public Finances - Cumulative Total for Local Governments in Ellis County, Texas	264	1
14.2.2-7	Texas Utilities Electric Company Reserve Margins With and Without SSC	154	2

Table 14.1.3.7-9

SSC-RELATED CHANGES IN PUBLIC FINANCES
CUMULATIVE TOTAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS IN ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS

	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
All Local Jurisdictions (Mil 88$)												
Direct Tax Revenue	($0.4)	($0.3)	($0.1)	($0.0)	($0.1)	($0.2)	($0.4)	($0.4)	($0.4)	($0.4)	($0.4)	($0.4)
Sales and Use (exempt)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Personal Property (3.28%)	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Real Property ($1.09/$100 Ass'd Val)	($0.4)	($0.4)	($0.4)	($0.4)	($0.4)	($0.4)	($0.4)	($0.4)	($0.4)	($0.4)	($0.4)	($0.4)
Indirect Tax Revenue	$0.5	$2.0	$3.7	$3.9	$3.4	$3.7	$3.2	$2.6	$2.5	$2.9	$3.2	$3.3
County Government	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4
City of Waxahachia	0.2	0.9	1.6	1.7	1.5	1.7	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.5
All Other Government	0.2	0.9	1.6	1.7	1.5	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.4
Indirect Capital Expenditure	(1.0)	(2.1)	(1.7)	(0.4)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Net Fiscal Impact	($0.9)	($0.3)	$1.9	$3.4	$3.3	$3.5	$2.8	$2.3	$2.1	$2.5	$2.8	$2.9

Table 14.2.2-7

TEXAS UTILITIES ELECTRIC COMPANY
RESERVE MARGINS WITH AND WITHOUT SSC

Year	Projected Loads MW	SSC Loads MW	Secondary Loads MW	Planned Resources MW	Planned Reserves w/o SSC MW	Planned Reserves w/SSC MW	Percent Reserves w/o SSC %	Percent Reserves w/SSC %
1987	16,688	0	0	19,452	2,764	2,764	16.6	16.6
1988	17,057	0	0	20,125	3,068	3,068	18.0	18.0
1989	17,504	1	3	20,623	3,119	3,115	17.8	17.8
1990	17,998	2	12	21,688	3,690	3,676	20.5	20.4
1991	18,509	4	22	22,448	3,939	3,913	21.3	21.1
1992	19,110	8	23	22,873	3,763	3,732	19.7	19.5
1993	19,710	16	21	23,531	3,821	3,784	19.4	19.2
1994	20,276	36	22	24,249	3,973	3,915	19.6	19.3
1995	20,854	36	18	24,904	4,050	3,996	19.4	19.1
1996	21,363	200	15	25,504	4,141	3,926	19.4	18.2

Source: Exeter Associates 1988

NEW AND CORRECTED FIGURES

NEW AND CORRECTED FIGURES

Figure	Title	DEIS Page	Page
14.1.3.4-5	SSC-Related Population Impacts: Mighican	148	1
14.2.1-8	Site Access Roads Proposed by Texas	79	2

225-775 (Vol. IV, Appendices 1, 4, 6, 9, 10, 12-16) - 88 - 7

Figure 14.1.3.4-5

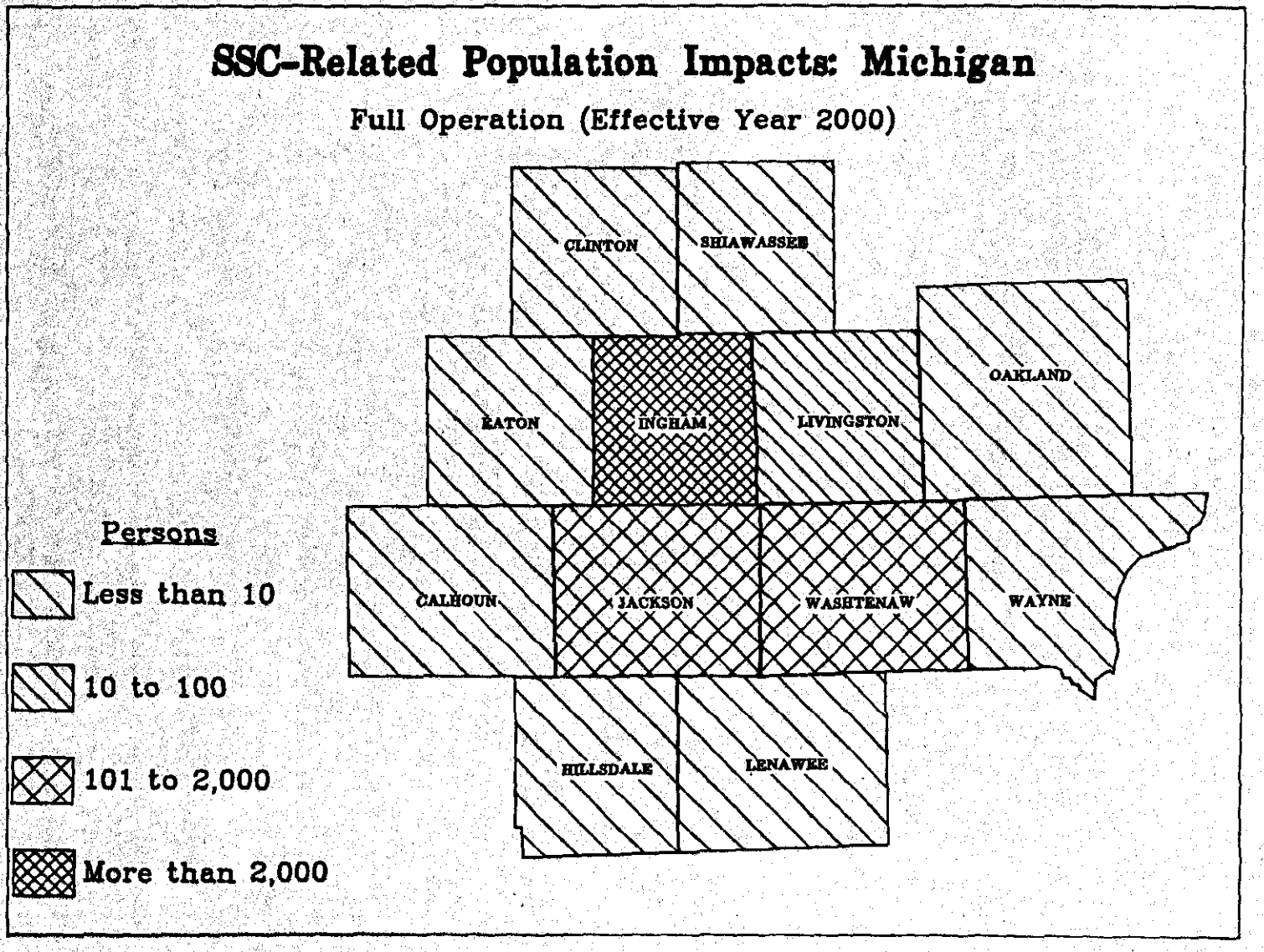
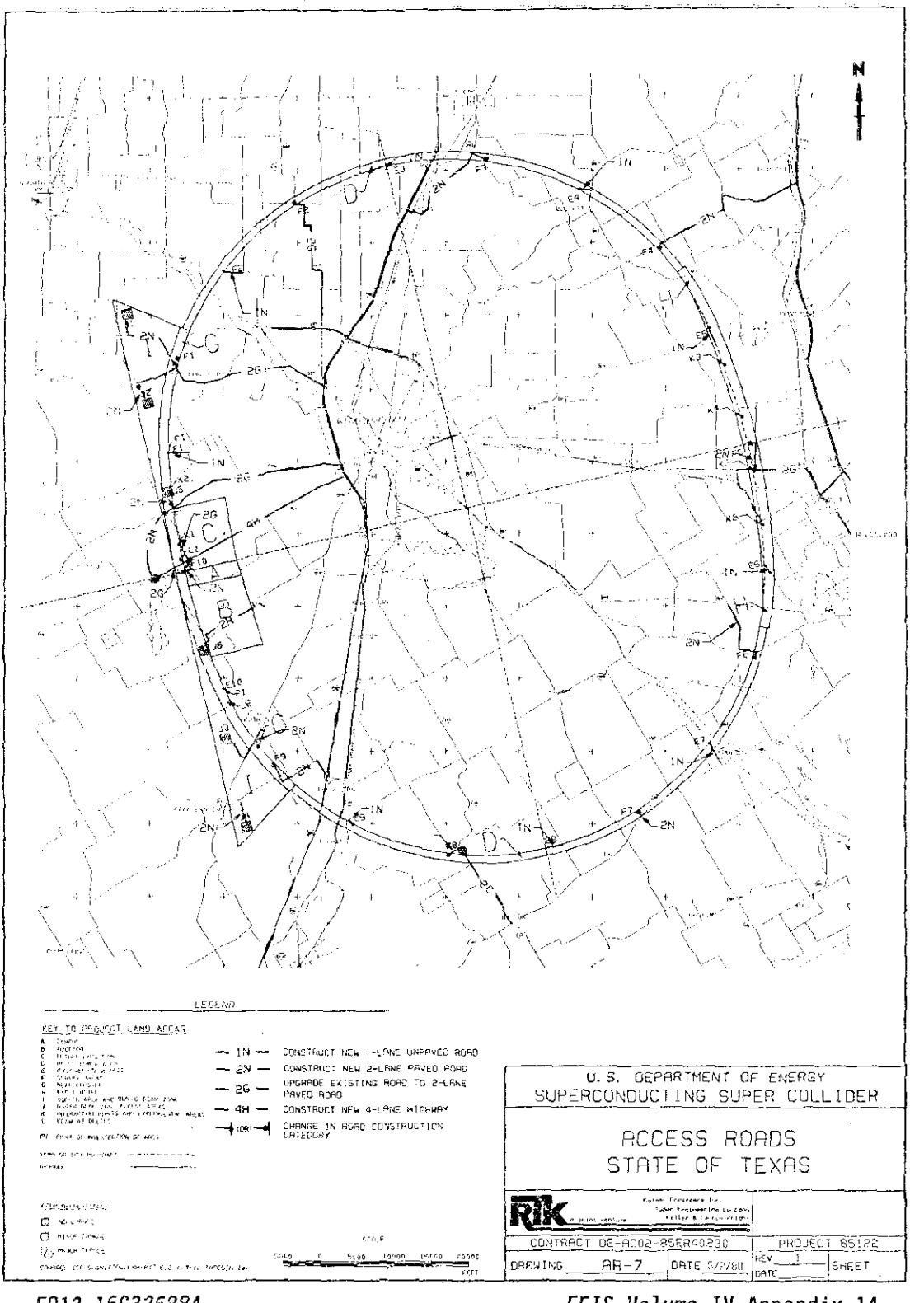


Figure 14.2.1-8

SITE ACCESS ROADS PROPOSED BY TEXAS



ERRATA AND REVISIONS

APPENDIX 15

CULTURAL AND PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES

CULTURAL AND PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Page 1: Par. 1, Line 2, add after the word potential: adverse

Par. 2, Line 10, sentence should end with: ... the DOE, the SHPO, and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation.

Par. 3, the first sentence should read: The cultural resource assessments indicate that significant sites exist at each of the proposed SSC sites.

Page 4: Fourth bulleted item, insert a comma after the word historical; last bulleted item should read: Mitigation reports to agencies as necessary. (Second sentence should be deleted.)

Page 5: Subsection B., Par. 1, second and third sentences should read: Disturbances of this kind could occur within areas where facility construction zones are proposed, and within areas of ancillary activities, such as access roads, storage yards, parking areas, assembly areas, and project field offices. These kinds of activities often disturb surface and subsurface elements of historic and archaeological sites. Delete last sentence.

Move Par. 2 of Section 15.1.2.2 to follow Par. 1 of Section 15.1.2.3

Page 6: Par. 1, item 4 should read: the extent of development of predictive studies on resource potential and distribution.

Par. 2, Line 3, insert a period after the word data and delete the rest of that sentence

Par. 5, Line 7, insert the word criteria after the word eligibility and delete the rest of the sentence.

Par. 6, last line, insert a period after the word integrity and delete the rest of the sentence.

Page 7: First three lines should read: ... In locations where avoidance is not feasible because of technical, operational, regulatory, or cost considerations, alternative mitigation measures would be developed based on scientifically sound research programs....

Page 9: Par. 2, replace last sentence with the following: These people are probably the descendants of the Hohokam, but exist in a smaller population and on a different economy.

Page 9: (Cont) Par. 3, Line 5, reference citation should read: (Schackley and Rice 1985)

Last paragraph, Line 3 should read: ... The Juan Bautista de Anza Trail...

Line 5, replace the word eligible with the words under consideration

Page 10: The paragraph that runs from Page 10 to Page 11 should read:

A recent study pertinent to the project area is the Corridor Studies Report: Santa Rosa to Gila Bend 230 kV Transmission Line Project, prepared by Wirth Associates, Inc. in 1982; a Class II sample survey was performed. (U.S. Department of Interior 1982). In 1986, Archaeological Consulting Services surveyed the line in its entirety. Throughout the Maricopa Mountains,...

Page 11: Par. 1, delete the first line and the first three words of the second line

Par. 4, end of Line 1, insert: (the campus areas A, B, and C and the buried beam access areas).

Par. 4, end of first sentence, add: (Montero et al. 1988)

Page 14: Par. 5, Line 6, sentence should end with: ... the DOE, the SHPO, and the Advisory Council of Preservation.

Page 15: Par. 4, delete last sentence

Page 16: Par. 1, Line 3: Move (9500 B.C. - 6000 B.C.) to next line following the word occupation

Page 18: Par. 7, Line 1, replace the name Joyner with names Pearce and Whitacre

Page 21: Par. 3, Line 1, replace the word access with: E-470

Par. 4, Line 5 should read: ... WN-10, is potentially located within the proposed collider ring.

Par. 6, Line 3 should refer to Table 15-3

Page 22: Add to end of Par. 6: A reburial policy negotiated by the State Archaeologist and the Colorado Native American Heritage Council is in place.

Page 23: Par. 1, Line 3, sentence should end with: ... the DOE, the SHPO, and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation.

Page 23: (Cont) Par. 2, Line 2, delete: in the proposed project area. Add the following: ... on the proposed SSC footprint. However, an archaeological sample survey of the proposed access roads, including proposed corridors linking Denver and Fort Morgan with the proposed SSC site, has been completed.

Page 26: Last paragraph, Line 5, replace the number 65 with: ±5

Page 32: Par. 4, Line 3, sentence should end with: ... the DOE, the SHPO, and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation.

Page 35: Par. 3, Line 4, replace the number 44 with 37

Page 42: Par. 2, delete last sentence

Par. 3, Line 3, sentence should end with: ... the DOE, the SHPO, and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation.

Page 45: Last paragraph, beginning of Line 1 should read: Sixty-three historic properties ...; end of Line 3 should read: ... fifteen in Durham County, ...

Page 52: Par. 3, Line 4, add to the end of the reference citation: , Sheffield 1988

Par. 4, Line 3, sentence should end with: ... the DOE, the SHPO, and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation.

Par. 5, Line 1, insert the word archaeological before the word intensive; insert the following sentence after the first sentence: Extensive historic structures surveys have been undertaken in Granville and Durham Counties.

Page 58: Par. 2, Line 3, sentence should end with: ... the DOE, the SHPO, and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation.

Page 64: Par. 5, Line 3, sentence should end with: ... the DOE, the SHPO, and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation.

Page 70: Par. 4, Line 4, replace 1964 with 1963; Last paragraph, Line 1, replace the words flora and fauna with the word fossils

Page 71: Par. 1. Line 2 should read: ... the proposed SSC site revealed traces of upper Cretaceous ...

Par. 3, end of Line 1, vertebrate should read: vertebrae

Par. 6, Lines 2 and 3 should read: ... produced traces of upper Cretaceous fossils, ...

Page 73: Add to the end of Par. 3: The Robein Silt and Peddicord Formation are units generally buried by younger tills and/or outwash. These units frequently contain pollen, mollusks, and potentially, vertebrate remains.

Page 77: Par. 3, Line 5 should read: ... These also contain the remains of mammoth and mastodon megafauna that...

Page 84: Insert the following paragraph after Par. 3:

Mebone Cave is a recently discovered cave located within 2,000 ft of injector area J6 of the proposed Tennessee SSC site. Several bones tentatively identified as elk, horse, and/or deer were located in the entrance chamber. One bone, possibly deer, has been split for removal of marrow (Crawford 1988).

REFERENCES

Page 93: Middleton, M.D. reference should read: Early Paleocene Vertebrates of the Denver Basin, Colorado....

Page 95: Scott 1963 reference, add the word Colorado as last word in title

Insert the following references:

Archaeological Consulting Services: A Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Arizona Public Service Company Santa Rosa to Gila Bend 230-kV Transmission Line. Tempe, AZ: ACS, 1986.

Crawford, N. C. Karst Hydrology Investigation in the Vicinity of the Campus - Injector Complex for the Proposed Middle Tennessee Site for the Superconducting Super Collider. Lexington, KY: University of Kentucky, 1988

Dragoo, D. "Some Aspects of Eastern North American Prehistory: A Review, 1975". American Antiquity, 4(1)3-27(1976).

Jennings, J. Ancient North America. New York: W.H. Freeman and Co, 1978.

Montero, L., Bostwick, T., Minnis, P. and Rice, G. An Archaeological Survey of the Maricopa SSC Site, Arizona. [Draft Report.] Tempe, AZ: Arizona State University. Department of Anthropology. Office of Cultural Resource Management, 1988.

Page 95:
(Cont)

REFERENCES (Cont)

Schackley, M.S. and Rice, G.E. Assessment of Historical and Archaeological Resources for the Proposed Maricopa Superconducting Super Collider Site, Central Arizona. Tempe, AZ: Office of Cultural Resource Management, Department of Anthropology, Arizona State University, 1985.

U.S. Department of the Interior. Bureau of Land Management. Santa Rosa to Gila Bend 230 kV Transmission Line Project: Environmental Assessment Report. [Prepared by Wirth Associates, Inc.] Phoenix, AZ: US DOI. BLM, 1982.

NEW AND CORRECTED TABLES

CORRECTED TABLES

Table	Title	DEIS Page	Page
15-10	Historic Sites Located in the Vicinity of the Proposed North Carolina SSC Site	50	1

Table 15-10
HISTORIC SITES LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF THE PROPOSED NORTH CAROLINA SSC SITE

Key #	Property Name	National Register Status
Durham County		
1	Bowling Mill	Study list
2	Hardscrabble	National Register
3	Orange Factory	Study list
4	Durham Cty Truss Bridge 28	Determined eligible
5	Tilley Farm	Study list
6	Horton Grove	National Register
*	Bowling Mill	Study list
*	Bowling-Glenn House	Study list
*	Copley-Latta House	Study list
*	Rougemont Village Historic District	Study list
*	Carrington Farm and Cemetery	Study list
*	Quail Roost	Study list
*	Bobbitt-Aiken Farm Complex	Study list
*	Will Chambers House	Study list
*	Hill Forest Log Houses	Study list
Granville County		
1	Adoniram Masonic Lodge	Study list
2	Marcus Royster House	NR Nomination in progress
3	James Blackwell House	NR Nomination in progress
4	Beasley-Blackwell House	Study list
5	Felix O. Bumpass House	Study list
6	Dr. William Thorp House	Study list
7	Oliver Family House	Study list
8	Samuel V. Morton House	Study list
9	Dudley Cunningham House	Study list
10	John Wilkerson House	Study list
11	David Adcock House	NR Nomination in progress
12	Richard Thorp House	Study list
13	Elijah Sherman House	Study list
14	Puckett Family Farm	NR Nomination in progress
15	Cole-Brooks House	Study list
16	White Rock Alliance #586 Building (former)	Study list
17	Henry Hobgood House	Study list
18	Hunt-Pruitt House	Study list
19	Enon Baptist Church	Study list
20	Burnette Family House	Study list
21	Henry W. Jones House	Study list
22	Fielding Knott House	Study list

Table 15-10 (Cont)

HISTORIC SITES LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF THE PROPOSED NORTH CAROLINA SSC SITE

Key #	Property Name	National Register Status
23	Samuel H. Jones House	Study list
24	Edward N. Clement House	Study list
25	John Webb Plug Tobacco Fact.	Study list
26	Webb-Wren House	Study list
27	Ashabel Brown Kimball House	Study list
28	Sidney Roberts House	Study list
29	Eliza Waters House	Study list
30	David G. Crews House	Study list
31	Bullock-Hopkins House	Study list
32	Hardee-Parrish House	Study list
33	James Meadows House	Study list
34	John Fleming House	Study list
35	Bullock Methodist Church	Study list
36	*Obediah Winston House*	Study list
37	Mitchell-Mangum-Fuller House	Study list
38	Robert H. Whitfield House	Study list
39	Mt. Energy Masonic Lodge	Study list
Person County		
1	John Bryce Day House	Study list
2	Holloway-Walker-Dollarhite House	National Register
3	Rogers (Lyons / Woodie) House	Study List
4	Roxboro Male Academy	National Register
5	Roxboro Commercial His. Dist.	National Register
6	*Person County Courthouse*	National Register
7	Woodsdale (Clarksville) Depot	Study list
8	Colonel Stephen Moore House	Study list
9	Noell House	Study list

Note: Key # - Location reference on maps provided to Department of Energy with site proposal information.

*Discussed in Sheffield 1988.

Source: State of North Carolina 1987.
Sheffield 1988.

ERRATA AND REVISIONS

APPENDIX 16

SCENIC AND VISUAL RESOURCES ASSESSMENTS

SCENIC AND VISUAL ASSESSMENTS

Page 4: Second-to-last bulleted item, add to end of last line: and/or are inconsistent with laws, plans, policies, or regulations

Page 5: The title of Table 16-1 should read: Matrix Relating Sensitivity and Magnitude of Scenic and Visual Impacts to Significance

Page 11: Par. 2, Line 3 should read: ... Section 16.2.3.2 ...

Page 12: Delete all text and replace with the following:

- Campus and Injector Areas (Areas A and B). The campus complex is a group of 15 buildings housing laboratories, offices, heavy works buildings, shop buildings, warehouses, and other support facility buildings. The complex would occupy 100 acres of the 350 acres dedicated to it. The injector consists of 30 one-story buildings in 17 clusters about the chain of connected accelerators. Materials of construction for campus and injector buildings are assumed to be identical to those for the service areas; i.e., lightweight steel buildings paneled for insulation. The aggregate of the facilities would appear to be a mix of heavy and light industrial facilities and research park-like structures. No emphasis has been placed on individual structures in the campus and injector areas because these areas are within moderate to highly sensitive public views relative only to points distant from the facilities.

- Sector Service Areas (F1 through F10). Service facilities house the refrigerators, compressors, and power supplies needed to operate the facility. There would be ten service areas spaced equidistantly about the collider ring, centering on tunnel sectors, and one each at the near and far clusters. They have been referenced as F1 through F10. Service facilities would occupy only about half of the 5.7 acres dedicated to each of the ten locations. The balance of the area is assumed to be used for contractors' office space, parking, laydown areas, and construction yards. Site facilities consist primarily of a pump/compressor building and a single structure housing refrigeration facilities, the power supply, and an intermediate access area surrounding the refrigeration shaft. These two buildings combined are over 10,600 ft^2 and two stories high. Also, there is a tank farm for gas and liquid helium, three transformers, two cooling towers, and a parking area. All surface buildings are to be lightweight steel frame buildings

Page 12: (Cont) covered with insulating panels and supported by concrete slab tions. Each site would appear to be a light industrial compound. For security, as well as public health and safety, it is assumed that the compound would be contained within a chain link security fence.

- o Intermediate Access Facilities (E1 through E10). There would be five intermediate access facilities in each of the two arcs, each serving for collider ring ventilation and emergency exit. These are designated as E1 through E10. Each facility would include a one-story surface building and an air cooler. The building would be of the same construction as the service area buildings, but would be much smaller: 31 ft on each side (961 ft^2). Security fencing and parking for several vehicles is assumed. About 1 acre is dedicated to each of the E1 site locations. The building and grounds would occupy less than

Page 13: Replace second bulleted item with the following:

These facilities are to be located approximately 5,900 ft from the abort kicker magnet system/rf acceleration system buildings (there will also be a cooling tower adjacent to each of these small, one-story buildings. In addition, there will be a small cooling tower near each beam absorber. All of these will be within the injection complex and within fee simple lands. Because they will be near the injector and will be in fee simple lands where residents would be relocated, their visual impact was not considered. Compared to the injector facilities, the abort kicker/rf buildings would be insignificant, and with the relocation of residents, potential visual impacts on residential views becomes moot.

Page 14: Par. 3, Line 4 should read: ... (BLM 1987)....

Page 15: Par. 2, Line 1, should read: ... VM Class 2, 3, and 4; highly ...

Page 19: Subheading F, insert F3 after E4

Page 24: Par. I, Line 2, insert after the words location of E8: Dauberman Road, near the proposed location for F5;

Page 27: Insert the following subsection G and change the published subsections G, H, etc. to H, I, etc.:

G. F5

Summary. VM Class 2 and 4; moderately sensitive travel route; highly sensitive public use area; potentially significant; local scope; impacts on residential views mitigable to a level of insignificance in the short term; impacts on road-based views may be mitigable in the short term.

The service area would be adjacent to Dauberman Road in a field and between two farms. The closest farm is less than 1/8 mi to the north; the other is about 1/3 mi to the south. Views from these farms are considered to be low in sensitivity. However, a subdivision lies to the north and northeast. Twenty-two of the homes in this subdivision would be within the fee simple area of the Far Cluster and families living there would be relocated. The remaining homes closest to the F5 site would be about 1/4 mi to the northwest. The facilities of this site, at the viewing distance involved, would not go unnoticed from the residences. It is assumed that the farms noted would be removed. Such removal would leave F5 more obtrusive than would be predicted than if they were to remain. The F5 facilities would be the only structures between the residences and Dauberman Road to the southwest.

Farms in the vicinity that would remain have structures that are substantially larger than those of the F5 facilities. At the viewing distance involved, and given the open sweep of the available views, F5 would probably be visually subordinate to other features (homes, farms) that are closer. The predicted visual impact would be VM Class 2, which, for the highly sensitive views affected, would be considered significant.

Views from Dauberman Road would also be affected. This road is a primary access to the subdivision noted, although it serves other destinations as well. The turnoff to the subdivision is about 1/4 mile north of F5. Sensitivity for the part of Dauberman Road opposite the F5 site would be moderate, based on the criteria for sensitivity. Views toward F5 would be dominated by the facilities there (VM Class 4). The impact would be significant.

The impacts noted would be important to the residents in the immediate area and, therefore, are judged to be local in scope.

Mitigations. Design measures described in relation to F2 and F7 should be considered during detailed project design. These measures could conceal the facility (landscaped berms,

Page 27: (Cont) muted colors, etc.) The time required for screening to become fully effective would be substantial, relative to views from the residences, given the distance involved. The combination of berms and plantings would have to equal the height of the buildings. Views from the road could be more quickly screened, depending on the set-back from the road for the facility versus that for the planted berms.

Therefore, it is estimated that impacts on views from the residences could not be fully mitigated by screening in fewer than 5 years (long-term impact), while those on views from Dauberman Road may be mitigable in the short-term.

If technically possible, it would be effective to site F5 closer to the existing farm 625 feet to the north and the farm structures left intact. The farm buildings may be sufficient in size to block many residence-based views of F5. In addition, architectural treatment, such as that suggested by the state of Illinois, might provide a barn-like appearance to the two-story structures, reducing the visual contrast of the F5 structures with their agricultural context. This latter measure may be most successful relative to the comparatively distant views from the residential area, rather than those from the road, which invite closer attention. If successful, the impact on residential views may be mitigated upon completion of construction. The success of architectural treatment relative to views from the road can only be assessed during final design.

Page 28: Last paragraph, delete the second, third, fourth, and fifth sentences and replace with the following: The one-story building would be fully in view from these homes, being 500 to 700 ft north of the entrance to the subdivisions. Because it is near the entrance, it could not escape attention. It would be comparatively small but not compatible with the area features. However, at the viewing distance involved from the homes, the facility would be noticeable but subordinate to other features in view (VM Class 2). Those exiting the subdivision and turning north would pass by the facility at close range and it would dominate views from the road (VM Class 4).

Page 30: Par. 4, Lines 4 and 5 should read: ... of being noticeable. Apart from the seven facility sites, for the rest, the rolling terrain is ...

Page 34: Par. 3, Line 2, delete: J1, J3, and J4

Page 35: Par. 1, Line 4, replace the number 66 with 6

Par. 4, last line should read: affected; potentially significant impact of local scope; not mitigable.

Page 41: Par. 2, last line should read: would be potentially significant, but of local importance.

Par. 4, last line should read: impact; regional scope; long term.

Par. 5, last line should read: negligible, of regional scope (State-designated scenic highway), but long term.

Page 43: Par. 3, Line 3, revegetated should read: devegetated

Page 44: Par. 1, end of Line 3, replace the word testing with the word tinting

Page 49: Par. 4, Line 2, replace the word more with the word marl

REFERENCES

Insert the following references:

Hinton, P.J. Architectural Section Engineer, North Carolina Department of Transportation. [Personal Communication] May 6, 1988.

USDI-Bureau of Land Management. Lower Gila South, Resource Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement, Phoenix District, Arizona. Phoenix, AZ: Phoenix District Office, 1987.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1988 - 225-775 (Vol. IV, Appendices 1,4,6,9,10,12-16)